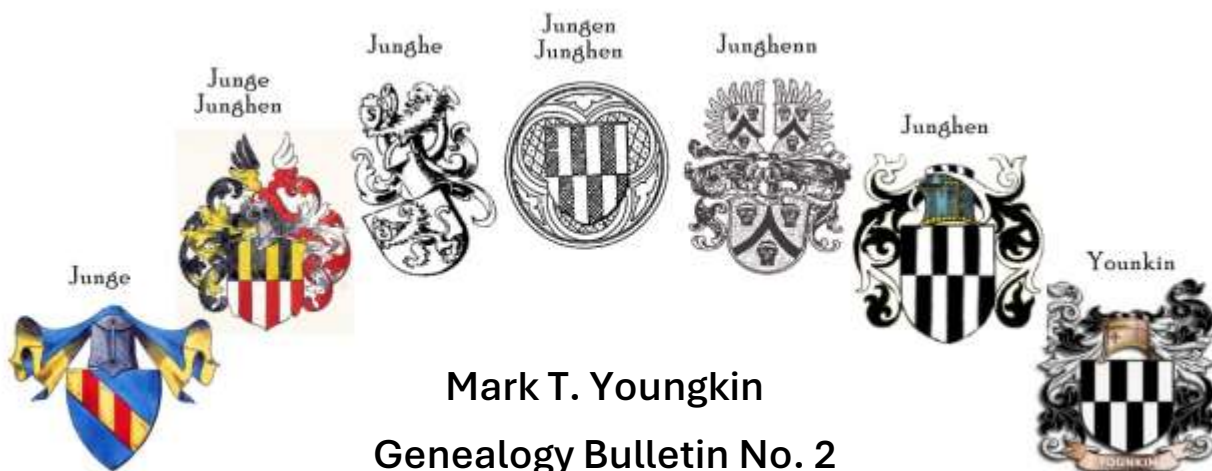




Mark T. Youngkin
Genealogy Bulletin No. 2

Junghenn Family in Niederasphe

Niederasphe, Münchhausen am Christenberg,
Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany

July 2025

Mark Terry Youngkin

with contributions from 1994 through 2020 by

Donna Christine (Younkin) Logan

Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn

Roger Yonkin

Klaus Medeke

Sabrina Funkner

Mark T. Youngkin
Genealogy Bulletin No. 2
Junghenn Family in Niederasphe

Based on the
Kirchenbuch Niederasphe
Niederasphe Church
Niederasphe, Münchhausen am Christenberg,
Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany

July 2025

Compilation of Genealogy and Original Research by
Author, Editor & Publisher

Mark Terry Youngkin

With contributions from 1994 through 2020 by

Donna Christine (Younkin) Logan

Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn

Roger Yonkin

Klaus Medeke

Sabrina Funkner

Published as a PDF Booklet
Mark Terry Youngkin © July 2025
San Francisco, California

Preceding PDF Booklet dated January 2025
Mark T. Youngkin Genealogy Bulletin No. 1
Niederasphe, A Historic Village

Mark T. Youngkin Genealogy Bulletin No. 2

Junghenn Family in Niederasphe

Preface

This bulletin is dedicated to the **Junghenn families** of Germany, a tribute to our shared heritage and the generations who came before us. Inspired by my mother Ruth Ann and my wife Barbara, genealogy has been my hobby for the past 25 years. Since 1998—when Barbara discovered the **Younkin Family Reunion** and the work of **Donna (Younkin) Logan**—we have enjoyed the pursuit of my family lineage.

Determined to find the European origin of the Younkin family in America, in 1994, Donna turned her attention to finding the homeland of the immigrant ancestors in Germany. It took eight years of genealogical work and in 2002, Donna and a German colleague, **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn**, discovered the family connection to Germany within the record book of a small church in the farming village of Niederasphe. The current bulletin builds on the foundation laid by Donna (Younkin) Logan, Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn, and other family genealogists from 1994 to 2004.

The pandemic years of 2019–2020 opened new doors of research: I accessed German archives that led to my first bulletin, **Niederasphe: A Historic Village**, which includes an English translation of the 1987 chronicle celebrating the 700th anniversary of Niederasphe village. For me, it held personal significance—my ancestor **Johann Heinrich "Henrich" Junghen(n)** aka Henry Youngken emigrated from Niederasphe to Pennsylvania in 1750.

My path to compiling this second bulletin began with uncovering an online church archive that safeguards the records of the **Niederasphe Kirchenbuch**, or Parish Register. From February through May 2025, I conducted in-depth research using the **Archion** archive, finding Junghenn entries in the **Parish Register** dating back to **1580**. During this exploration, the number of new records documenting the Junghenn lineage grew steadily revealing around thirteen generations of Junghenn families made their home in Niederasphe over about 400 years.

The result is this compilation of over 200 genealogical records contributed by both German and American researchers over the last 30 years, brought together with my recent findings. The product of this work is the **Register Report for Junghenn Descendants in Niederasphe**, and the illustration titled **Junghenn Genealogy Tree in Niederasphe**, both enclosed. This chronicle celebrates the continuing story of the Junghenn clan across time and continents.

Mark Youngkin



Two Views of Niederasphe Church Tower
Niederasphe, Münchhausen am Christenberg
Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany

Source: Images from postcards in collection of Mark Alan Miner 2025. For a description of Niederasphe, see the earlier Mark T. Youngkin Genealogy Bulletin No. 1 titled **Niederasphe: A Historic Village** dated January 2025.

Mark T. Youngkin Genealogy Bulletin No. 2
Junghenn Family in Niederasphe

CONTENTS

Title Page.....	ii
Preface.....	iii
Map of the Lahn River Basin.....	vi
Map Showing Niederasphe Area of Hessen Germany.....	vii
Introduction	1
Donna Logan Letter to German Families	3
Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn Research in Marburg.....	5
Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn Research in Frankenberg and Gemuenden	7
Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn Discovery in Niederasphe Church	10
Donna Logan Research in Hessen and Niederasphe Church	13
Sabrina Funkner Research at Regional Church Archives	19
Niederasphe: A Historic Village	20
Chronicle of Houses & Families in Niederasphe	21
Mark Youngkin 2025 Online Research at Archion	28
Register Report for Junghenn Descendants in Niederasphe.....	33
References and Information Sources	58
APPENDIX	59
Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736.....	59
Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805.....	80
Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830.....	94
Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900.....	99
Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929.....	103
Records of Birth, Death, and Marriage in Hesse 1849-1958.....	109
Excerpts from Chronicle of the Houses and Families	125
Niederasphe Parish Censuses 1580 and 1806	153
Records from Marburg Family Book 1500-1850.....	161
History Timeline of Niederasphe.....	165
ATTACHMENTS	
Inventory of Records – Junghenn Family in Niederasphe	
Junghenn Genealogy Tree in Niederasphe	

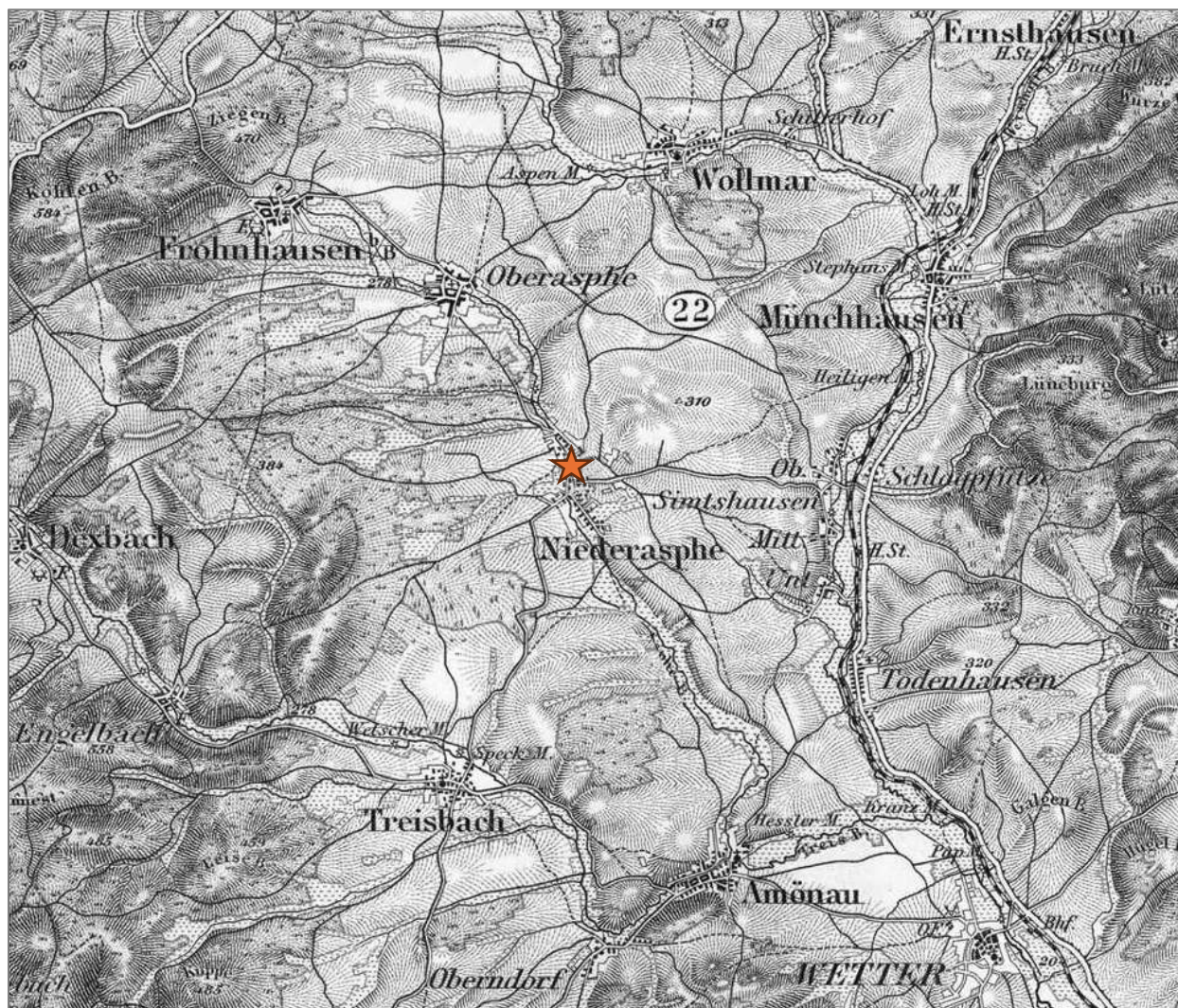
Map of the Lahn River Basin



Map of the Lahn River Basin in Hessen, Germany, showing tributaries and catchment watershed. The map shows the village of Niederasphe and the star-marked Niederasphe Church, located in the lightly shaded upper headwaters of the Lahn River Basin. Niederasphe is found between the towns of Frankenberg to the north, Biedenkopf and Siegen to the west, and Marburg to the south. The Lahn River, shown in orange highlight, flows 245 kilometers from its headwaters in the Rothaargebirge mountain range at an elevation of 600 meters; southward to the Rhein River at the Lahneck Castle near Koblenz.

Source: excerpt from Verlaufskarte Lahn.png by Lencer, November 2013, Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 Unported License, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Verlaufskarte_Lahn.png, with text annotations by Mark Youngkin 2025.

Map Showing Niederasphe Area of Hessen, Germany



Excerpt from a 1916 Map of Hessen, Germany, showing the location of Niederasphe village and Niederasphe Church (red star) on the bank of the Asphe River. The nearby village of Untersimtshausen (Unt), about 1½ mile southeast of Niederasphe Church, was a part of Niederasphe Parish until 1838. Junghenn families lived in Niederasphe and the nearby village of Mittelsimtshausen (Mitt) about 1½ mile southeast on the Wetschaft River. Over centuries, Junghenn descendants spread to communities across Hessen including Münchhausen, Frankenberg, Marburg, Kassel, and Frankfurt.

Source: Excerpt from Meyers Gazetteer, Vol. 2 Page 309, online at <https://www.meyergaz.org/place/20309043>. Meyer's Local and Transport Encyclopedia of the German Empire. 5th edition. Uetrecht, E. (Erich). Leipzig and Vienna: Bibliographical Institute, 1912. Image: Excerpt from Map of the German Empire, Berlin Cartographic Department of the Royal Prussian Survey 1845-1916. Excerpt and star annotation by Mark Youngkin 2025.

Mark T. Youngkin Genealogy Bulletin No. 2

Junghenn Family in Niederasphe

Münchhausen am Christenberg, Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany

Mark Terry Youngkin

July 2025

Introduction

This bulletin is the continuation of genealogical work conducted between 1994 and 2004 by **Donna (Younkin) Logan** and **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn**, with contributions from **Roger Yonkin** and **Klaus Medeke**. Their research efforts laid the foundation for this expanded record of the Junghenn lineage—linking generations across countries and centuries. In this work, the surname **Younkin** stands for the larger clan in America with over 16 different surname spellings today.

The Younkin clan in America has nurtured a strong tradition of local reunions since at least 1899, with annual national gatherings held in Somerset County, Pennsylvania, from 1934 to 1940. That first reunion saw the creation of the **Younkin Family Association**, and in 1937, **Charles Arthur Younkin** published the inaugural **Younkin Family News Bulletin**. Distributed nationwide, these eight issues captured the earliest genealogical research efforts before World War II brought publication to a halt. Decades later, **Donna (Younkin) Logan** revived this tradition by publishing her own bulletin between 1990 and 2005 and helping re-establish the national reunion in 1991, an event that continues today. Donna's work developed a robust genealogy database allowing many descendants to connect their lineage to the larger Younkin clan in America.

Thanks to the research from generations of pioneering genealogists, **Mark Youngkin** can show a documented patriline that spans thirteen generations in America and Germany:

Mark Terry Youngkin	1953	Texas
George McAdoo Youngkin	1922–1974	Texas
Jesse Herbert Youngkin	1884–1961	Illinois
Terry Lloyd Youngkin	1851–1914	Illinois
John Harrison Youngkin	1815–1866	Pennsylvania
John J. Younkin	1787–1839	Pennsylvania
John Jacob Younkin	1761–1811	Pennsylvania
Johann Heinrich "Henrich" Junghen(n)	1717–1787	Immigrant Ancestor
Johannes Junghenn	1675–1727	Niederasphe
Weygant Junghen	1628–1676	Niederasphe
Andreas Junghen	1600–1660	Niederasphe
Weygand Jungenhens	1555–1629	Niederasphe
Herman Jungehenn	1530–1603	Niederasphe

In 2001, Donna (Younkin) Logan gave her database of research findings to fellow genealogist **Mark Alan Miner**. After Donna's death in 2006, her family entrusted Donna's notebooks and boxes of research material to Mark Miner for his ongoing research. Donna's sister and other cousins digitized Donna's notebooks for uploading to the national family reunion Facebook page.

Continuing today, Mark Miner has made a concerted effort to transform the database and notebooks along with his own original research into narrative and illustrated biographies which he publishes on his **Minerd.com** website.

Starting in 1998, **Mark Youngkin** conducted original research on his Youngkin branch of the clan in America. The research filled in the gaps for ancestors **John Harrison Youngkin** in Williamson County, Illinois, and **Terry Lloyd Youngkin** in Cobden, Illinois. In 2018, Youngkin self-published the book titled **Genealogy & History of the Jesse Herbert Youngkin Family**, available online in the Internet Archive library at <https://www.archive.org>. Since the Covid pandemic of 2019-2021, the attention of Youngkin's research has been on the ancestors in Germany during the Holy Roman Empire. Of particular interest to this bulletin is the **Junghenn** clan in **Niederasphe**.

The Younkin family in America has long believed its ancestors emigrated from the Palatinate in Germany. In the first issue of the **Younkin Family News Bulletin** dated Christmas 1937, editor **Charles Arthur Younkin** published an article on the family ancestors titled **Junghen Family In Bucks County** by genealogist **Anita L. Eyster**, a member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Anita believed the immigrant ancestors **Johann Herman** and **Johann Henrich** used the unique family name **Junghen** in their homeland in the Palatinate. Early genealogists discovered that upon arrival in America the immigrant brothers Herman and Henrich changed the spelling of the family name Junghen becoming **Youngken** with various spellings. Anita said, "The old form of the name can be traced to an ancient family of Lubeck, and the Coat of Arms is from the Seal of **Stephen Junghen** as used on a document of 1411." The information on Stephen Junghen quoted by Anita Eyster in her article came from a popular book used by retail coat-of-arms vendors to design family crests titled **Big and General Coat of Arms Book**.

Right: Cover page of the **Big and General Coat of Arms Book** by J. Siebmacher and Otto Titan Hefner, published in Nurnberg Germany 1888, Volume 5, Issue 3-5. The first edition of the book was issued by J. Siebmacher in 1605. The text on Table No. 30 at page 27 holds the source for the reference to the Junghen coat of arms and Stephan Junghen in 1411. Source: scanned images of book pages at Google Books website 2020. Note: as of 2024 the book can no longer be found on the Google Books website.

The following excerpt from this book shows the 1411 German-language entry for "**Junghen, Jungen**" and Stephan Junghen.

Junghen, Jungen. Alte Lübecker Bürgerfamilie; das Wappen zeigt einen sechsfach gespaltenen und einmal getheilten Schild, nach dem Siegel des **Stephan Junghen** an einer Urkunde d. d. **1411**, feria IV ante fest. cath. Petri (Milde a. a. O.).



The modern Younkin coat of arms is derived from the Jungen-Junghen blazon described in the book entry and shown to the right. The following is an English language translation by Mark Youngkin using Google Translate of the 1411 book entry for Stephan Junghen.

Junghen, Jungen. Old Lübeck Burger Family; the emblem shows a six folds split and once healed shield, after the seal of Stephan Junghen to a certificate (document or instrument) d.d. 1411. Feria IV Ante fixed Cath. Petri (Mild a. A. O.).

The book entry says the Junghen-Jungen family was an "old Lübeck Burger family" which implies status as respected citizens and a wealthy family in the Hanseatic Queen City of Lübeck.

The **Lübeck Hanseatic Archive** has the same Stephen Junghen under the family name **Junge**. Stephen Junge registered his coat of arms at Lubeck in 1411, shown below. His father Albert Junge registered his first coat of arms in 1363. In 1421, Albert Junge and his brother Tidemann Junge registered new versions of their coat of arms with Albert's shown below on the bottom. Source: Archiv der Hansestadt Lubeck, comp. Wappenkarten co. 1300-1850 [database on-line], Lubeck: Archiv der Hansestadt Lubeck. HS 1051, from Ancestry.com, Lubeck, Germany, Coats of Arms, 1300-1850 [database on-line], Provo, Utah, USA, 2009.

Mark Youngkin's research shows the Junge clan used the bynames **Junge-Jungen-Junghe-Junghen** across northern Germany and the towns and cities of the Hanseatic League in the 15th to 18th centuries. In historical records, the clan is found under different bynames in different districts. In Latin records of the Holy Roman Empire, records occur under the byname **Junghen**. In local districts, the Germanic clerks used the bynames **Jungen** and **Junghe**. In Hanseatic League and Lubeck city archives, records are found under the byname **Junge**, which may be the oldest name.

Mark Youngkin believes the ancestral Junge clan originated in Germania with the Roman Empire and the ancient Juvenis clan. Both the Lubeck and Hessen clans appear to descend from common Roman Empire ancestors in the Rhine River Valley at Cologne and Mainz in the 13th century. Later in the 14th century during the expansion of German colonization and the Hanseatic League, the descendants migrated northward towards Hanover and Lubeck and eastward towards Frankfurt and Marburg, creating two different clans based on the original Junge name. Today, Junge surname families live across Germany, the Junghen surname is extinct in Germany, and the Junghenn surname survives in a small population around the German state of Hessen.

The Junghenn surname is very rare in Germany and closely associated with the clan in Hessen. Based on his research, Mark Youngkin believes the Junghen-Junghenn clan found in Hessen did not descend directly from the Junge-Jungen-Junghen clan in Lubeck. While Stephan Junghen used the Junghen name on some of his documents in 1411, he is not likely a direct ancestor of the Younkin immigrants to America in 1737 and 1750, Johann Henrich and Johann Herman Junghen(n).

In 1994, Donna (Younkin) Logan began her quest to trace the homeland of the Younkin immigrant ancestors. Faced with a broad swath of Germany—from Lübeck in the north to the Palatinate in the south—she needed to narrow the focus of her search. Fortunately, early family genealogists from the 1930s had left behind an important clue. To launch her search, Donna turned to the inaugural **Younkin Family News Bulletin**, published at Christmas in 1937.



Donna Logan Letter to German Families

The **Younkin Family News Bulletin (YFNB)**, Vol. 1, No. 1, Christmas 1937, had an article titled **Junghen Family in Bucks County** by Anita L. Eyster, a member of the Pennsylvania Historical Society. The article described a newspaper ad placed by ancestor **Johann Henrich Junghenn** in the October 1751 issue of **Sower's Germantown Newspaper** in Germantown, near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. At the time of the newspaper ad, Johann Henrich Junghenn aka Henry Youngken may be living with his brother Herman at Tinicum Township in northern Bucks County, Pennsylvania. The following is an English translation by **Klaus Medeke** of the newspaper ad as found in YFNB, Vol. 6, No. 3, July, August, September 1995, on page 6.

1 Oct 1751 – Johann Henrich Junghenn, a single person in Tinicum, announces that he is willing to travel to Germany, via Siegen to Hesse and Nieder Ass. You may send commissions for him to Johannes Zacharias, tanner, in Germantown.

Johann Henrich Junghenn returned to Nieder Ass, Germany on 17 September 1753, on the sailing ship **Richard & Mary**. He brought his nephew Johannes "John", son of his older brother Caspar, back to Pennsylvania on 21 October 1754, in the sailing ship **Friendship**. Anita Eyster believed Henrich Junghenn's homeland was near Siegen in Germany. The use of "**Hessenland**" in the ad was a reference to the Landgraviate of Hesse, which roughly corresponds to the German state of **Hessen** today. Siegen was not in the Landgraviate of Hesse, but it was along the overland route from Hesse to the Rhine River and the maritime port of Rotterdam.

Donna (Younkin) Logan began her search for Johann Henrich Junghenn's homeland in 1994, as she reported in YFNB, Vol. 6, No. 1, page 9. Donna was an early adopter of the World Wide Web, and she joined genealogy forums on America Online (AOL), Prodigy, Genie, and CompuServe. An online genealogy forum is where she met **Klaus Medeke** from Frankfurt Am Main, Germany. Klaus translated documents into English for Donna. Klaus Medeke found the reference book with the family crests that Donna Logan had bought earlier from a coat of arms street vendor in New Orleans. The Source book is by Ottfried Neubecker titled **Large Coat of Arms and Images Encyclopedia of the Civil Families of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland**, Munich, 1985. Images: Younkin Family News Bulletin vol. 6 no. 3., July, August and September 1995, page 7.



Junghenn



Jungen, Junghen

In 1994, Klaus Medeke searched a map of Hessen, Germany, and found no city or town named Nieder Aas. He suggested the name Nieder Aas from the 1751 newspaper ad, might refer to the town of "Niederahr" located south of Siegen. Nieder is a common word meaning "low" and is used to distinguish between two nearby villages—lower from upper. Donna Logan started her search focused on the Siegen area. A search of available genealogical resources found no record of the Junghen family in the Siegen area. Donna realized there was no practical way to find the ancestral homeland of the immigrant ancestor from research conducted in America. At the time, there was no internet as we know it now from which to do genealogical research.



Klaus Medeke of Frankfurt am Main, Germany, wearing his Junghen family crest shirt. Image: www.familytrail.com/junghen/klaus.html circa 1995.

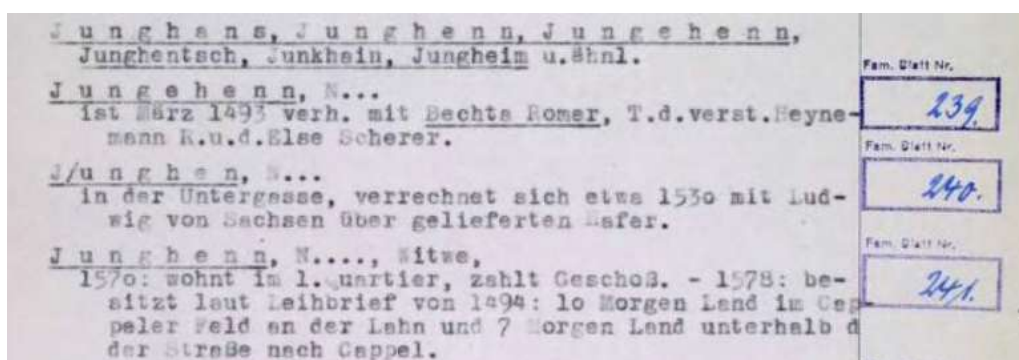
In her letter dated 24 August 1994, Donna (Younkin) Logan inquired at the **University Research Library** in Siegen, Germany, for information on the Junghen family circa 1737-1753, living in or near Siegen. Donna reported the results in her article titled **Research Inquiry to German Researcher Reference Possible Siegen Roots** in YFNB, Vol. 6, No. 1, January, February, March 1995, on page 9. The City Archivist from Siegen replied to her letter with the concluding statement "Unfortunately, after extensive research, I must inform you that the surname Junghen could not be found in the holdings of the Siegen City Archives." At the end of her 1995 article, Donna pragmatically said, "...at this point we are back at first base, but at least we have started."

In 1994, **Klaus Medeke** supplied Donna Logan with a Compact Disc (CD) holding the German telephone directory. Donna Logan searched the phone book for the names and addresses of Junghen families in Germany. Klaus helped **Donna Logan** and **Roger Yonkin** compose a letter to German families seeking information on ancestor Johann Henrich Junghenn. Because the German telephone book did not list the surname **Junghen** (the surname is now extinct in Germany), they sent letters to all Junghenn and Junghan(n) families listed in the phone book. Donna and Roger received several responses from German families to her 1994 letter. But no one responded to the letter with information on the hometown of ancestor Johann Henrich Junghenn, see YFNB, Vol. 7, No. 2, April, May, June 1996, page 1.

Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn Research in Marburg

One special response to the 1994 letter sent to German families came from **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn**, who lived near Munich in Bavaria. Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn (1933-2017), his wife Elizabeth, and son Norbert originally lived in Frankenberg, Germany. Hans-Wilhelm and his wife had left Frankenberg and moved to Wolnzach, Germany, to be near their son Norbert. For decades, Hans-Wilhelm had been researching his Junghenn family, which came from the Hessen towns Frankenberg and Gemuenden. He had not found a connection with ancestor Johann Henrich Junghenn. But Donna kept in email contact with Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn through the 1990s and early 2000s, as he continued his Junghenn genealogy research in the German state of Hessen.

Hans-Wilhelm's research at the **Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck eV (GFKW)** found an ancestor candidate in Marburg where Junghenn families are common later in the 18th and 19th centuries. Hans-Wilhelm searched for records in the **Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850** by Dr. Kurt Stahr. GFKW members had prepared the index for the **Marburg Family Book** in the 1980s. The Marburg Family Book holds three interesting entries 1) N. Jungehenn dated 1493, 2) N. Junghen dated 1530, and 3) N. Junghenn (widow) dated 1570. From other records, Hans-Wilhelm believed the N. was the given name Nikolaus and all three entries are for the same person Nikolaus Jungehenn (Junghen-Junghenn). The original book entries are reproduced in the excerpt below.



The following is an English translation of the book excerpt by Mark Youngkin:

Junghans, Junghenn, Jungehenn, Junghentsch, Junkhain, Jungheim u. 8hnl.

Jungehenn, N...

Married 1st March 1493 with Bechta Romer, T.d. witnesses Heynemann R and Else Scherer.

Junghen, N...

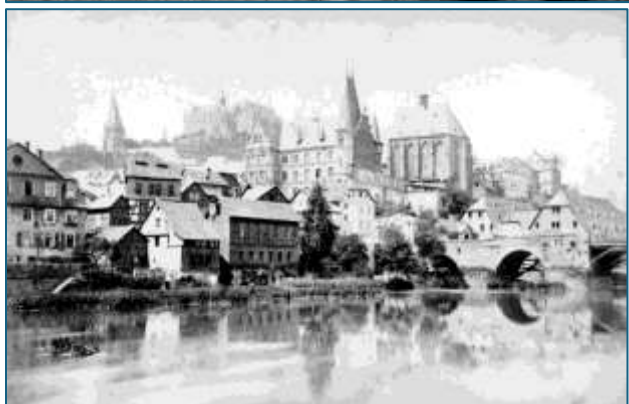
In the Untergasse, around 1530, Louis of Saxony made a miscalculation over oats delivered.

Junghenn, N..., Widow

1570: lived in the 1st quarter, pays rent. - 1578: According to the loan letter of 1494, owns 10 acres of land in the Cappeler Field in the Lahn and 7 acres of land below the road to Cappel.

Donna Logan reported Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn's findings in her article titled **Letters to German Families** in the Youngkin Family News Bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 2, April, May, June 1996, page 19.

The evolution of byname spelling from Jungehenn to Junghen to Junghenn from 1493 to 1570 is like the progression of byname spelling noted by Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn for his family in Frankenberg-Gemuenden where the family name changed from "Jungehen" around 1650 to "Junghen" in 1700 and finally to "Junghenn" around 1780. The entry for N. Jungehenn in 1493 is the oldest known record in Hessen for a Junghen-related surname.



Town City Scene Cabinet Cards with photographs showing Marburg, Germany in the late 1800s. Card backs labeled Alleinverkauf bei Chr. Schaaf, Marburg, Germany. Images: low resolution screen capture from ebay.com website.

Top: postcard no. 117 Labeled Bad Marbach (Marburg Hotel), and postcard no. 61 labeled Kasernenstrasse und Schloss (Marburg Street).

Bottom: postcard no. 56 labeled Weidenhäuser Brücke, Universität und Schloss (Marburg River 1800s), and postcard no. 102 labeled Der Marktplatz (Marburg Market).

Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn Research in Frankenberg and Gemuenden

In the article titled **Letter to German Families** by Donna (Younkin) Logan, Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn describes his research into his Junghenn family in **Frankenberg** and **Gemuenden**, Source: Younkin Family News Bulletin, Vol.7, No. 2, April, May, June 1996, page 19. Hans-Wilhelm says Frankenberg town started in 520 as a fortress of the "Franken" against the "Sachsen." Carolus Magnus promoted Frankenberg to a city by 950. Around 1240, records show Wigand Beseler, a wealthy trader from Basel, was the first "Schultheis" or mayor of Frankenberg. Newcomers to Frankenberg had to buy citizenship, which was expensive since Frankenberg was a growing trade center with the best connections to the south of Germany and Switzerland. The research of Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn showed that seven closely related families named "Jungehen" lived in Frankenberg from the 1500s.

An old guild house in Frankenberg now houses the **Tanner's Guild Register** with the historical guild records. In 1630, the Tanner's Guild first shows a tanner named **Jungehen**. Jungehen lived in the "Walkegraben" ("walken" = to knead) where tanners soaked and kneaded the pelts. Hans-Wilhelm concluded from other sources that the tanner's name was Hermanus, who died on 12 August 1653. Other members of the Jungehen clan in Frankenberg included:

- **Johannes Jungehen** senior, locksmith and Ursula, his wife.
 - **Daniel Junghenn**, baker, likely to be a brother of Johannes.
 - **Johannes Jungehen** junior, shoemaker, likely to be the son of locksmith.
 - **Andreas Jungehen**, baker, a son of Daniel, his wife's maiden name was "Engel."
 - **Johan Conrad Jungehen**, a brother of Andreas, tailor who moved to Gemuenden in 1662.
 - **Herman Jungehen**, married with Elisabeth, only called "citizen" probably because he was the only "Herman." He had two sons, "Hermanus" and "Christeanus."
 - **Johannes Jungehen**, a miller living on the mill in Roeddenau near Frankenberg.
- A descendant of this name fought in 1747-48 in America as a Hessian soldier.

During Hans-Wilhelm's investigation into the roots of the Junghenn family in Gemuenden, he found that the family originally came from Frankenberg. In 1653 the baker Johannes Jungehen, son of the baker Daniel Jungehen, married a wife from Gemuenden and decided to live with her in Gemuenden. In 1662, his brother, the tailor Johan Conrad Jungehen, followed him to Gemuenden. He also married a wife from Gemuenden. Around 1680, the parish registers of Frankenberg list the last Jungehen mentioned there named Johannes. Hans-Wilhelm believed that Johannes had no (adult) sons but only daughters so that the name Jungehen became extinct in Frankenberg. The Jungehen name and family continued in Gemuenden and nearby Allendorf/Elder using the family names Junghen and Junghenn.

In his article, Hans-Wilhelm laments on the poor state of the parish church registers with missing or illegible pages, first names mentioned or not, the handwriting of the different priests, and so on, making it difficult to get more precise information. Hans-Wilhelm thought it remarkable the parish registers mentioned the Jungehen family as "citizens" or as privileged people from families that had lived in Frankenberg for many generations. Hans-Wilhelm believed the fact that the Jungehen clan worked in so many different trades meant the clan had lived in Frankenberg for a long time (from the 1500s). It was expensive to buy the citizenship of such an old and respected city as Frankenberg, and a person needed more than just money—he needed prestige to skip the borders of the trade guilds like the Jungehen clan did in so many different trades.



Top photograph: Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn (right) and his brother Alfred Junghenn in Frankenberg, Germany in 2003. Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn was born on 20 January 1933 and passed away on 01 December 2017.

Left photograph: Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn and his wife Elizabeth in front of the town hall in Frankenberg, Germany in 2003. Images: by Donna Logan 2003 from Junghen Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3, February 2004, pages 5 & 6.

In his article, Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn said he found two Junghenn clans in Frankfurt am Main. He believed one clan descends from his clan in Gemuenden and the other clan came from the region of "Donaueschingen" in the southern Black Forest. He also believed the Junghenn clans in Kassel and Marburg descend from the Gemuenden clan. Records in the **Marburg Family Book** show the Junghenn family members in Marburg during the 19th century, were influential clergy, teachers, linen weavers, and tax collectors that originally came from Gemuenden. Hans-Wilhelm believed the clan's name in Gemuenden changed from "Jungehen" around 1650, to "Junghen" in 1700, and finally to "Junghenn" around 1780.

Mark Youngkin sees the same pattern in the Niederasphe Parish Register with the family name Jungehenn-Jungenhens in the 16th century, the name Junghen popular in the 17th century, and the name Junghenn predominated in the 18th century and later. Only the latest family surname Junghenn still survives in Germany today—both Jungehen and Junghen are extinct in Germany.

The figure on the next page titled **Geographic Genealogy Mapping of Junghenn Surname** shows graphs of the distribution in Germany of Junghenn surname persons listed in the 2005 German telephone database. The graphs illustrate that the Junghenn surname is very rare in Germany with 78% of Junghenn people found in the German state of Hessen. Most Junghenn families today live in western Hessen from Frankfurt and Friedberg on the south to Marburg and Kassel on the north. Source: Junghenn surname distribution map from Geogen v4 by Christoph Stoepel 2023 on his website at <https://geogen.stoepel.net/index.html>; and Heuser, Rita, URL <https://www.namenforschung.net/id/name/68814/1>.

Since 2000, distant cousin Claus Junghenn, photo shown on right, has been the Burgermeister (Mayor) of the city of Allendorf on the broad Eder River plain found 12 km east of Frankenberg. Source: SPD Allendorf (Eder)/Bromskirchen at <https://www.spd-allendorf-eder.de/>, Published on 15 August 2011 in Local Politics.



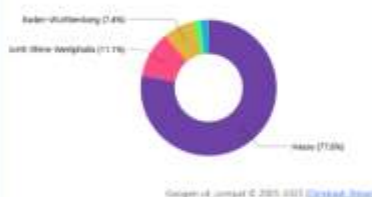
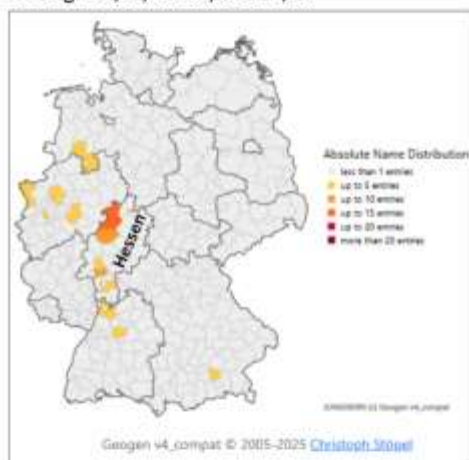
Photograph of Burgermeister Claus Junghenn of Allendorf

Geographic Geneaology Mapping of Junghenn Surname

The graphs show the distribution of the Junghenn surname in the Deutsch Telekom database of telephone numbers as of 2005. The graphs use the same 2005 dataset but present the data in different formatting. All the graphs show that the Junghenn surname is uncommon in Germany and mostly found in the German state of Hessen.



The Digital Surname Dictionary of Germany located 47 Junghenn entries (families) with German phone numbers in 2005. Junghenn is at rank 68,811 of most common names in Germany. Citation: Heuser, Rita, URL: <http://www.namenforschung.net/id/name/68814/1>.



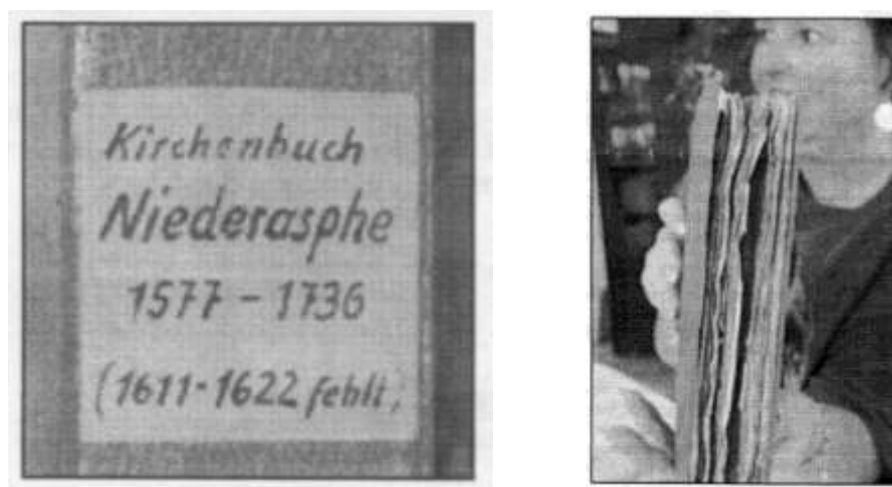
Geogen located 54 Junghenn entries (families) with German phone numbers in 2005. Geogen estimates 144 people with this name lived in Germany in 2005. Junghenn is at rank 63,934 of most common names in Germany. The state of Hessen has 77.8% of Junghenn entries. The state of Baden-Württemberg has 7.4% of Junghenn entries. North Rhine-Westphalia has 11.1% of Junghenn entries. Source: © 2005-2025 Christoph Stöpel at <https://geogen.stoepel.net/>.

Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn Discovery in Niederasphe Church

In the inventory of the **Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck eV (GFKW)** in Kassel, Germany, is a 2001 email to the membership distribution list asking if any members have information on **Johann Henrich Junghenn**. The email says that **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn** sent a 2001 letter to the GFKW searching for information on the Junghenn family in Hesse. In her 2025 email to Mark Youngkin, Monika Karol of GFKW says there were no responses to the 2001 email and no information on Johann Henrich Junghen. In 2001, Hans-Wilhelm could find no earlier research on the Junghenn family in Hessen in the inventory of the GFKW.

Through his perseverance, Hans-Wilhelm realized the remote farming village of **Niederasphe**, north of Marburg, resembled the name "**Nieder Aas**" in the 1751 newspaper ad by Johan Henrich Junghenn. In fact, Nieder Aas is an older name for the village of Niederasphe. In 2002, **Reverend Holger Siebert** allowed Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn to inspect the original **Kirchenbuch Niederasphe** (Niederasphe Parish Register) at the Niederasphe Church. At this time, the pastor at the Evangelical Church in Niederasphe still had possession of the original hard-cover books of the Kirchenbuch Niederasphe. The five volumes of record books survived many wars, fires, storms, and plagues. Later in 2005, the **Protestant Church of Kurhessen-Waldeck** would move the parish record books to its **Regional Church Archives** at Lessingstraße 15 A, 34119 in Kassel, Germany.

The **Niederasphe Parish Register** has some of the oldest surviving church records found in Hessen. The **Regional Church Archives** website **Archion** at <https://www.archion.de> has a summary of the history of parish registers in Kurhessen-Waldeck. The Lutheran Church began parish church registers following the Protestant Reformation in 1526. At first, the Lutheran Church asked only for records of baptisms and confirmations. The Marburg Agenda of 1574 added the obligation for parish pastors to record marriages. The first Protestant pastors at the **Niederasphe Church** did not start recording baptisms, confirmations, and marriages in the record book until 1577. Pastors began recording burials from the **Thirty Years' War** about 1648. The Lutheran Church did not require the recording of burials until the church order of 1657.



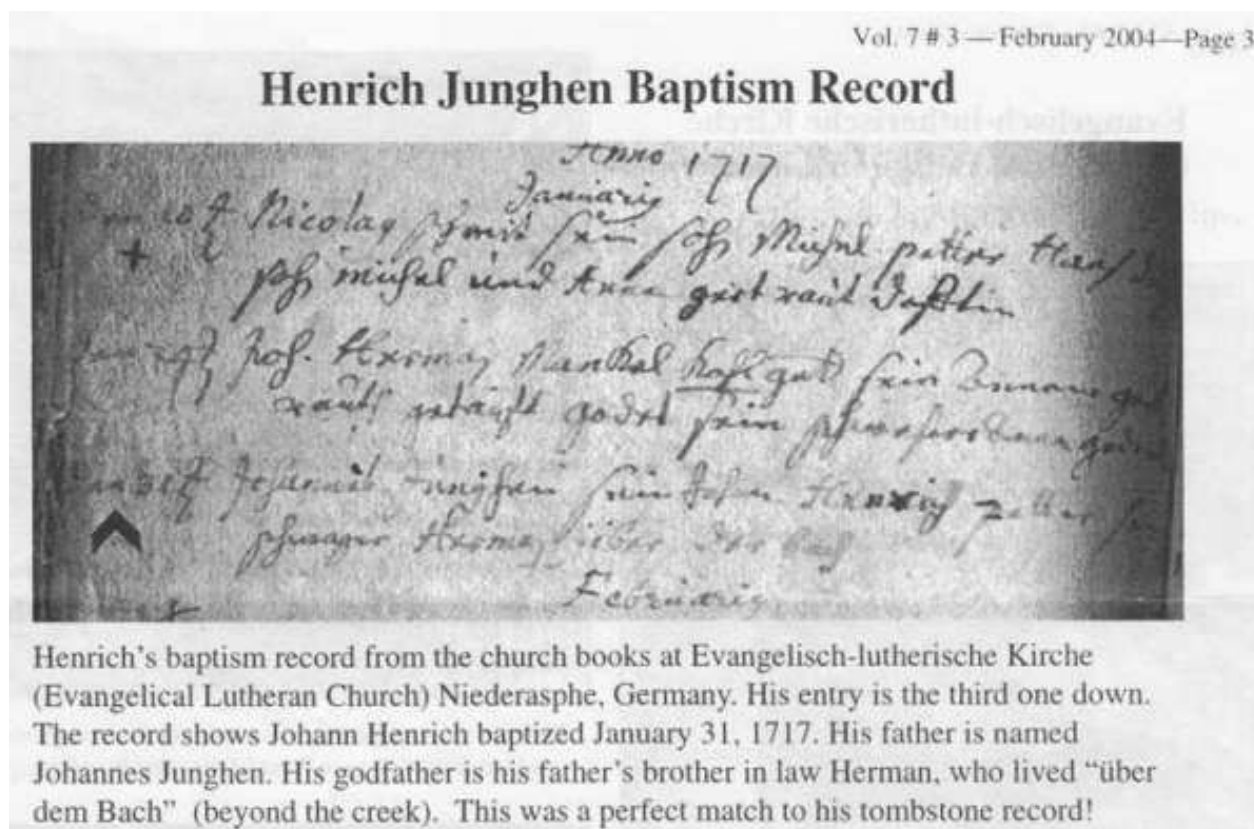
Photographs of the Kirchenbuch Niederasphe in 2003

Left: Photograph of hard cover of the first volume of the Kirchenbuch Niederasphe or Niederasphe Parish Register at Niederasphe Church in possession of Reverend Holger Siebert.

Right: The oldest parish record book is dated 1577-1736 with missing years from 1611-1622.

Source: Donna Logan 2003 in Junghen Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3, Feb. 2004, pages 3 to 7.

On 25 November 2002, Donna Logan received an email from **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn** saying he found the baptism record for ancestor Johann Henrich Junghenn at the **Evangelical Lutheran Church** (Niederasphe Church) in the village of Niederasphe in Münchhausen, Marburg-Biedenkopf (Hessen), Germany. Hans-Wilhelm said that "Nieder Aas" in the 1751 advertisement referred to the village of Niederasphe on the Asphe River. The entry in the Niederasphe Parish Register, found by Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn in 2002, showed **Johann Henrich Junghen** was baptized on 31 January 1717, and his father was Johannes Junghen. Donna Logan reported Hans-Wilhelm's discovery in her Junghen Family News Bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 3, February 2004, pages 2 to 7.

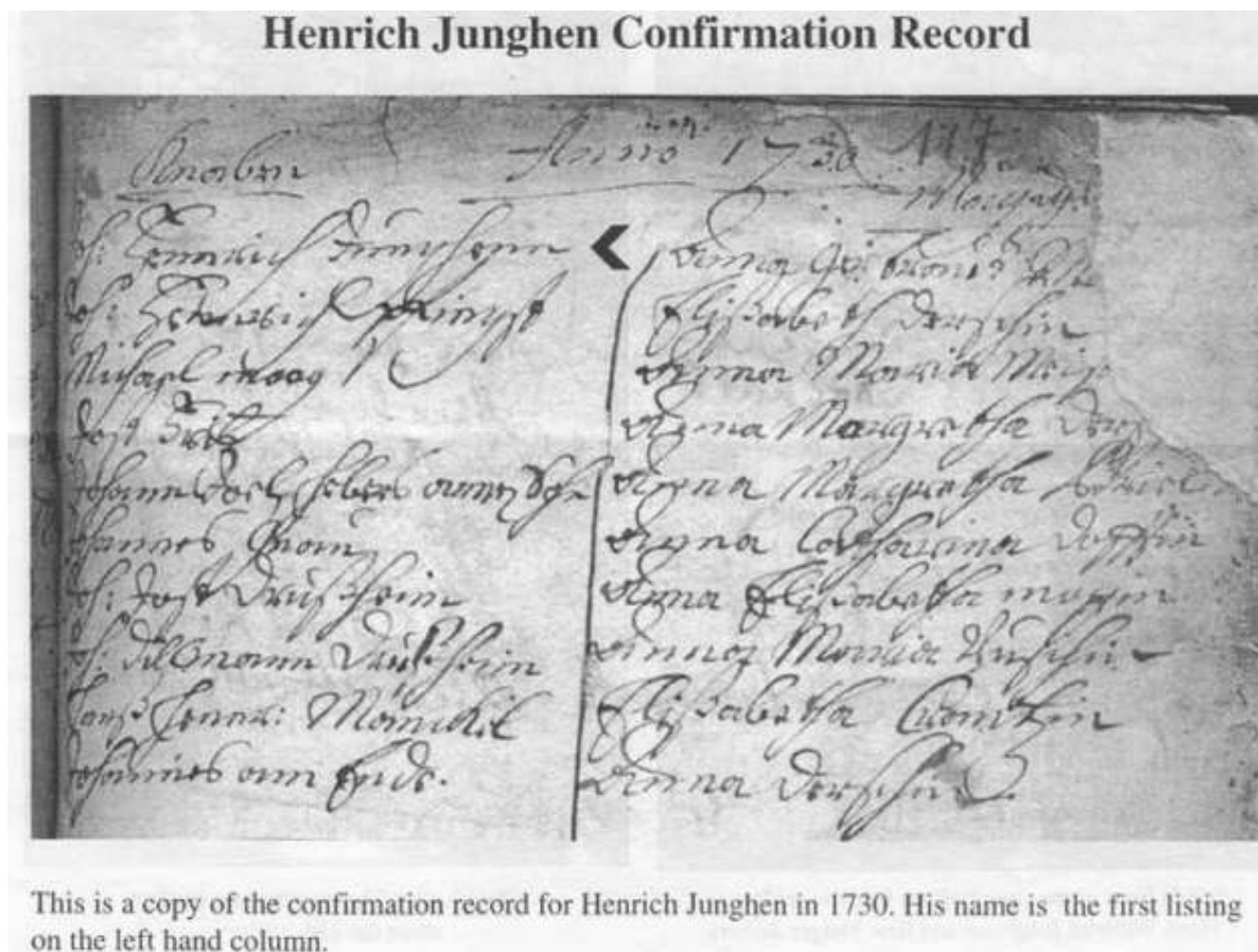


Baptism record dated 31 January 1717, for Johann Henrich, son of Johannes Junghen. The record was found in the Niederasphe Parish Register by Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn on 25 November 2002. The black arrow shows the two-line baptism entry for Johann Henrich in Old-German Kurrent script. Image: photograph by Donna Logan at Niederasphe Church, 2003, in Younkin Family News Bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 3, February 2004, page 3.

According to the parish register, Henrich's godfather was his brother-in-law named Herman Wagner, who lived "uber dem Bach" which means beyond the creek. The book **Chronicle of Houses and Families in Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948** says Henrich's Mother was Elisabeth Wagner, and his Father was Johannes Junghen(n). They occupied House No. 55 after their marriage in 1694. Elisabeth's father was Johan Hermann Wagner (1664-1693), and her Mother was Christina Roth (1655-1693). Her parents died suddenly together in 1693, and Elisabeth Wagner occupied House No. 55 in 1694. Christina Roth's parents were Henrich Roth (1624-1687) and wife Elisabeth N. (died 1678). They occupied House No. 30 and owned House No. 11 in Niederasphe. Christina Roth had inherited House No. 55 in 1674 when she married Hermann Wagner (Source: PPN: 194908259, Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen 1648-1948 / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe. - Munchhausen 2007. -319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel).

The Junghen and Wagner families have long lived and intermarried together in Niederasphe and surrounding villages. Johannes Wagner was the first pastor of the new Lutheran Niederasphe Church from 1530 to 1554 (Source: Landesgeschichtliches Information System - Hessen Regional History Information System (LAGIS) – Historical local lexicon / Historical Gazetteer – Niederasphe). Ancestor Herman Junghenn was born in Niederasphe in 1530, and **Pastor Johannes Wagner** may have baptized the baby Herman in 1530. But there is no record as the parish record book did not start until 1577.

Early in 2003, the Niederasphe Church minister, **Rev. Holger Siebert**, found the confirmation record for **Joh. Henrich Junghenn** dated 1730 in the Niederasphe Register Book. Donna reported the research findings in her Junghen Family News Bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 3, February 2004, on page 3.



Confirmation Record dated 1730 for Johann Henrich Junghenn found by Reverend Holger Siebert in the Niederasphe Parish Register in 2003. The name "Joh. Henrich Junghenn" in the confirmation list for 1730 is shown at the black arrow. Image: photograph by Donna (Younkin) Logan 2003 at Niederasphe Church.

The discovery of the baptism and confirmation records for immigrant ancestor Johann Henrich Junghen(n), after many decades of mystery, inspired Donna (Younkin) Logan to plan a trip to Hessen, Germany, to inspect the records and perform more research.

Donna Logan Research in Hessen and Niederasphe Church

On 15 September 2003, **Donna (Younkin) Logan**, Diana Russell, and her daughter Kenzie traveled to Germany to meet with **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn** in Frankenberg, which is about 10 miles northeast of Niederasphe. The goal of the trip was to visit the Junghen homeland and find more **Niederasphe Parish Register** entries for Johannes Junghenn and his family. The group spent a full day in the Niederasphe Church finding more records in the parish register and another day at the **Hessisches Staatsarchiv Marburg** or Hessian State Archives in Marburg, copying historic photographs of the Johannes Junghen house found by Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn.

During the records search at Niederasphe Church, Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn and Reverend Holger Siebert, both native German speakers who could read Old-German script, helped Donna search the church register and translate the handwritten entries into English. In 2004 and 2005, Hans-Wilhelm continued to search the register book for Junghen(n) entries. Hans-Wilhelm, Holger, and Donna found the Niederasphe Church baptism records for the nine children of Johannes Junghen and Elizabeth Wagner. Donna published the results of the Germany research in her articles in the **Junghen Family News Bulletin (JFNB)**. The first articles titled **Junghen Family History** and **More Church Records** are in JFNB, Vol. 7, No. 3, February 2004, pages 2 to 7. The article **More On Our German Roots** appears in JFNB, No. 4, June 2005, pages 2 to 4. After 2005, no one performed research on the Junghen(n) family in the Niederasphe Parish Register for the next 15 years.



Inside front of the church, from left, Diana, Donna, Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn and Rev. Holger Siebert.



Niederasphe Church with the tower structure dating to a circa 1200 fortress. The noble family called the Lords of Niederasphe built the church and the steeple on top of the former fortress tower in 1283. The church was Roman Catholic until 1530 when it became a Lutheran parish church after the Protestant Reformation. Image: screen capture of photograph from former Niederasphe Church website (no longer accessible as of 2025).

From his decades of research into the Junghenn family in Hessen, **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn** said the oldest known ancestor of the Junghen(n) family in both Niederasphe and Frankenberg was a citizen farmer in Niederasphe named **Herman Jungehen** born in 1530. The only information provided by Donna (Younkin) Logan and Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn for ancestor Herman Jungehen (1530-1603) was the following text in Donna Logan's article titled **More Church Records** in the Junghen Family News Bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 3, February 2004, page 7.

“Other records from Hans-Wilhelm’s research show the oldest known ancestor of the Junghen family in Niederasphe was one of Herman Junghen born about 1530 and died in the summer of 1603, and he was a farmer. He had two daughters and two sons. One son, Volpert or Vollbrecht is Hans-Wilhelm’s line in Frankenberg. The other Weigand or Wiegand is our line in Niederasphe and a neighboring village Simtshausen (less than 1 mile from Niederasphe).”

Donna Logan and Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn did not include a citation, reference, or other documentation for the research of Hans-Wilhelm on ancestor Herman Jungehen. The spelling "Jungehen" is used here because Hans-Wilhelm’s oldest ancestor in Frankenberg had the surname Jungehen and he would have used this spelling for Herman in Niederasphe.

Photograph from 2003 research trip to Frankenberg, Marburg, and Niederasphe, Germany. Diana Russell, Donna (Younkin) Logan, and Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn inspecting Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 supplied by Reverend Holger Siebert.

Source: Donna Logan 2003 from Junghen Family News Bulletin, Vol. 7 No. 3, February 2004, page 4-7.



Donna (Younkin) Logan published summaries of the records found during research in Niederasphe, Germany, in the **Junghen Family News Bulletin** in her articles titled **Junghen Family History** and **More Church Records** in JFNB, Vol. 7, No. 3, February 2004, pages 2 to 7. An excerpt from her article **More Church Records** is shown below.

More Church Records

Based on all the new records that we have, we can now identify some of our ancestral line. But I do want to emphasize that more work will still need to be done on these records.

Our Johan Henrich was the son of Johan Junghen and his wife Elisabeth Wagner, daughter of Herman Wagner.

The church book entry for the marriage of Johan Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner reads:

1.23.1694 Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner, Herman Wagners Tochter

Translation:

23 January 1694 Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner, Herman Wagners daughter

Following are the Neiderasphe church book records for baptisms of children of Johan Junghen. [I am told that the baptism normally happened on the day of birth in those days]:

Date, child, father, sponsor/godfather

3.25.1696 - Johan Henrich, Johan Junghen, Henrich Fuhr

10.13.1700 - Johannes, Johan Junghen, Joh. in the aldern

7.15.1703 - Elisabeth, Johan Junghen, Joh. Wagners daughter

9.9.1706 - Johan Herman, Johan Junghen, Joh. Doffts son Herman

6.12.1709 - Johannes, Johan Junghen, Johannes Dersch

9.4.1712 - Johan Herman, Johan Junghen, Herman Wagner

7.14.1715 - Elisabeth, Johan Junghen, Joh. Aldern daughter

1.31.1717 - Johan Henrich, Johan Junghen, Herman beyond creek

Donna also reported the later research findings in the Junghen Family News Bulletin in her article titled **More On Our German Roots** that appears in JFNB, No. 4, June 2005, pages 2 to 4. An excerpt from her article is shown below.

Page 2— Vol. 7 #4— June 2005

More On Our German Roots

After another year of research I believe we now have a complete family for Johannes and Elisabeth (Wagner) Junghen. They are the parents of our immigrant ancestors Henrich and Herman Junghen of Bucks county, PA. We will be forever grateful to Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn, our distant cousin, of Wolnzach Germany for his tireless help with all of the research that brings us to this exciting point in our family history.

Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner, daughter of Herman Wagner, were married 23 January 1694 at the Lutheran Church in Nieder-Asphe, Germany.

Their children (from the Nieder-Asphe Lutheran Church records). Note: under the birth/baptism records where you see a "stated relationship" this would be a relationship to the father of the child.

- 1) Johan Henrich, born 25 March 1696, Godfather was "Henrich Fuhr"
- 2) Caspar - this child is placed in this birth order because of the dates of various other events such as his confirmation in 1710 and marriage in 1722.

The Nieder-Asphe Lutheran Church records also included the following death records for the children of Johannes and Elisabeth (Wagner) Junghen:

Johannes, died 28 February 1708
(probably #1 child, Johan Henrich)
Elisabeth, died 23 November 1715

Lutheran Church Confirmation normally took place in the child's thirteenth year. Nieder-Asphe Lutheran Church Confirmation records for the children of Johannes and Elisabeth (Wagner) Junghen:

1710 - Caspar Junghen
1716 - Elisabeth
1720 - Johann Herman
1720 - Johannes
1726 - Johan Herman
1730 - Johan Henrich (see copy of record in last issue)

Marriage records from Nieder-Asphe Lutheran Church records:

16 April 1727 - Elisabeth, daughter of Johannes Junghen, married Christoph Frey of Undersimtshausen (Simtshausen is a village next to Nieder-Asphe, just a mile or so away.

28 July 1740 - Johannes Junghen married Anna Wagner.

- 3) Johannes, born 13 October 1700, Godfather was "Johannes in den Erlen (Alder)"
- 4) Elisabeth, born 15 July 1703, Godmother was "Joh. Wagners daughter El."
- 5) Johan Herman, born 9 September 1706, Godfather was "Joh. Doffs son Herman"
- 6) Johannes, born 12 June 1709, Godfather was "Johannes Dersch"
- 7) Johan Herman, born 4 September 1712, Godfather was "his brother in law Herman Wagner"
- 8) Elisabeth, born 14 July 1715, Godmother was "Joh. in Erlen daughter"
- 9) Johan Henrich, born 31 January 1717, Godfather was "his brother in law Herman Wagner (beyond the creek)"

Now back to the above Caspar Junghen. Hans-Wilhelm was able to find out a bit more on his life as he remained in Germany. If we are correct in assuming that the death record above was the first born son Johan Henrich, then that would make Casper the oldest living son. Therefore he would have inherited the family property/farm and would be set to raise his family there. The other younger sons would have to fend for themselves. No doubt a reason to head for the Americas - Land of Opportunity!

On 17 April 1722 Caspar Junghen married Elisabeth Michel.

Their children (from the Nieder-Asphe Lutheran Church records):

- 1) Johannes, born 30 August 1722, Godfather was his father Johannes Junghen. This child died 6 September 1722.
- 2) Elisabeth, born 18 June 1727, Godmother was his sister Elisabeth (see marriage below)
- 3) Johannes, born 25 May 1730, Godfather was his father Johannes Junghen
- 4) Anna Margarete, born 21 September 1731, Godmother was "H. Dersch's daughter"

(Remember the Godfather's stated relationships are to the father of the child)

The **Niederasphe Parish Register** shows the father of ancestor Johann Heinrich "Henrich" Junghen(n) aka Henry Youngken or Younkin (1717–1787) was **Johannes Junghen** (1675–1727) from Niederasphe. His wife was Elisabeth Wagner from Niederasphe. The Wagner clan is widespread across Hessen. The Wagner family had lived in Siegen since at least the time of ancestor Nicodemus Wagner was born in 1530. Generations of Wagner family have lived in Niederasphe and many surrounding villages since at least the early 1500s, The Wagner family lived in Niederasphe since Johannes Wagner was the first pastor of the new Lutheran church from 1530 to 1554.

Johannes Junghen and **Elisabeth Wagner** were married in the Lutheran Niederasphe Church on 23 January 1694 and moved into House 55, formerly owned by Johan Hermann Wagner (1664-1693), who lived in House No. 30 with wife Christina Roth (1655-1693). Elisabeth Wagner inherited the house from her parents when they both died in 1693. Johannes Junghen and wife Elisabeth had their first child in House No. 55, Johann Henrich, baptized on 25 March 1696.

From the church records, Donna (Younkin) Logan and Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn believed that farmer **Caspar Junghen** (baptized in 1697 with confirmation in 1710 at Niederasphe Church) was the oldest living son at the time of Johannes Junghen's death in 1727. Caspar inherited the family House No. 55, stable, barn, and farm. Donna and Hans-Wilhelm believed Caspar's oldest daughter, Elisabeth Junghen (born 18 June 1724), later inherited the farm from her father Caspar. In 1746, Elisabeth married Johannes Hampel, a farmer from the neighboring village of Amoenau, and he occupied the farm now with his name listed as the property owner. The church records call the farm the "**Hampelhof**" (loosely means Hampel land) after husband's name Johannes Hampel. Caspar distributed his goods and possessions to his heirs in 1769, and he died in 1770.



Present day photograph circa 2003 of the stable and barn of the "Hampelhof" or Hampel land made with half-timbered building construction. Image: Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn photograph sent to Ray & Audrey Younkens and Donna (Younkin) Logan in 2003.



Historical photograph circa 1902 of the home of Johannes Junghen(n) later called the "Hampelhof" or Hampel land that was made with half-timbered building construction. Image: 1902 photograph found during research at Marburg Archive by Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn in 2002-2003 and sent to Ray & Audrey Younkens and Donna (Younkin) Logan in 2003.



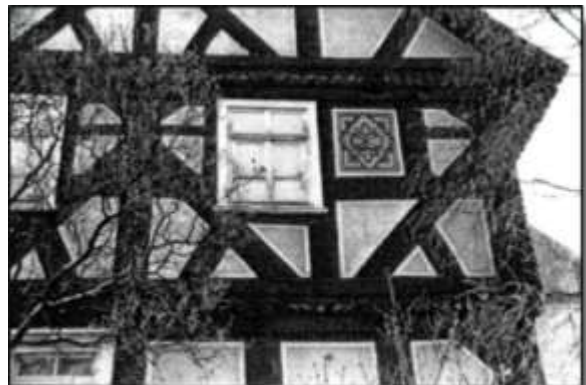
Left: Closeup of Doorway to House No. 55 in Niederasphe. Source: Haustur in Niederasphe, 1885-1890, in: Historische Bilddokumente [https:// www. lagis-hessen.de/ en/subjects/ iderc/ sn/bd/id/ 160-028](https://www.lagis-hessen.de/en/subjects/iderc/sn/bd/id/160-028)> (Stand: 8.3.2011).



Right: View of House No. 55 in Niederasphe. The family shown in this 1902 photograph is unknown. Image: photograph at the Marburg archive historical collection dated 1902, found, copied, and translated by Hans Wilhelm Junghenn in 2002-2003, images copied from Younkin Family News Bulletin vol. 7 no. 4, pages 3-4, June 2005.



Closeup showing children in 1902 photograph of House No. 55 above. In 1902, the Junghenn-Hampel family was no longer living in the house. The descendants of Johannes Hampel sold the house to Johannes Dersch (1816-1883) in 1841. His son Andreas Dersch (1840-1915) owned the house in 1865 with wife Elisabeth Spenner (1844-1900). His son Johannes Dersch (1877-1963) owned the house in 1906 with wife Anna Katharina Müller (1880-1957). In 1902, these would be Dersch children of Elisabeth Spenner and/or Anna Katharina Müller. Son Heinrich Dersch (1912-2004) owned the house in 1938 with wife Katharina Mankel (1914-1957). Source: Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe. - Munchhausen, 2007.



Closeup showing detail of artwork on House No. 55.

Left: Side view of House No. 55 in 1902 photograph. Images: photographs at Marburg Archive historical collection dated 1902, photograph found, copied, and translated by Hans Wilhelm Junghenn in 2002-2003, images copied from Younkin Family News Bulletin vol. 7 no. 4, pages 3-4, June 2005.

Johannes and Elisabeth Hampel's son Michael Hampel (1769-1835) inherited House No. 55 in 1787 with wife Charlotte Linne (1767-1799) who had formerly lived in House No. 23. Source: PPN: 194908259, Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe. - Munchhausen, 2007. -319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

An email to Mark Youngkin from **Jens Trusheim** dated March 29, 2024, says that the newer house at 18 Hauptstraße is currently owned by **Andreas "Alex" Dersch** who was born in the old House No. 55 in 1939. The old house was demolished before his marriage in 1968. Alex says that the village was all farmers until recently and the first farm tractors only came to Niederasphe in the 1950s. Alex was the first man in his family to not become a farmer and worked in a little factory in Niederasphe instead. The Dersch family lineage in Niederasphe is long and dates to at least the 1580 census. The Junghenn and Dersch families may be related. In 1903, Margarethe Junghenn (1883-1966) married Heinrich J. Dersch (1877-1965) and lived in House no. 9.

The online **Find A Grave** website does not list Junghenn(n) burials in **Friedhof Niederasphe** (Niederasphe Cemetery). German researcher **Sabrina Funker** said the Junghenn ancestors would have been buried in the old burial ground next to the Niederasphe Church. At the time, families buried their loved ones using wooden crosses that did not survive. The remaining sandstone gravestones in the church burial ground are for the former noble families that supported the parish church during their reign in Niederasphe.



Present-day photograph of Niederasphe Church old burial ground with surviving sandstone grave markers shown. Remnant sandstone grave markers that date from the late 1800s are not Junghenn(n) burials. There are no church records for grave locations. The Junghenn families would have buried their loved ones in this sacred burial ground using wood grave markers that did not survive. There are many unmarked graves in this old burial ground including the Junghenn(n) ancestors.

Image: photograph from personal collection of Steven Youngkin 2023.

In 2005, Donna (Younkin) Logan writes the following tribute to German genealogist **Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn** in her last issue of the **Junghenn Family News Bulletin**, Vol. 7, No. 4, on page 2. Donna Christine (Younkin) Logan (born 1951) passed away in 2006.

We will be forever grateful to Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn, our distant cousin, of Wolnzach Germany, for his tireless help with all of the research that brings us to this exciting point in our family history.

In the quote above, Donna is referring to his genealogy research that led to the discovery of the home of the Junghenn ancestors in Niederasphe, Germany. The obituary notice for Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn, born 20 January 1933, says he died on 01 December 2017. His wife Elizabeth preceded him in death in 2010. The whereabouts of his research material on the Junghenn ancestors is unknown and efforts to contact his son Norbert have been unsuccessful. Source: HNA Trauer at trauer.hna.de, Obituary notices of the Hessian Lower Saxony General, 05 December 2017.

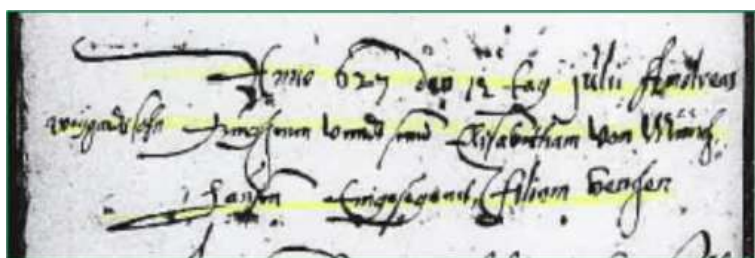
Sabrina Funkner Research at Regional Church Archives

The **Landeskirchliches Archiv der Evangelischen Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck** or the Regional Church Archive of the Evangelical Church of Kurhessen-Waldeck in Kassel, Germany, is a public institution founded in 1994 that manages local church records. In 2005, it started collecting and digitizing parish record books from Hessen Protestant parishes. From 2010 to 2015, the archive filmed the individual register pages and created an online repository of parish registers. Since 2015, the **Regional Church Archive Kassel** has made 200,000 documents available to the public via the **Archion** website at <https://www.archion.de>.

In December 2020, Mark Youngkin engaged a German researcher and translator, **Sabrina Funkner**, at the Regional Church Archive Kassel, to search the earliest (pre-1700) pages in the **Niederasphe Parish Register** for more Junghen(n) entries. Funkner searched the most difficult to read Old-German Kurrent script entries and found 16 baptism, confirmation, marriage, and burial records dated 1580 to 1676. The records define the three earliest generations of Junghen(n) ancestors in Niederasphe. The oldest five baptism records dated 1580-1605 had the family name Weygand Jungenhens. The later records from 1627 to 1676 had the bynames Junghen or Junghenn.

On 18 January 2021, Sabrina Funkner supplied PDF files with full page scans of the discovered records from the Niederasphe Parish Register. The Appendix section to this document titled **Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736** shows the full-page scans supplied by Sabrina Funkner. Mark Youngkin provided excerpts from the full-page scans dated 1580 through 1676 showing the Junghen family entries for baptism, confirmation, marriage, and burial.

The text in the parish registers is mostly **Old-German Kurrent** script typical of 17th to 19th century German ecclesiastical records. The pastors wrote the text using a goose quill pen to put ink on parchment. The script has dense flowing letters and abbreviations with interspersed Latin and formal German phrases. The language is early modern German with dialectal influences from Hessen. The **Marburg Agenda of 1574** added the obligation for pastors to document marriages. The excerpt below shows the marriage entry for **Andreas Junghenn** and **Elisabeth Henson** dated 12 July 1627. This record is the oldest known Junghen marriage record in the register.



Excerpt dated 1627 from full page image 604 of 819 in Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736. Shown is the marriage (heirut) record dated 12 July 1627 for Andreas Junghenn of Niederasphe and Elisabeth Henson, who was born in Munchhausen.

The earliest records have sparse information and follow no standard format. In the 1600 to 1700s, literacy rates in rural German villages were very low. Writing was an advanced skill limited to clergy, nobility, and merchants. The pastor of each parish recorded the family name phonetically resulting in variations in the spelling of last names such as Jungenhens or Junghen or Junghenn.

Citation: Source of record entries is the Evangelical Church of Kurhessen-Waldeck, Regional Church Archive Kassel, church district Marburg-Land, Niederasphe Parish Register Vol. 1 from 1577-1736 CE with missing pages from 1611 to 1622. Text is in original hand-written Old-German Kurrent script. Original research by Sabrina Funkner in Kassel, Germany, during December 2020. Invoice dated 08 December 2020, for 98,50 euros. Full page scans and limited translation of discovered entries provided by Sabrina Funkner in an email to Mark Youngkin on 18 January 2021.

Niederasphe: A Historic Village

While searching the online inventory of the **University Kassel Library** in December 2024, Mark Youngkin found the booklet titled **Niederasphe: A Historic Village** by Andreas Fye. The booklet was commissioned in 1987 by the District Mayor of Niederasphe to commemorate the 700th anniversary of Niederasphe village. The retired Niederasphe Church Pastor, **Andreas Fye**, authored this booklet with contributions from other community members. Much of the history comes from the five volumes of church record books called the **Niederasphe Kirchenbuch** or **Niederasphe Parish Register**. The entries in the parish register date from 1577.

Harald Weber, Librarian at **University Kassel Library**, inspected the booklet and reported to Mark Youngkin in his 08 January 2025 email that the booklet had two references to Junghen like surnames dated 1580-1600 and 1806. Harald Weber supplied a scan of the booklet in PDF format in an email attachment. Mark translated the text from German to English and transcribed the text and illustrations into a Microsoft Word file. Mark then reformatted the Word file to 8½x11-inch pages, added a Cover Page, page numbers, Table of Contents, and index to surnames. Mark exported the Word file to a PDF file for distribution. In January 2025, Mark Youngkin self-published the booklet and English translation as **Mark T. Youngkin Genealogy Bulletin No. 1** titled **Niederasphe: A Historic Village**. This bulletin was donated to the inventory of the **Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck eV (GFKW)** in Kassel, Germany, and uploaded to the **National Younkin-Younken-Youngkin Family Reunion** page on Facebook and Internet Archive.

Of interest to genealogy research are the tables in the booklet. On page 4 is a list of 44 House Numbers and Homeowners dated 1580-1610. On page 5 is a list of 6 owners of significant assets in Untersimtshausen in 1580-1610. On pages 9-10 is a chronological compilation of pastors or priests at the Niederasphe Church. On pages 13-14 is a list of the 69 House Numbers, Homeowners, and House Names in 1806. On page 14 is a list of 8 residents of Niederasphe who did not own a house. On page 15 is a list of the 11 homeowners in Untersimtshausen in 1806. On page 19 is a list of elected mayors. See census list excerpts from the booklet in the Appendix titled **Niederasphe Parish Censuses 1580 and 1806**.

In the 1580-1610 census, Niederasphe has 44 houses and homeowners and Untersimtshausen has six listed houses and homeowners (appears under counted). Census lists six families without owning a home. The total population is 392. **Weigand Junghen** is listed owning House No. 21.

In the 1806 parish census, Niederasphe has 74 houses and homeowners. Two of the entries are for **Henrich Junkheim** and **Johannes Junkheim** widow. Henrich Junkheim is listed owning House No. 42 and Johannes Junkheims' widow is in House No. 66. Junkheim is a byname of Junghen(n).

The list of pastors on pages 9-10 shows Volpert Agricola as the first post-Reformation period pastor at Niederasphe Church from 1540 to 1577. Whereas, the **Historical Local Lexicon** says that Johannes Wagner was the first pastor of the new Lutheran Niederasphe Church from 1530 to 1554 (Source: Landesgeschichtliches Information System - Hessen Regional History Information System (LAGIS) – Historical local lexicon / Historical Gazetteer – Niederasphe). Volpert Agricola may be the first official pastor authorized by the Lutheran church in Marburg or Wetter.

Source: Universitätsbibliothek Kassel, Titel: Niederasphe: ein historisches Dorf / [Mit Beitr. von Andreas Fye...], Veröffentlicht: Niederasphe, 1987, Umfang: 42 Seiten, [14] Blätter: Illustrationen, RVJ-Notation: NZ63500, Brüder-Grimm-Platz, Landes- und Murhardsche Bibliothek, Signatur: 35 Hass 2008 A 2855, Standort: Sonderstandort Magazin Oberzwehren, Dieses Medium ist NICHT frei zugänglich! Bitte den Bestellen-Link nutzen, Buchnummer: 24921476.

Chronicle of Houses & Families in Niederasphe

During the summer 2024, Mark Youngkin searched the online catalog of the **Hessisches Staatsarchiv Marburg** (HStAM) or Hessian State Archives in Marburg, and discovered the book titled **Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948**, by the **Niederasphe Local History Association**, published in Munchausen 2007 (Source: PPN: 194908259, Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe, Munchhausen, 2007, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel). **Steven Youngkin**, who lives in Germany near Marburg, visited the Hessian State Archives and inspected the book. Steven found the book held references to houses occupied by Junghenn owners. Access and copyright restrictions at the **Hessisches Staatsarchiv Marburg** prevented him from thoroughly inspecting, copying, or photographing pages from the book.

On 21 November 2024, **Librarian Harald Weber** at the **Kassel University Library** sent Mark Youngkin a limited PDF file (10%) with scans of pages from the book for fourteen (14) houses in Niederasphe with a Junghenn homeowner. He also provided a scan of the Site Plan showing house numbers. According to the librarian, the office of the Landgraviate of Hesse-Kassel arbitrarily numbered the houses for fire insurance purposes. The library also said the book refers to Junghenns from the nearby town of **Mittelsimtshausen** about one mile east, which were not in this work. During December 2024, Mark used Google Translate to translate the German text describing the ownership of the houses with historical Junghenn owners. See the Appendix titled **Chronicle of the Houses and Families in Niederasphe 1648-1948** for the scanned pages sent by Harald Weber with English translations by Mark Youngkin.

The author of the book describes House 9 and 56 as former **Caldern Monastery** land given to the University of Marburg during the Protestant Reformation in 1526. The author describes House No. 55 as the former property of the **Order of Teutonic Knights**. The description of the property owners in the book sheds a light on the conditions in Niederasphe after the 30 years' war ended in 1648. The war damaged or destroyed houses in Niederasphe, and property ownership changed.

Residents built new houses after the end of the war in 1648. Land speculation appears common during this time with properties bought and sold, sometimes at auction. Families also appear mobile in Niederasphe, taking advantage of the situation to move up to better farms and houses and adding barns and land to their holdings. In 1630 there were fifty-three (53) households in Niederasphe, and by 1747, there were eighty (80) households (Source: Landesgeschichtliches Information System Hessen–Historical Gazetteer–Niederasphe). The oldest daughter could inherit a house upon marriage, but the ownership of the house was recorded in the husband's name.

Not shown in this chronicle but mentioned in the book **Niederasphe: A Historic Village** by Andreas Fye dated 1987; ancestor **Weigand/Weygand Junghenn**, born circa 1555 and wife **Eylad**, occupied House No. 21 in 1580. Weigand may have inherited House No. 21 from his father **Herman Jungehenn**, who was born in Niederasphe in 1530 and died in 1603. The table on the next page lists the Junghenn owners of fourteen (14) houses in Niederasphe, Hesse, Germany, as found in the **Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948**. House numbers 9, 12 new, 56, 58, 66½, & 80 have Junghenn owners after 1737 and 1750, when ancestors Herman and Henrich Junghen emigrated to Pennsylvania in America. The houses contemporaneous with Herman and Henrich Junghen are shown in red type. The book documents a long history of Junghenn families owning houses in Niederasphe.

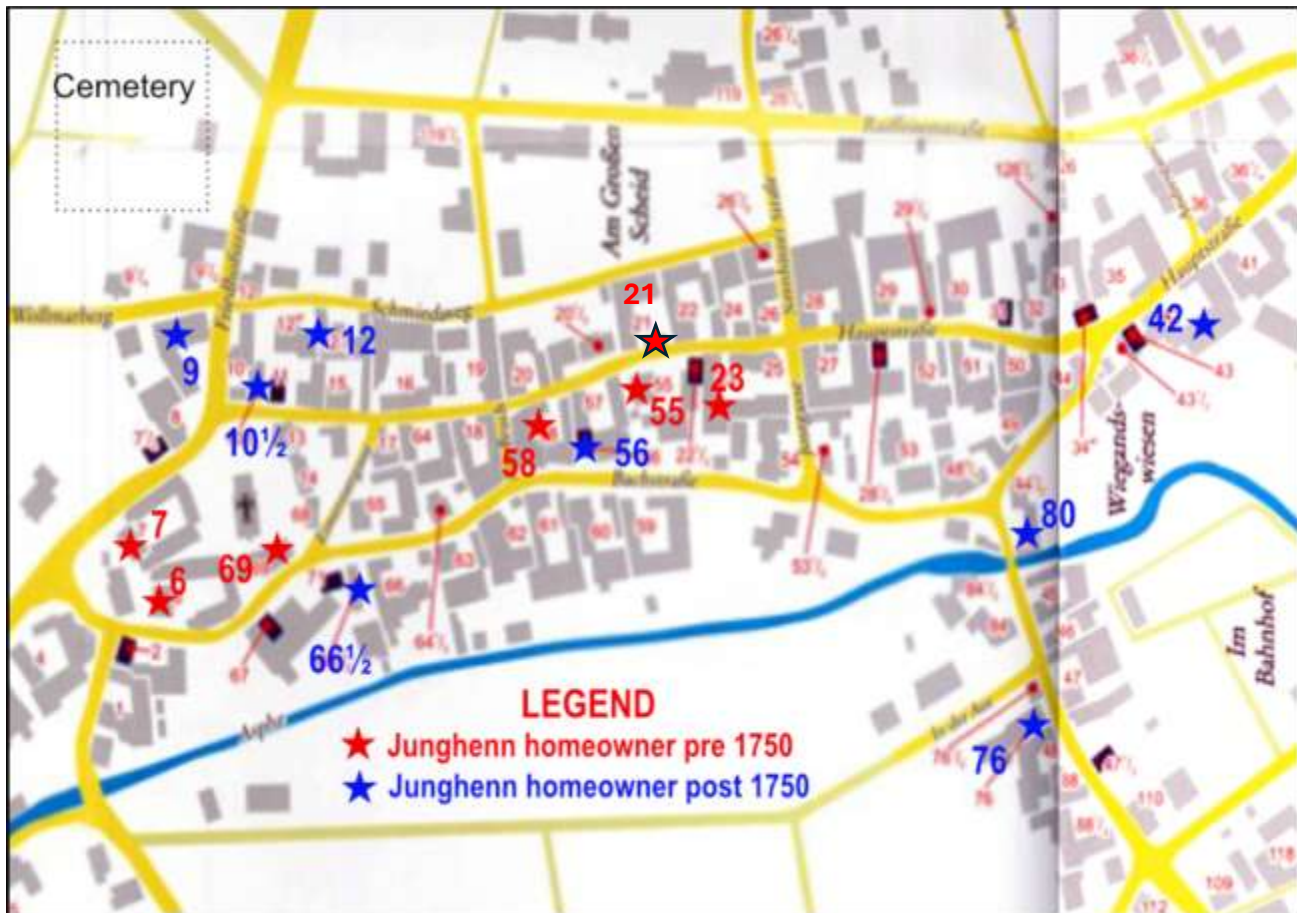
The following table lists the houses in Niederasphe owned by Junghenn families.

Junghenn House Owners from 1648 to 1953

House Number	Street Address	Homeowner Name	Occupancy Date	Birth/Death Date
9	Friedhofstraße 3	Margarethe Junghenn	1903	* 1883 [56] + 1966
10½	Hauptstraße 1	A. Elisabeth Junghenn	≈1770	No info
12 new	Friedhofstraße 4	Heinrich Junghenn	1914	* 1886 + 1968
		Heinrich Junghenn	1953	* 1920 + 1996
23	Hauptstraße 20	Katharina Junghenn	1690	* 1669 [58]
42	Hauptstraße 40	Henrich Junghenn	1774	* 1748 [69] + 1802
		Henrich Junghenn	1797	* 1775 + 1806
55	Hauptstraße 18	Johannes Junghenn	1694	* 1672 [58]
		Kaspar Junghenn	1722	* 1710 + 1770
		Elisabeth Junghenn	1746	* 1724-27 + 1761-71
56	Hauptstraße 16	Heinrich Junghenn	1854	* 1827 + 1897
58	Hauptstraße 14	Wiegand Junghenn	1659	+ 1676
		Eulalia Junghenn	≈1680	* 1662 + 1686
66½	Bachstraße 26	Henrich Junghenn	1851	[56]
		Heinrich Junghenn	1855	[56]
69	Bachstraße 19	Johannes Junghenn	1740	* 1700 [55] + 1770
		Elisabeth Junghenn	1766	* 1741 + 1783
76	Weidenhausen 10	Johannes Junghenn	1784	* 1754 [42] + 1801
80	Weidenhausen 3	Kaspar Junghenn	1832	* 1790 [76] + 1869
		Elisabeth Junghenn		* 1798 [76] + 1838
		Kaspar Freiling		* 1824 + 1900
6 old	Am Mühlenbach 6	A. Elisabeth Junghenn	1686	* MS 1661 + 1687
7	Blockstraße 14	Elisabeth Junghenn	1727	*NA [55] 1703 + 1768
		Elisabeth Freiling	1752	1731 + 1797

List of Junghenn homeowners from Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948. Red font shows owners contemporaneous with Herman & Henrich Junghen. Source: PPN: 194908259, Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe. - Munchhausen, 2007. -319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

As shown on the table, Junghenn families owned houses in Niederasphe from at least 1659. The Junghenn owners living in houses no. 23, 55, 58, 69, 6 old, & 7 were contemporary with immigrant ancestors Herman and Henrich Junghen(n) in Niederasphe. The houses owned by Junghenn families prior to 1750 are in the old town center of Niederasphe within sight of the Lutheran church steeple. Mark Youngkin translated and paraphrased the following descriptions of houses and homeowners from the original text in the book **Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948**, by the Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchhausen, 2007. The following **Site Plan** from the book shows the location of houses described in the following pages. Niederasphe Church is at the black cross symbol near House No. 69.



Site Plan of Houses in Niederasphe with Junghenn Homeowners

Part of Site Plan from the **Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948**. **Red** stars show the seven houses owned by Junghenn families prior to circa 1750 and **Blue** stars show the eight houses occupied after 1750. Source: PPN: 194908259, *Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe-Munchhausen*, 2007, -319S. Universitätsbibliothek Kassel, annotations by Mark Youngkin. Earliest documented ancestor Weigand Jungenhens lived in House No. 21.

House No. 23 (shown) at **Hauptstraße 20** called "**Hensel**" house was built circa 1623 on church land and the homeowner paid rent annually into the church coffers. **Katharina Junghenn** (baptized 19 Sept. 1669) occupied the house in 1690 when she married **Andreas Truß** (1667-1716) and had son **Johannes Truß** (1694-1760). She was the daughter of **Weigandt/Weygandt** and **Agnes Junghenn**. **Katharina** was born in **House No. 58** with the **Weigandt** family. The farm has two 1707 murals depicting the Thirty Years War in a narrow space between barns, which was a hiding place during the war from Cossack raiders.



The first owner of **House No. 55** called "**Hombel**" or "**Hampel**" with address **Hauptstraße 18**, built prior to 1674, is listed in the book as **Henrich Roth** (1624-1687) in 1687. **Henrich Roth** is also listed as occupying **House No 11**. The next owner in 1674 is **Johan Hermann Wagner** (1664-1693) who married **Elizabeth Roth** (1655-1693), who was the daughter of owner **Henrich Roth**. **Hermann Wagner** is also listed occupying **House No. 11**.

Listed next at House No. 55 is **Johannes Junghenn** born 1672 and father of Johan Heinrich "Henrich" Junghen(n) aka Henry Younkin. Henrich was born in House No. 58 with father Weygandt Junghenn. Johannes occupied House 55 in 1694 when he married Elizabeth Wagner (born 1677). Elizabeth was the daughter of homeowner Johan Hermann Wagner. Later in 1722, Caspar Junghenn (1710-1770), son of Johannes Junghenn, is listed as occupying House No. 55 and married to Elizabeth Michael (1710-1762) from House 52. Lastly, Johannes Hampel (1717-1778) is listed owning House No. 55 in 1746 and married to Elizabeth Junghenn, daughter of Johannes Junghenn. Johannes Hampel, her new husband, moved into House No. 55 upon marriage.



House No. 55 in Niederasphe was built prior to 1674 and remodeled in 1891. The house was built using traditional half-timbered frame construction. The space between the sturdy timber frames could be filled with stones or masonry for defensive purposes. Source: Das Haus Nr. 55 in Niederasphe vor 1683, vor 1891, in: Historische Bilddokumente <<https://www.lagis-hessen.de/en/subjects/iderc/sn/bd/id/160-027>> (Stand: 8.3.2011).

The first owner and builder of **House No. 58** called "**Waits**" at **Hauptstraße 14** in 1659 was Wiegend "Wäit" Junghenn (died 1673). Wiegend Junghenn built the house after the Thirty Years War. Wiegend was married to Agnes N. (died 1676). In 1703, Hans Muller (born 1664) was occupying House No. 58 and married to Eulalia Junghenn (born 1662 died 1686) daughter of Weygandt Junghenn. Johannes Junghenn (baptized 1672) and Katharina Junghenn (baptized 19 Sept. 1669) were born in this house. Much later in 1968, Erna Fett, daughter of Michael Fett (born 1906 died 1982), married Heinrich Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen, bringing the Junghenn surname back to House No. 58.



Anna Elisabeth Junghenn (1661-1687) occupied **House No. 6** (old) called "**Feisels**" at **Am Mühlenbach 6** in 1686 when she married Johannes Feisel (died 1706) from Oberasphe. Johannes Feisel originally occupied House No. 6 through his first marriage. Anna Elisabeth Junghen (1661-1687) was the child of Weygandt "Wait" and Agnes Junghenn born in House No. 58. Elisabeth died in 1687, and widower Johannes married Katharina Muller in 1689. The barn was demolished in 1864, the house was demolished in 1873, and the land became a garden.



Elisabeth Junghenn (1703-1768) occupied **House No. 7** (shown at right) called "**Stofels**" at **Blockstraße 14** in 1727 when she married Christoph Freiling (1704-1777). Elisabeth was born in House No. 55, the daughter of Johannes Junghenn (1675-1727) and Elizabeth Wagner, who were married on 23 January 1694. In 1752, daughter Elisabeth Freiling (1731-1797) occupied House No. 7 and married Johannes Althaus (1726-1785). Son Christoph Althaus (1752-1800) occupied House No. 7 in 1786 married to Maria Schumacher (1767-1803).



Johannes Junghenn (1700-1770) occupied **House No. 69** at **Bachstraße 19** in 1740. Johannes was the third child to parents Johannes Junghenn (born 1675-1727) and Elisabeth Wagner in House No. 55. Johannes married Anna Wagner (1727-1768) and had daughter Elisabeth Junghenn (1741-1783). She married Michael Combächer (1735-1789) who was born in House No. 2 and the couple occupied House No. 69 in 1766. After the death of Elisabeth, Michael married Katharina Mankel in 1784.

Around 1780, the Niederasphe pastor Friedrich Wilhelm Schneider (1740-1782), who came from Treis (Lumda south of Marburg), built a 2-story house with a stable and barn "so you are under one roof with the house" near the church in Niederasphe. He married **Anna Elisabeth Junghenn** who had daughter Johanna Christina Schneider (1768-1807). "When Pastor Schneider died in 1782 and his family had to leave the rectory, they were able to stay in town." Johannes Koch (1773-1824) from Treisbach married Johanna and occupied **House No. 10½** (shown at right) at **Hauptstraße 1** in 1797. Their son was Herman Wilhelm Koch (1804-1865). After the death of Johanna in 1807, Johannes married Katharina Klos (1779-1827) in 1809. The Koch family-owned House No. 10½ from 1797 until 1932 when they moved to Lembach near Homberg/Efze.



Henrich Junghenn (1748-1802) occupied **House No. 42** (shown at right) called "**Juuls**" at **Hauptstraße 40** in 1774 with wife A. Elisabeth Wagner (1754-1788). Linen weaver Johannes Achenbach built House No. 42 in 1701. Henrich was the son of Johannes Junghenn (1700-1770) and was born in House No. 69 at Bachstraße 19 occupied by Johannes in 1740. Johannes was the third child to parents Johannes Junghenn (born 1675-1727) and Maria Wagner in House No. 55. When Elisabeth Wagner died in 1788, Henrich married Christine Spenner (1743-1797) in 1789. Christine was the daughter of the musketeer Matthias Spenner. Son Henrich Junghenn (1775-1806) occupied House No. 42 in 1797 with wife A. Katharina Koch (1776-1842). When Henrich died in 1806, Katharina Junghenn married Heinrich Wagner who occupied House No. 42 in 1806. House No. 42 was demolished in 1939. The photograph shows Johannes Wagner (born 1862) and son Heinrich Wagner in front of House 42.



Around 1784, **Johannes Junghenn** (1754-1801) built a new **House No. 76** called "**Schneirersch**" at **Weidenhausen 10** on vacant land in the community fairgrounds. He had to pay ground rent annually for the lease. His wife was A. Gertrud Fritz (1757-1818), who was born in House No. 12½. After Johannes Junghenn died in 1801, widow Gertrud sold House No. 76 in 1807, and Gertrude moved back into renting House No. 44. The descendants of Johannes and Gertrude Junghenn are the Freiling lineage in House No. 80, the descendants of Kaspar Junghenn (1790-1869) and Elisabeth Junghenn (1798-1838) whose illegitimate son Kaspar Junghenn (1824-1900) changed his name to Freiling (his birth father's name). The house was bought by the tailor Johannes Moog who lived in House No. 54.

House No. 80 (shown at right) at **Weidenhausen 3** called "**Kaspersch**" has the story of **Kaspar Junghenn** changing his surname to Freiling and starting a Freiling line of the Junghenn family. House No. 80 was bought in 1831 by Elisabeth Junghenn (1798-1838) who was born at House No. 76, and her older brother Kaspar Junghenn (1790-1869) who bought the house at auction in 1832. His heir was his sister Elisabeth's illegitimate son, Kaspar Junghenn (1824-1900) who was born in the maternity hospital in Marburg. At the time, Elisabeth Junghenn had said that the father of her child was Johannes Freiling in Wollmar, where she had been employed as a servant. Kaspar himself was initially called Junghenn then called Junghenn-Freiling and finally just Freiling. Both the godfather Junghenn and the godson Freiling may have been the basis for the surname "**Kaspersch**." While Kaspar Freiling held the position of local servant, his sons Johannes and Enkel Jakob worked as carpenters. In 1923 a new house was built.



Henrich Junghenn occupied **House No. 66½** called "**Beendix**" at **Bachstraße 26** (shown at right) after ownership change in 1855 which could mean the owner died without an heir. Henrich was born in House No. 56. In 1838/39, Otto Dersch, the former owner of House No. 65, built a "two-part house on the tithe barn on a small garden acquired out of court by Hermann Schmidt from House No. 9". In the fall of 1851, Dersch and his wife emigrated to America and sold the land. Johannes Combacher had already bought No. 66½ in July of that year from House No. 56. Later, his son-in-law Heinrich Junghenn, from House No. 56, was also named as the owner. Neither of them lived in house number 66½—this can also be assumed for Heinrich Schmidt from House No. 9. It was only when Johannes Ruger bought it in 1856 that the house became a permanent residence and in 1866, it was significantly enlarged.



Heinrich Junghenn (1827-1897) occupied **House No. 56** called "**Opper**" or "**Schneirer-Mechels**" at **Hauptstraße 16** in 1854 (no photo included). He lived with wife Katharina Combacher (1805-1854). Katharina died in 1854. In 1882, Heinrich married A. Gertrude Briel (1844-1914). In 1901, her son Johannes Briel (1875-1953) inherited the property with his wife Elisabeth Trusheim (1882-1959) who came from House No. 61.

This farm was between House No. 57 and Asphe river. It originally formed part of the property of the University of Marburg and before that of the Caldern Monastery. It was not until 1773 that the property was separated from this farm. The original owner Johannes Fuhr (1620-1689), a pastor's son who became the teacher, came from House No. 14 and occupied House No. 56 in 1643. Henrich Combacher (1769-1830), while living in House No. 69, bought the property with his wife Elisabeth Spenner (1771-1822) from House No. 48.

Henrich's granddaughter Katharina Combacher (1805-1854) had been married to Henrich Junghenn (1827-1897) from Mittelsimtshausen since 1854 when they occupied House No. 56. When she died in 1881, the widower entered a second marriage with Anna Gertrude Briel, who brought an illegitimate son Johannes Briel with her from Wollmar, who would inherit House No. 56. After he had built a new farm on Friedhofstrasse 125 in 1929, his neighbor Wiegand Dersch bought House No. 56 and had it demolished in the 1930s.

In 1903, **Margarethe Junghenn** (1883-1966), who formerly lived in House No. 56, occupied **House No. 9** called "**Bererts**" (shown) at **Friedhofstraße 3** with her husband Heinrich J. Dersch (1877-1965) who inherited the property. Margarethe Junghenn is the daughter of Heinrich Junghenn (1827-1897) and inherited the house in 1903. House No. 9 and farm was part of the approximately eleven-hectare quarter of an estate belonging to the University of Marburg from the Caldern monastery. The first house may have been built as early as 1570. The house name "**Bernerts**" ("**Bernhards**") commemorates Bernhard Moog, who died in 1691 at the age of 80. As the owner of the enclosed estate, Bernhard Moog had paid annual interest to the church treasury since 1639 at the latest.



In 1914, **Heinrich Junghenn** (1886-1968) occupied **House No. 12** (new) called "**Koch-Hennersch**" at **Friedhofstraße 4** with his wife A. Katherina Mankel (1895-1938) who came from House No. 34. In 1953, Heinrich Junghenn (1920-1996) occupied House No. 12 with wife Katharina Jesberg (1921-2004). The book describes the occupancy of **House No 12** as follows: **Heinrich Junghenn**, who came from No. 56, worked as a farmhand at "**Koch**" farm No. 10 1/2 and married his wife Junghenn's daughter Katharina, born Mankel, who brought her into their marriage on this farm. The Junghenn couple built a house in the garden of farm 10 1/2 in 1927, and after the Koch family moved to the Lembach farm in 1932, they also received the barn next to the property. Heinrich Junghenn junior practiced the blacksmith's craft. Since the marriage of Heinrich Junghenn and Katharina Jesberg remained childless, they took in their nephew Werner Jeude from Oberasphe. He was married to Birgit, born Specht, who also comes from Oberasphe. Werner Jeude inherited House No. 12.



The section in the Appendix titled **Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948** shows the original scanned pages from the book with translations.

Mark Youngkin 2025 Online Research at Archion

From February to May 2025, Mark Youngkin bought subscriptions to the **Archion** website at <https://www.archion.de>. Archion holds digital images of the **Regional Church Archives Kassel** for parish registers in **Landeskirchliches Archiv der Evangelischen Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck**. The archive has over 1000 parish record books in their permanent collection. The **Niederasphe Church** is in the district of the Evangelical Church of Kurhessen-Waldeck which covers the northern and eastern part of the present-day federal state of Hessen. Mark used the online Archion service to inspect scanned images of the **Kirchenbuch Niederasphe** (Niederasphe Parish Register). The register book for the Niederasphe Church holds entries dating from 1577. Youngkin was searching for the remaining records of ancestors for the Junghen(n) family in the church register.



Mark Youngkin at his desktop workstation in May 2025.

The **Kirchenbuch Niederasphe** can be found at the **Landeskirchenarchiv** with address of Kirchenbuchportal GmbH, Balinger Str. 33/1, 70567 Stuttgart, Germany. The German-based church book portal to the Regional Church Archives Kassel is Kirchenbucher online called the **Archion** website. For Niederasphe parish, there are five church record books: 1577-1736, 1716-1805, 1806-1830, 1830-1900, and 1830-1929. Researchers can find the books by searching on the Archion website for Niederasphe.

The Lutheran pastors wrote inscriptions in the **Niederasphe Parish Register** using a goose quill ink pen on parchment. Parts of the books are missing, damaged, stained, or faded. Pastors wrote the text in archaic Old-German script. Sometimes the script is the squat compressed Chancery script. The script is mostly the common sweeping cursive **Kurrent** script. The script includes Latin words and script forms, Gothic script, unique abbreviations, and the capitals and letters have swashes, squiggles, arches, and flourishes only made by quill ink pens. Consonants can be dropped or doubled in a word. The grammar and sentence structure are archaic. All of this makes the Old-German script difficult to read, transcribe, and translate.

In her **Junghen Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4**, Donna (Youngkin) Logan did not provide images of the Niederasphe Parish Register pages or entries for the Junghen family members. In February 2025, Mark bought a subscription to the Archion website at <https://www.archion.de> and looked up the marriage and baptism entries for the Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner family. Online access to the Niederasphe Parish Register is by subscription with the current price of 20 Euro for 30 days. The project expanded in scope and Mark eventually inspected the entire Niederasphe Parish Register for the remaining Junghen(n) entries. Each entry was captured from the Archion page image as shown in the **Appendix** to this bulletin.

The Archion website explains why researchers have found no record of the earliest known ancestor Herman Jungehenn (1530-1603) in the church register. The Lutheran Church first began parish church registers in Kurhessen-Waldeck following the reformation in 1526. The Niederasphe Church converted to Lutheran in 1530, and the Church needed only baptisms and confirmations at first. Herman was born in 1530 before pastors began recording baptisms and confirmations at the Niederasphe Church in 1577.

The Marburg Agenda of 1574 added the obligation to document marriages. Herman was married circa 1550-1560 before pastors began recording marriages in 1574. The Lutheran Church did not require the documentation of burials until the church order of 1657. Herman died in 1603 before the pastors began recording burials.

The pre-1700 record book text is often illegible, but names and dates can be discerned. Mark became adept at recognizing the Old-German script for the bynames Jungehen, Junghen, Junghens, Junghenn, Junkhiem, Jungheim, and Junckhen. For the female last name, the Pastor added the suffix "-in" for unmarried women. For example, Junghenn becomes Junghennin for both single women and widows. The accompanying collage of examples shows the variation in the script writing of the bynames. By visually scanning each register page, Mark could find the records holding Junghen information. Mark copied each record using screen capture software into an image excerpt (see Appendix).

The cost of translators is now prohibitive for Old-German script. Mark instead used available online translation websites and Google Translate. Translation errors in the ensuing Register Report may occur.

The **Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850** (Marburg Family Book) has the following last names (byname) used in Marburg with the earliest year of record shown next to each byname.

Jung-1482, Jungehenn-1493, Junge-1499, Junghen-1530, Junghenn-1570, Jungheim-1722

The Junghen(n) family used various byname spellings in Niederasphe. The **Niederasphe Parish Register** has entries with the following byname spellings for the Junghen(n) family. Following the surname are the years when the name is found in the parish records.

Jungenhens	1580 -1605
Junghen	1610, 1627 – 1754, 1774-1807, 1824-1902
Junghens	1732, 1762
Junghenn	1628-29, 1682, 1731-1770, 1798-1938
Junckhen	1786-1797
Junckhens	1788-1796
Junkhenns	1797
Junkheim	1797-1809, 1814-1879, 1888-1924
Junkheims	1806
Jungheim	1806, 1897-1905

A byname was not a formal last surname but could be changed if desired and varied in spelling for many different reasons. The difference in spelling between the bynames is not significant as members of the same family used different spelling at different times. The family in Germany is now known by the single surname Junghenn and the surname Junghen is extinct in Germany.



Examples of Junghenn last name using various spellings and in the handwritten Old-German Kurrent or Chancery script. Pastors wrote these Niederasphe Parish Register entries between 1577 and 1900. Mark Youngkin captured screen excerpts from full page images on Archion website at <https://www.archion.de>.

An example of the arbitrary nature of the surname spelling comes from the historical collection titled **Records of Births, Deaths & Marriage in Hesse, Germany 1849-1958**. The marriage entry dated 1882 shows the spelling Heinrich Junghenn. The birth record dated 1883 for his child Margaritha shows the surname spelling Junghenn. Similarly, the birth record dated 1886 for his child Heinrich shows the surname spelling Junghenn. However, the marriage entry dated 1903 for Margaretha spells her surname Jungheim and shows her parents surname spelled Jungheim. The 1914 marriage record for Heinrich shows his surname as Junghenn. See the later section titled **Records of Births, Deaths & Marriage in Hesse, Germany 1849-1958** for details.

The surname spelling can change when a new pastor began recording entries, such as the Jungheim-Junkheim spelling starting circa 1797. In 2007, when the Niederasphe Local History Association published its book titled the **Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948**, it ignored the variations in surname spelling in the parish register and used the present-day family surname of Junghenn for all historical entries in its book.

German and American genealogists have discovered 200 genealogical records for the Junghenn clan in Niederasphe since 2002. The number of records discovered varies in quantity by century as shown in the table below. For comparison, the table also shows the estimated village population and number of houses derived from the **Landesgeschichtliches Information System Hessen – Historical local lexicon for Niederasphe**.

Summary of Junghenn Family Records by Century in Niederasphe

Year - Century	Number of Records	Number of Junghenn Families	Population of Niederasphe	Number of Houses
1400 (Marburg)	1	1	<50	<20
1500	8	2	78	29
1600	31	3	≈150	53
1700	86	8	463	80
1800	60	7	703	117
1900	14	4	817	120
2000	0	0	940	127

As shown on the table, the Junghenn clan in Niederasphe reached its peak population during the 1700-1800s with 7-8 families. Attached to the end of this document in the Appendix, is an inventory spreadsheet for the 200 known records of the Junghenn family in Niederasphe, Germany.

Using the information collected from the Niederasphe Parish Register and the other historical sources, Mark Youngkin constructed the following list of historical Junghenn families in Niederasphe (and Marburg) from 1493 through 1968. The list shows the date of copulation or marriage for each couple. Also included in the list are the presumed ancestral family of Nikolaus Jungehenn and Bechta Romer in Marburg from 1493, and the hypothetical family of their son Johannes Jungehenn, born circa 1493-1500 and married circa 1530. Johannes is a placeholder for the father of the earliest known ancestor Herman Jungehenn born in Niederasphe in 1530.

In the following list, Mark Youngkin shows the 26 Junghenn clan families in Niederasphe derived from the historical information sources. Mark Youngkin shows the first two families from Marburg in 1493 and 1530 as potential ancestors to the Junghenn clan in Niederasphe.

Chronological List of Junghenn Families in Niederasphe

Nikolaus Jungehenn & Bechta Romer 1493 (Marburg)	
Johannes Jungehenn & Wife 1530 (Hypothetical)	Marburg
Herman Jungehenn & Wife 1555	Niederasphe
Weigand Jungenhens/Junghens & Eylad 1580	
Andreas Junghen & Elisabeth Hensen 1628	
Weygand "Wait" Junghen & Agnes 1659	
Johannes Junghen & Anna Elisabeth Wagner 1694	
Johann Caspar Junghen & Anna Elisabeth Michel 1722	
Johannes Henrich Junghen & Anna Catharina Wagner 1740	
Michael Combächer & Anna Elisabeth Junghenn 1766	
Caspar Jesberg & Anna Catherina Junghenn 1766	
Pastor Friedrich Wilhelm Schneider & Anna Elisabeth Junghenn 1768	
Johann Henrich Junghenn & Anna Elisabeth Wagner 1774	
Johann Hermann Junghenn & Anna Gertraud Fritz 1784	
Johann Henrich Junghenn & Christine Spenner 1789	
Johann Heinrich Junghenn & Anna Catharina Koch 1797	
Johannes Freiling & Elisabeth Junghenn 1824	
Johann Heinrich Junghenn & Catharina Combächer 1854	
Kaspar Junghenn/Freiling & Anna Catharina Schmidt 1855	
Kaspar Junghenn/Freiling & Catharina Engelbart 1869	
Johann Heinrich Wagner & Elisabeth Catharina Junghenn 1877	
Johann Heinrich Junghenn & Anna Gertraud Briel 1882	
Johannes Junghenn/Freiling & Friederike Koch 1898	
Johann Heinrich Dersch & Margaretha Junghenn 1903	
Johannes Heinrich Junghenn & Katharina Mankel 1914	
Heinrich Junghenn & Emma Fett 1968	

Record Search for Johannes "John" Junghen

Johann Heinrich "Henrich" Junghen aka Henry Youngken or Younkin immigrated to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1750, from Niederasphe near Marburg, Germany. Within a year of his arrival, he advertised in a German paper that he was returning to Germany. He returned on 17 September 1753 on the sailing ship "Richard & Mary". In her 1994 article titled "Arrivals in the Port of Philadelphia", Donna (Younkin) Logan shows Johann Henrich Juncken and Johann Ernst Juncken travelling to Germany on the same ship (YFNB 1994 Vol. 5 No. 1 page 9). This may be the Ernest Junghen discussed by Anita Eyster in her 1938 article. Johann Heinrich Junghenn returned to Philadelphia in October 1754 with Johannes "John" Junghen on the sailing ship "Friendship".

John is first reported in the Christmas 1937 edition of the **Younkin Family News Bulletin** (YFNB 1937 Vol. 1 No. 1 page 1) by **Anita L. Eyster** (reprinted in YFNB January 1990 Vol. 1. No 1 on page 8). On page 1, Anita Eyster said the following about John.

Henry's son by his first marriage, JOHN JUNGHEN, left behind in Germany, came over in 1754. We have little information concerning him, but we may suppose that he was 16 years old when he arrived and 21 when he married Catharine Killicher in 1759. He is mentioned as the oldest son in his father's will in 1787, but we have no further notice of him except the baptism of a son George in 1766. He therefore went to Somerset County at an early date.

The last two sentences erroneously refer to Johann Heinrich's first son John born in America in 1756, by wife Catharina Scherer. Later in **Younkin Family News Bulletin** Vol. I No. 2 dated April 30, 1938, Anita Eyster discusses John in her article titled "**Total Years of These Five People 451.**" On page 1, Anita Eyster said the following about John.

Henry Junghen or Younkin was a widower when he arrived in America in 1753, with a son Ernest Junghen, who supposedly died a short time later, as he never was heard from again. In 1754, another son arrived in America, John Junghen...

There are discrepancies in this story. Ernst Juncken was on the sailing ship Richard & Mary on 17 September 1753 for the voyage to Germany (not to America). Ernest is not Henry's son. Henry returned to America on 21 October 1754 with Johannes Junghen aka "John" on the sailing ship Friendship. In her 1991 article titled "**Three immigrant brothers or...?**", Donna (Younkin) Logan discussed the problems with "John" aka "John Michael" in the genealogy of Henry Younkin. Henry's will dated 1787 only mentions one first born son named John born in America in 1756 to Catharina Scherer. This is the same John that moved to Somerset County and had children with Catharina (last name unknown). Donna concluded her article by saying more research is needed on John.

During May 2025, Mark Youngkin extensively inspected the **Niederasphe Parish Register** in the years 1733 to 1750, a 17-year span, looking for an earlier marriage/child for Johann Heinrich Junghen. The records from this time are legible and well organized with summary pages of marriages and baptisms. Other marriage and baptism records for the Junghen family occur in the register during this time showing that records are not missing. Youngkin found no marriage record for Johann Heinrich Junghen (1717-1787) and no record of a son's baptism or birth in Niederasphe.

Donna (Younkin) Logan believed "John" from Germany could be Heinrich's brother. No brother younger than Heinrich (born 1717) has been found in the records. There are two brothers unaccounted for in Niederasphe—older brothers Johann Herman baptized in 1706, and Johannes baptized in 1709. Both brothers are listed on the 1719-1720 Niederasphe Church confirmation roll. These brothers would have been 48 and 45 years old in 1754 when "John" immigrated to America. The older age conflicts with the account that "John" was about 16 years old and married Catharina Killicher when he was about 21 years old. Both brothers appear to have left Niederasphe.

Youngkin believes the person called "John" who immigrated to America on the sailing ship Friendship on 21 October 1754 was Heinrich's nephew from his older brother Caspar (1697-1770). When Heinrich returned to Niederasphe in 1753, he would have stayed in family House No. 55 with Caspar and family. Caspar married Elisabeth Michel in 1722, and he inherited House No. 55 after Father Johannes Junghen died in 1727. Three of Caspar's sons are unaccounted for in the records: Johannes baptized 1730, Caspar baptized 1733, and Johannes baptized 1736. Nephew Johannes Junghen—aged 18 (baptized on 31 March 1736 in Niederasphe Church) is a candidate for "John". Johannes was the youngest son of Heinrich's older brother Caspar Junghen.

Register Report for Junghenn Descendants in Niederasphe

A **Register Report** shows a numbered genealogy list of descendants. In the late 1980s, Donna (Younkin) Logan used the **NGSQ System** and its **Family Group Sheets** for numbering descendants and compiling her genealogy database. The NGSQ

System gets its name from the **National Genealogical Society Quarterly** published by the National Genealogical Society founded in 1903. Wikipedia says the NGSQ System uses common numerals (1, 2, 3, 4) and Roman numerals (i, ii, iii, iv) to organize descendants by grouping each generation separately. The accompanying example shows the NGSQ System where the researcher numbers every child. The plus sign shows which children have progeny shown in a later generation.

This section has the **Register Report for Junghenn Descendants in Niederasphe**. Mark Youngkin started numbering descendants with No. 1 – Nikolaus Jungehenn, the oldest known potential ancestor from Marburg in 1493. No. 2 is Johannes Jungehenn, the hypothetical son of Nikolaus and father to Herman. No. 3 is Herman Jungehenn born in 1530 and died 1603 in Niederasphe. The Register Report has about 72 Junghenn descendants (numbered with the NGSQ System) for about 15 generations over four hundred years.

Note from Mark Youngkin on the Niederasphe Parish Register records and the following Register Report. The transcription and translation of Old-German Kurrent handwritten script is problematic. Errors and refinements in translation can be expected. Youngkin used the following spelling conventions: Caspar / Kaspar spelled Caspar if uncertain, Elisabeth / Elizabeth always spelled Elisabeth, Catharina / Katharina spell Catharina if uncertain, and Henrich / Heinrich and Herman / Hermann spelled when possible. Since the Protestant Reformation in 1530, the village of Niederasphe has been 99% Protestant and conformity to Church doctrine was most important to everyday life. Until the 1900s, most men had the spiritual first name Johannes (Johann) which the Pastor preferred to use in the Niederasphe Parish Register. Most men had the same given second name either Heinrich (Henrich) or Herman(n). Many women share a combination of the spiritual names Anna, Catharina, or Elisabeth. Distinguishing between individuals from the parish records can be difficult. Men are often distinguished apart by the names of their wives.

The following **Register Report for Junghenn Descendants in Niederasphe** shows 15 generations of Junghenn descendants in Niederasphe with bynames Jungehenn, Jungenhens, Junghen, Junghens, Junghenn, Junckhen, Jungheim, and Junkhiem. One Junghenn descendant changed his surname from Junghenn to Freiling (after his biological father) and started a Freiling family branch in Niederasphe. Many ancestors have several different spellings of their last name in the records. The last name spelling for the same person can vary over time and may not be consistent. Changes in the last name spelling are common and not genealogically significant. A graphical illustration of this register report is the **Junghenn Genealogy Tree in Niederasphe** attached to the end of this document. The **red** numbers on the tree match the register numbers in the register report.

(-Generation One-)			
1 Progenitor			
+ 2	i	Child	
3	ii	Child (no progeny)	
4	iii	Child (no progeny)	
+ 5	iv	Child	

(-Generation Two-)			
2 Child			
6	i	Grandchild (no progeny)	
7	ii	Grandchild (no progeny)	
5 Child			
+ 8	i	Grandchild	

(-Generation Three-)			
8 Grandchild			
+ 9	i	Great-grandchild	
10	ii	Great-grandchild (no progeny)	
+ 11	iii	Great-grandchild	
+ 12	iv	Great-grandchild	

Register Report for Jungehenn Descendants in Niederasphe Generation 1

NIKOLAUS JUNGEHENN & BECHTA ROMER 1493

1. Nikolaus Jungehenn who lived in Marburg during 1493 may be the earliest Junghen(n) ancestor. Nikolaus' byname was also spelled Junghen in 1530 and Junghenn in 1570. The late German genealogist Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn believed N. (Nikolaus) Jungehenn was the earliest known ancestor to the Junghenn family in Niederasphe and Gemuenden¹. Historical records in Marburg show that on 01 March 1493, N. Jungehenn married Bechta Romer in Marburg. In 1530, N. Junghen is a trader from Marburg recorded in a transaction of oats with Louis of Saxony. In 1570, the widow of N. Junghenn owned 10 acres of land in the Cappeler Field in the Lahn and 7 acres of land below the road to Cappel, as known from a loan document dated 1494. Cappel is a borough south of Marburg on the Lahn River². Nikolaus Jungehenn was a successful Marburg trader / citizen farmer, who owned farmland along the Lahn River. There are no documented children.

+2 i. JOHANNES JUNGEHEN – Mark Youngkin surmises that Nikolaus Jungehenn and wife Bechta Romer had son Johannes (all men had the spiritual first name Johannes) baptized circa 1495-1500 in Marburg.

Generation 2

JOHANNES JUNGEHENN & WIFE 1530

2. Johannes Jungehenn (Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Johannes is the hypothetical descendant in this generation. Johannes is the assumed son born circa 1495-1500 from Marburg trader Nikolaus Jungehenn and his wife Bechta Romer. Mark Youngkin suggests a scenario where Johannes Jungehen and wife came to Niederasphe circa 1530, after Landgrave Phillip 1st confiscated the Caldern Monastery land in Niederasphe in 1527 to finance the new Marburg University. The Marburg University bailiff for the Niederasphe property may have sold the land in parcels to prominent Marburg Lutheran families, such as trader / citizen farmer Nikolaus Jungehenn. At this time, farming was a lucrative venture due to the high demand and price of grain. Johannes and his father bought a house and farm in Niederasphe. Johannes and his wife moved from Marburg to Niederasphe where son Herman was born in 1530.

+3 i. HERMAN JUNGEHENN – Herman was a farmer and citizen born circa 1530 in Niederasphe. Herman died in 1603 at Niederasphe. The late German genealogist Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn, whose family was from Frankenberg and Gemuenden, believed Herman was the first child born in 1530 to the Jungehenn family in Niederasphe³. No other siblings are known. In 2025, Mark Youngkin found no record of Herman or his wife in the Niederasphe Parish Register dating from 1577.

¹ Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn reported his genealogy research findings in the Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4 dated 2004 - 2005, published by Donna (Logan) Younkin in the United States.

² Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850 (Marburg Family Book) by Dr. Kurt Stahr, Vol. 13 page 98, published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck (GFKW) at https://wiki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sippenbuch/13/098.

³ Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn reported his genealogy research findings in the Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4 dated 2004 and 2005, self-published and distributed by Donna (Logan) Younkin in the United States.

Generation 3

HERMAN JUNGEHENN & WIFE 1555

3. Herman Jungehenn (Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) - Herman is the child of hypothetical descendant Johannes Jungehenn. The late genealogist Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn believed Herman, born in 1530 and who died in 1603 in Niederasphe, was the first-born child⁴. Herman baptized in the Niederasphe Church and buried in the Niederasphe Church old burial ground. His marriage date and wife's name are unknown. Herman was a citizen farmer in Niederasphe (one of sixteen farms) and may have owned or built House No. 21, later occupied by his son Weigand. Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn listed Herman's children as follows:

+4 i. WEYGAND / WEIGAND – Weygand's estimated birth was circa 1555. Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn believed that Weygand and his children lived in Niederasphe and Simtshausen⁵.

5 ii. VOLBRECH OR VOLPERT – Volbrech's estimated birth was circa 1555-1560. Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn believed that Volbrech was the founder of the Jungehen-Junghen-Junghenn lineage in nearby Frankenberg and Gemuenden⁶.

iii. Daughter – unknown.

iv. Daughter – unknown.

The information on Herman Jungehenn and his family comes solely from the research performed by the late German genealogist Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn (1933-2017). His Junghenn family originated in Frankenberg-Gemuenden, and he investigated his family roots for decades. Hans-Wilhelm discovered the connections between the Junghen(n) clans in Niederasphe, Frankenberg-Gemuenden, Marburg, Kassel, and America⁷. Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn died in 2017 with the loss of his citations and documentation for ancestor Herman. During his 2025 research into the Niederasphe Parish Register, Mark Youngkin did not find parish records for Herman Jungehenn or his wife. The earliest record is a baptism list for his son Weigand dated 1580.

Generation 4

WEYGAND JUNGENTHENS & EYLAD 1580

4. Weygand / Weigand Jungenthens (Weygand Jungenthens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Weygand was the son of Herman Jungehenn born circa 1555 in Niederasphe. Weygand married Eylad circa 1580 (date of first child's baptism)⁸.

⁴ Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn reported his genealogy research findings in the Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4 dated 2004 and 2005, published by Donna (Logan) Younkin in the United States.

⁵ Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn reported his genealogy research findings in the Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4 dated 2004 and 2005, published by Donna (Logan) Younkin in the United States.

⁶ Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn reported his genealogy research findings in the Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4 dated 2004 and 2005, published by Donna (Logan) Younkin in the United States.

⁷ Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn reported his genealogy research findings in the Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4 dated 2004 and 2005, published by Donna (Logan) Younkin in the United States.

⁸ Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn reported his genealogy research findings in the Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7 No. 3 & 4 dated 2004 and 2005, published by Donna (Logan) Younkin in the United States.

The Niederasphe Parish Register census dated 1580-1610 lists Weigand Junghens who owned / occupied House No. 21 in Niederasphe⁹. Burial record dated 19 October 1629 for Eylad Junghens in the Niederasphe Church old burial ground¹⁰. Weigand died after 1605. The pastor of the Niederasphe Church baptized the following children of Weygand Jungenhens as recorded in the parish register dated 1580-1605.

6 i. EYLAD – Baptism entry dated 1580 in Niederasphe Church¹¹.

7 ii. KREIN – Baptism entry dated 1592 in Niederasphe Church¹². An undocumented account from Ancestry says Krein started the Junghenn lineage in nearby Simtshausen. The public tree of Jürgen Kopp on Ancestry.com shows the earliest known Junghenn family ancestor in Simtshausen is Michael Junghenn baptized circa 1620, who could be a son of Krein¹³.

8 iii. GELA – Baptism entry dated 1598 in Niederasphe Church¹⁴.

+9 iv. ANDREAS – Baptism entry dated 28 October 1600 in Niederasphe Church¹⁵. Marriage record dated 12 July 1627 shows Andreas Junghen married Elisabeth Hensen, who was born in Münchhausen, in Niederasphe Church¹⁶.

10 v. CHRETA – Baptism record dated 08 September 1605 in Niederasphe Church¹⁷.

Generation 5

ANDREAS JUNGHEN & ELISABETH HENSEN 1628

9. Andreas Junghen(n) (Andreas Junghen, Weigand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Andreas was the son of Weygand Jungenhens and Eylad. Niederasphe Church Baptism record dated 28 October 1600 for Andreas Junghen¹⁸. Marriage record dated 12 July 1627 for Andreas Junghenn and Elisabeth Hensen, who was born in Münchhausen. They were married in the Niederasphe Church¹⁹. Andreas was a citizen farmer of Niederasphe. No burial record has been found for Andreas. His burial was after circa 1640 when he was listed in the parish church tax roll²⁰.

The pastor of the Niederasphe Church baptized the following two children of Andreas and Eylad.

⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 5 dated 1580-1610 parish census showing Weigand Junghens.

¹⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 635 dated 19 October 1629 burial record for Eylad Junghens.

¹¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 578 dated 1580 baptism record for Eyla Junghens.

¹² Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 578 dated 1592 baptism record for Krein Jungenhens.

¹³ Public tree of Jürgen Kopp at Ancestry, website <https://www.ancestry.com>.

¹⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 578 dated 1598 baptism record for Gela Jungenhens.

¹⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 578 dated 1600 baptism record for Andreas Jungenhens.

¹⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 604 dated 12 July 1627 marriage record for Andreas Junghen & Elisabeth Hensen.

¹⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 578 dated 1605 baptism record for Chreta Jungenhens.

¹⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 578 dated 1600 baptism record for Andreas Jungenhens.

¹⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 604 dated 12 July 1627 marriage record for Andreas Junghen & Elisabeth Hensen.

²⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 599 Andreas Junghen listed in church tax income list circa 1640.

+11 i. WEYGANDT, WEIGANDT OR WIEGEND – Baptism record dated 3 August 1628 for Weygandt Junghen in Niederasphe Church²¹. Marriage (copulati) record dated 28 October 1659 for Weigandt Junghen and Agnes (no family name in record)²². Burial record dated 02 October 1676 for Weigandt Junghen in Niederasphe Church old burial ground²³.

12 ii. KREIN – Niederasphe Church baptism record dated 18 October 1629. His father was shown as Andreas Junghenn²⁴. Burial record dated 29 October 1629 in the old Niederasphe Church burial ground. His father was shown as Andreas Junghens, and his mother was Elisabeth²⁵. He died as an infant shortly after birth.

The plague raged in Niederasphe from 1623 to 1624 causing many deaths. In 1635, the plague strikes the nearby parish of Amönau with 202 people killed in 75 households. The Thirty Years War lasted from 1618 to 1648 and devastated much of Niederasphe and the surrounding area. From 1645 to 1648, the siege of Marburg occurred during the Hessian War²⁶. The oldest Niederasphe Parish Register dated 1577-1736 has fragmented and damaged pages with illegible and missing text. Records of the other children of Andreas and Eylad, if any, were not in the record book.

Mark Youngkin's 2025 inspection of the Niederasphe Parish Register found an entry for Andreas Junghenn on a two-page income list for the Niederasphe Parish. The list shows each parishioner's tax obligation for the year 1640. Andreas Junghen, a farmer, gave five (5) quarters of grain from his house and two (2) quarters of other goods as an annual tax to the parish church pastor. A "quarter" also called a "malter" was a volume measure of 300 to 400 liters. Converted to English units, Andreas' annual tax would be about 57 bushels of grain (wheat, oats, etc.) and 22 bushels of other goods (garden vegetables, etc.)²⁷.

Generation 6

WEYGANDT "WAIT" JUNGHEN & AGNES 1659

11 Weygandt / Weigandt "Wait" Junghen (Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungehenn, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) - Weygandt was the son of Andreas Junghen and Elisabeth Hensen. Niederasphe Church baptism record dated 03 August 1628 for Weygandt Junghen²⁸. Weygandt was a citizen farmer and built House No. 58 in Niederasphe²⁹.

²¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 705 dated 03 August 1628 baptism record for Weygant Junghen.

²² Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 616 dated 28 October 1659 marriage record for Weigandt Junghen & Agnes.

²³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 646 dated 02 October 1676 burial record for Weigandt Junghen.

²⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 706 dated 1629 baptism record for Krein Junghenn.

²⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 635 dated 29 October 1629 burial record for Krein Junghen.

²⁶ Landesgeschichtliches Information System - Hessen Regional History Information System (LAGIS) – Historical local lexicon / Historical Gazetteer – Niederasphe.

²⁷ Translation by Peter Heidtmann-Unglaube, State Church Archive, Landeskirchliches Archiv der Evangelischen Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck, personal communication, February 2025.

²⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 705 dated 03 August 1628 baptism record for Weygant Junghen.

²⁹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

Marriage (copulati) record dated 28 October 1659 for Weygandt Junghen and Agnes N. (no surname in marriage record)³⁰. Niederasphe Church burial records show Weygandt and Agnes died 10 days apart, with his death on 2 October 1676 and Agnes' death on 12 October 1676³¹.

The pastor of the Niederasphe Church baptized the following children of Weygandt and Agnes.

13 i. EULALIA - Niederasphe Church baptism record dated 01 Apr 1662 for Eulalia Junghen³². Eulalia Junghen was on the Niederasphe Church confirmation list in 1674 at 13 years old³³. She was born in House No. 58 and occupied House No. 58 after she married Hans Müller/Möller in circa 1680. She died in 1686. After Eulalia died in 1686, Hans Müller/Möller married Margarethe Althaus baptized 1665, born in House No. 21. Years later in 1668, Erna Fett, daughter of Michael Fett who occupied House No. 58, married Heinrich Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen and he occupied House No. 58³⁴.

14 ii. ELISABETH – Niederasphe Church confirmation record dated 1676 for Elisabeth Junghen. If she was 13 years old in 1676, then she would be born circa 1663³⁵. Elisabeth married Johannes Feisel (died 1706) in 1686 and occupied House No. 6 (old). Elisabeth died in 1687 (possibly) during childbirth. After her death in 1687, Johannes Feisel married Katharina Müller (from House No. 27), and they occupied House No. 6 (old) in 1689³⁶.

15 iii. WEIGANDT – Burial record dated 1665 shows Weigandt Junghen buried in Niederasphe Church old burial ground³⁷. The Niederasphe Church confirmation lists from 1670 to 1690 do not list Weigandt. Weigandt appears to have died young.

16 iv. MICHEL – Baptism record dated 25 February 1666 for Michel Junghen in Niederasphe Church. His father was Weigandt Junghen³⁸. The Niederasphe Church confirmation lists from 1670 to 1690 do not list Michel. Michel appears to have died young.

17 v. CATHARINA – Baptism record dated 19 September 1669 in Niederasphe Church. Her Father was Weigant Junghen³⁹. The Niederasphe Church confirmation list in 1682 shows Catharina Junghen(in)⁴⁰. Marriage record dated 23 May 1690 for Catharina of father Weigand Junghen and Andreas Truß (1667-1716)⁴¹.

³⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 616 - 28 October 1659 marriage record for Weigandt Junghen & Agnes.

³¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at archion.de - image 646 of 819 showing 02 October 1676 burial record for Weigandt Junghen and 12 October 1676 burial record for Agnes Junghen.

³² Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 725 dated 01 April 1662 baptism record for Eulalia Junghen.

³³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 686 dated 1674 confirmation record for Eulalia Junghen.

³⁴ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

³⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 686 dated 1676 confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghen.

³⁶ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

³⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 642 dated 1665 burial record for Weygandt Junghen.

³⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 727 dated 1666 baptism record for Michel Junghen.

³⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 730 dated 19 September 1669 baptism record for Catharina Junghen.

⁴⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 687 dated 1682 confirmation record for Catarina Junghen.

⁴¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 621 dated 23 May 1690 marriage record for Andreas Truß and Catarina Junghen.

The book Chronicle of House and Families in Niederasphe shows his father was Johannes Truß (1638-1704), and his mother was Maria (1639-1720) married in 1663. Andreas and Catharina occupied House No. 23 in Niederasphe. Her son is Johannes Truß (1694-1760) ⁴².

+18 vi. JOHANNES – Baptism record dated 18 February 1672 for Johannes Junghen in Niederasphe Church⁴³. The Niederasphe Church confirmation list for 1683 shows Johannes⁴⁴. Marriage record dated 23 January 1694 for Johannes Junghen and Anna Elisabeth Wagner in Niederasphe Church⁴⁵. The book Chronicle of House and Families in Niederasphe shows that in 1694 they occupied House No. 55 owned by her father Johan Herman Wagner⁴⁶.

Generation 7

JOHANNES JUNGHEN & ANNA ELISABETH WAGNER 1694

18 Johannes Junghen (Johannes Junghen, Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Johannes was the son of Weigandt and Agnes Junghen. Baptism record dated 18 February 1672 for Johannes in Niederasphe Church⁴⁷. His given name may be Heinrich. The book Chronicle of House and Families in Niederasphe shows Johannes' birth was in House No. 58⁴⁸.

Marriage record dated 23 January 1694 for Johannes Junghen and Anna Elisabeth Wagner (born about 1677) in the Lutheran Niederasphe Church⁴⁹. They occupied House No. 55 inherited from her father Johan Herman Wagner (1664-1693) and Mother Christina Roth (1655-1693). The Wagner family is one of the oldest families in Niederasphe descending from ancestor Johannes Wagner - the first Protestant pastor of the Lutheran Niederasphe Church from 1530 to 1554⁵⁰. Johannes died on 26 September 1727 in Marburg-Biedenkopf. Elisabeth died in 1739-40 in Marburg⁵¹. The Watters Family Tree (EM Elaine Brown) on Ancestry public trees at ancestry.com shows Elisabeth died on 24 January 1739 in Unterliederbach, Frankfurt am Main, Hessen, Germany.

⁴² Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁴³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 731 dated 18 February 1672 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

⁴⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 687 dated 1683 confirmation record for Johannes Junghen.

⁴⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 622 dated 23 January 1694 marriage record for Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner(in).

⁴⁶ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁴⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 731 dated 18 February 1672 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

⁴⁸ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁴⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 622 dated 23 January 1694 marriage record for Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner(in).

⁵⁰ Landesgeschichtliches - Hessian Regional History Information System (LAGIS) at www.lagis-hessen.de, Historical local lexicon, Lower asphe, Change of confession: First Protestant pastor: Johannes Wagner ca. 1530-1554.

⁵¹ Younkin Family News Bulletin 2004 Vol. 7 No. 3 page 4-7, and Younkin Family News Bulletin 2005 Vol. 7 No. 4 page 2, Donna (Younkin) Logan Editor.

19 i. JOHANN HENRICH – Baptism record dated 25 March 1696 in Niederasphe Church. His godfather was Henrich Fuhr⁵². Burial record dated 27 January 1708, in Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁵³.

+20 ii. JOHANN CASPAR - Caspar Junghen is on the Niederasphe Church 1710 confirmation list. If he is 13 years old, then his baptism occurred circa 1697-98⁵⁴. Caspar married Elisabeth Michel (1710-1762) on 17 April 1722, in Niederasphe Church⁵⁵. Niederasphe Church Actum entries and the book Chronicle of House and Families in Niederasphe shows Caspar inherited House No. 55 and the family farm⁵⁶. Burial record dated 26 April 1770 for Caspar Junghenn, age 72, in Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁵⁷.

21 iii. JOHANNES – Baptism record dated 30 April 1699 in Niederasphe Church⁵⁸. Burial record dated 28 February 1708 in Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁵⁹. He died young.

+22 iv. JOHANNES – Baptism record dated 13 October 1700 in Niederasphe Church. His godfather was Johannes in den Erlen (Alder)⁶⁰. Johannes is on the Niederasphe Church confirmation list for 1713⁶¹. Johannes was born in House No. 55⁶². Marriage record dated 28 July 1740 for Joh. Junghen and Anna Wagner(in)⁶³. The book Chronicle of House and Families in Niederasphe shows they occupied House No. 69 in 1740. Johannes died in 1770 and Anna, who was born in House No. 6, died in 1768⁶⁴.

23 v. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 15 July 1703 in Niederasphe Church⁶⁵. Elisabeth Junghen is on the Niederasphe Church confirmation list for 1716⁶⁶. She married Johann Christoph Freiling (1704-1777) from Untersimtshausen on 30 May 1727⁶⁷. Another marriage record is dated 16 April 1727 for Christoph Freyling and Elisabeth Junghennin⁶⁸.

⁵² Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 753 date 25 March 1696 baptism record for Johann Henrich Junghen.

⁵³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 663 dated 27 January 1708 burial record for Johan Henrich Junghen.

⁵⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 689 dated 1710 confirmation record for Caspar Junghen.

⁵⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 627 dated 17 April 1722 marriage record for Caspar Junghenn and Elisabeth Michel.

⁵⁶ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁵⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 934 dated 26 April 1770 burial record for Caspar Junghenn.

⁵⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 755 dated 30 April 1699 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

⁵⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 663 dated 28 February 1708 burial record for Johannes Junghen.

⁶⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 757 dated 13 October 1700 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

⁶¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 689 dated 1713 confirmation record for Johannes Junghen.

⁶² Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁶³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 883 - 28 July 1740 marriage record for Johannes Junghen and Anna Wagner(in).

⁶⁴ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁶⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 761 dated 15 July 1703 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen.

⁶⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 690 dated 1716 confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghen.

⁶⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 627 dated 30 May 1727 marriage record for Elisabeth Junghenn and Johann Christoph Freiling.

⁶⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 883 dated 16 April 1727 marriage record for Elisabeth Junghennin of Joh. Junghenn and Christoph Freyling.

Elisabeth and Christoph occupied House 7 in Niederasphe⁶⁹. Elisabeth died on 19 February 1768, aged 64 years, with burial in the Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁷⁰.

Elisabeth and Christoph Freiling had daughter Elisabeth Freiling baptized in Niederasphe Church on 11 November 1731⁷¹. The book Chronicle of House and Families in Niederasphe shows daughter Elisabeth married Johannes Althaus in 1752 and occupied House No. 7. They had a child Christoph Althaus (1752-1800). Christoph Althaus married Maria Schumacher and occupied House No. 7 in 1786. Elisabeth (Freiling) Althaus died in 1797 in Niederasphe⁷².

24 vi. JOHANN HERMAN – Baptism record dated 09 September 1706 in Niederasphe Church⁷³. Herman Junghen is on the Niederasphe Church confirmation list for 1719-1720⁷⁴.

25 vii. JOHANNES – Baptism record dated 12 June 1709 in Niederasphe church. His Godfather was Hans Dersch⁷⁵. Johann Junghen is on the Niederasphe Church confirmation list for 1719-1720⁷⁶. Even though he would only be 11 years old in 1720.

26 viii. JOHANN HERMAN – Baptism record dated 04 September 1712 in the Niederasphe Church. His godfather was his brother-in-law, Herman Wagner⁷⁷. Joh. Herman is listed on the 1726 Niederasphe Church confirmation list⁷⁸. Herman immigrated to America on 08 October 1737 on the sailing ship Charming Nancy. In America he was known as Herman Younkin. Herman died on 28 February 1788, in Tinicum, Bucks County, Pennsylvania (PA). He married Magdalena about 1743 and had seven children. She died about 1778. Herman married Eva Kressler-Shill, and they had one son Killian in 1779⁷⁹.

27 ix. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 14 July 1715 in Niederasphe Church⁸⁰. Burial record dated 23 November 1715 in Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁸¹. She died as an infant.

28 x. JOHANN HEINRICH "HENRICH" – Henrich was the son of Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner. Baptism record dated 31 January 1717, in Niederasphe Church. His godfather was brother-in-law Herman Wagner, who lived "uber dem Bach" meaning beyond the creek⁸². Johann Henrich was born in House No. 55⁸³.

⁶⁹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁷⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 933 dated 19 February 1768 burial record for Elisabeth Junghenn(in).

⁷¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 790 dated 11 November 1731 baptism record for Elisabeth Freiling.

⁷² Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁷³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 765 - 09 September 1706 baptism record for Johann Herman Junghen.

⁷⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 690 dated 1719-1720 confirmation record for Joh. Herman Junghen.

⁷⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 767 dated 12 June 1709 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

⁷⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 690 dated 1719-1720 confirmation record for Joh. Junghen.

⁷⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 770 - 04 September 1712 baptism record for Johann Herman Junghen.

⁷⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 690 dated 1726 confirmation record for Joh. Herman Junghenn.

⁷⁹ Younkin Family News Bulletin 1937 Vol. 1 No. 1 page 2; 1990 Vol. 1 No. 2 page 7, Junghen Family in Bucks County.

⁸⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 772 dated 14 July 1715 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen.

⁸¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 668 dated 23 November 1715 burial record for Elisabeth Junghen.

⁸² Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 774 date 31 January 1717 baptism record for Johan Henrich Junghen.

⁸³ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

Mark Youngkin searched the Niederasphe Parish Register for a marriage record for Henrich or for a baptism record for a son in Niederasphe. Youngkin found NO records of prior marriage or children in the parish registers for Johann Heinrich "Henrich" Junghen⁸⁴.

Henrich emigrated to America in 1750. The sailing ship has not been found. In America, he was known as Henry Younkin. Henry married Catharina Scherer on 25 July 1753, in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Upper Saucon, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Catharina was born in July 1736, in Germany. Johann Henrich and Catharina raised a large family on a farm in Tohickon Valley in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Catharina died in 1825 in Bedminster Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania⁸⁵. Henry died on 20 February 1787, at his farmstead⁸⁶.

Generation 8

JOHANN CASPAR JUNGHEN & ELISABETH MICHEL 1722

20 Johann Caspar Junghen (Caspar Junghen, Johannes Junghen, Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Caspar Junghen was the son of Johannes Heinrich Junghen and Anna Elisabeth Wagner. Caspar Junghen is on the Niederasphe Church confirmation list in 1710. If he was 13 years old, then his baptism occurred circa 1697⁸⁷. Caspar married Anna Elisabeth Michel (1710-1762) on 17 April 1722, in Niederasphe Church⁸⁸. Caspar inherited House No. 55 in Niederasphe⁸⁹. Burial record dated 07 March 1762 for Elisabeth Michel at the Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁹⁰. In 1768-1769, Caspar Junghenn, citizen farmer in Niederasphe, distributed his goods and possessions among his children and son-in-law Johann Hampel⁹¹. Caspar left the house and farm for daughter Elisabeth and husband Johann Hampel. Burial record dated 26 April 1770 for Caspar Junghen, age 72 years, at the Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁹².

Caspar Junghen and Elisabeth Michel had the following children in Niederasphe.

29 i. JOHANNES - Baptism record dated 30 August 1722 in Niederasphe Church⁹³. Burial record for Johannes dated 6 September 1722 shows he died young⁹⁴.

⁸⁴ Mark Youngkin original research May 2025, reported in section titled **Record Search for Johannes "John" Junghen** on pages 31-32 in this document.

⁸⁵ Younkin Family News Bulletin 1937 Vol. 1 No. 1 page 2; 1990 Vol. 1 No. 2 page 7, Junghen Family in Bucks County.

⁸⁶ Younkin Family News Bulletin 1991 Vol. 2 No. 2 page 8, Henry Junghen Family.

⁸⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 689 dated 1710 confirmation record for Caspar Junghen.

⁸⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 627 dated 17 April 1722 marriage record for Caspar Junghenn and Elisabeth Michel.

⁸⁹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁹⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 932 dated 07 March 1762 burial record for Elisabeth Michel(in).

⁹¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 images 971-973 dated 1769 Actum Niederasphe for Caspar Junghen.

⁹² Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 934 date 26 April 1770 burial record for Caspar Junghen, age 72 years.

⁹³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 779 dated 30 August 1722 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

⁹⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 671 dated 06 September 1722 burial record for Johannes Junghen.

30 ii. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 18 June 1724 in the Niederasphe Church⁹⁵. Marriage record dated 21 September 1740 for Elisabeth and Johann Hampel (1717-1778)⁹⁶. Elisabeth and Johann Hampel occupied House No. 55 in 1746⁹⁷. Baptism record dated 14 December 1745 for Johannes, son of Johann Hampel and Elisabeth Junghenn (1724-1761)⁹⁸. Burial record dated 28 January 1761 for Elisabeth, who died at age 36 years 9 months old, and her burial occurred in Niederasphe Church old burial ground⁹⁹.

After Anna Elisabeth died in 1761, her sister Elisabeth (1727-1771) married widower Johann Friedrich Hampel and lived in House No. 55 in 1761¹⁰⁰.

31 iii. ANNA ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 01 February 1727 in Niederasphe Church¹⁰¹. The second daughter of Caspar Junghen and Elizabeth Michel. After her Sister Elisabeth died in 1761, she married the widower Johann Friedrich or Michael Hampel on 07 March 1762¹⁰² and lived in House No. 55¹⁰³. Burial record dated 31 May 1771 for Elisabeth in the Niederasphe burial ground, age 44 years 3 months 3 days¹⁰⁴. When Elisabeth died in 1771, widower Johann Hampel married Elisabeth Klingelhofer (1742-1799) who occupied House No. 55 in 1773¹⁰⁵.

32 iv. JOHANNES – Johannes was the son of Caspar Junghen and Elizabeth Michel. Baptism record dated 15 May 1730 in Niederasphe Church. His godparents were Johannes Junghenn and Anna Gertraud Koch¹⁰⁶.

33 v. ANNA MARGRETHA – Baptism record dated 21 September 1732 in Niederasphe Church. Her godparent was Hans Derscher¹⁰⁷. She married Johann Hampel and had a child baptized on 05 March 1760 named Elisabeth Hampel. Burial record dated 02 December 1760 for Margretta Junghen, age 28 years 2 months 14 days¹⁰⁸. She may have died in childbirth.

34 vi. CASPAR - Baptism record dated 14 October 1733 in Niederasphe Church. His father was Casper Junghen¹⁰⁹.

⁹⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 780 dated 18 June 1724 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen.

⁹⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 826 dated 21 September 1740 marriage record for Johann Hampel and Elisabeth Junghens.

⁹⁷ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

⁹⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 - 14 December 1745 baptism record for Johannes Hampel.

⁹⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 931 - 28 January 1761 burial record for Elisabeth (Junghen) Hampel.

¹⁰⁰ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁰¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 782 dated 01 February 1727 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen.

¹⁰² Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 973 dated 15 October 1769 marriage record for Elisabeth Junghen and Michael Hampel with dowry from Caspar Junghen.

¹⁰³ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁰⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 934 dated 31 May 1771 burial record for Elisabeth (Junghen) Hampel.

¹⁰⁵ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁰⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 788 dated 15 May 1730 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

¹⁰⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 793 date 21 Sept. 1732 baptism record for Anna Margretha Junghens.

¹⁰⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 931 date 02 December 1760 burial record for Margretta Junghenn(in).

¹⁰⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 824 dated 14 October 1733 baptism record for Caspar Junghen.

35 vii. JOHANNES "John" - Baptism record dated 31 March 1736 in Niederasphe Church. His father was Joh. Junghen¹¹⁰. Mark Youngkin believes son Johannes, aka "John", immigrated to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on 21 October 1754, traveling with his uncle Johann Heinrich "Henrich" Junghen (1717-1787) aka Henry Youngken on the sailing ship Friendship¹¹¹. John married Catharina "Catherine" Killicher on 23 January 1759, when he was 21-23 years old, in Pennsylvania. Son George Junghen was baptized in 1766 in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church¹¹².

36 viii. ANNA CATHARINA – Baptism record dated 24 August 1738 in Niederasphe Church. Her father was Joh. Junghen¹¹³. Anna Elisabeth Junghenn married Pastor Friedrich Wilhelm Schneider (1740-1782) and occupied House No. 10½ circa 1768. Friedrich and A. Elisabeth had a child Johanna Christina Schneider (1768-1807), who married Johannes Koch (1773-1824) and occupied House No. 10½ in 1797. Johannes and Johanna had a child Herman Wilhelm Koch (1804-1865) who occupied House No. 10½ in 1840¹¹⁴.

37 ix. WILHELM – Baptism record dated 20 May 1740 in Niederasphe Church. His father was Caspar Junghen. Cross on baptism record shows he died young¹¹⁵.

JOHANNES JUNGHEN & ANNA CATHARINA WAGNER 1740

22 Johannes Junghen (Johannes Junghen, Johannes Junghen, Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Johannes was the son of Johannes Heinrich Junghen (1672-1727) and Anna Elisabeth Wagner (1677-1739:40). Baptism record dated 13 October 1700 for Johannes in Niederasphe Church¹¹⁶. Johannes was born in House No. 55¹¹⁷. Marriage record dated 28 July 1740 shows Johannes married Anna Catharina Wagner¹¹⁸. She was born in 1727 in House No. 6 and died in 1768. Johannes and Anna occupied House No. 69 in 1740. Anna inherited House No. 69 from her relatives Jakob Wagner and Elisabeth Mankel¹¹⁹. Burial record dated 02 February 1768 for Anna

¹¹⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 824 dated 31 March 1736 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

¹¹¹ Mark Youngkin original research in 2025, reported in section titled **Record Search for Johannes "John" Junghen** on pages 31-32 in this document.

¹¹² Youngkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 1, No. 1, Christmas 1937, page 1, article Junghen Family of Bucks County by Anita Eyster, a member of the Pennsylvania Historical Society 1937.

¹¹³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 827 - 24 August 1738 baptism record for Anna Catharina Junghen.

¹¹⁴ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹¹⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 828 dated 20 May 1740 baptism record for Wilhelm Junghen.

¹¹⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 image 757 dated 13 October 1700 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

¹¹⁷ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹¹⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 883 - 28 July 1740 marriage record for Joh. Junghen and Anna Wagner(in), her father was Joh. Wagner.

¹¹⁹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

Wagner(in), aged 54 years 1 months 1 day, in the Niederasphe Church old burial ground¹²⁰. Johannes Junghenn died in 1770¹²¹.

Johannes and Anna Catherina had the following children baptized in Niederasphe Church.

38 i. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 6 August 1741 for Elisabeth Junghenn in the Niederasphe Church. Elisabeth's father was Johannes Junghen¹²². Elisabeth married Michael Combächer (1735-1830) and occupied House No. 69 in 1766. Michael's father was Joh. Combächer. Elisabeth died in 1783. Elisabeth and Michale Combächer had children.

i. ANNA ELIZABETH COMBÄCHER – Baptism record dated 7 October 1768 with birth on 03 October 1768¹²³.

ii. JOHANNES HENRICH COMBÄCHER – He was born in 1769 and died in 1830 in Niederasphe. He married Elisabeth Spenner (1771-1882) born in House No. 42, sister of Christine Spenner, who occupied House No. 56 in 1790.

Henrich and Elisabeth had son Johannes Combächer (1805-1854)¹²⁴. Burial record dated 18 October 1830 for Henrich Combächer with baptism date of 10 September 1769¹²⁵.

JOHANNES COMBÄCHER (1805-1854) married Anna Gertrude Muller (1815-1851) and occupied House No. 56 in 1834¹²⁶. They had a daughter Catharina Combächer born on 17 May 1835 and she died in 1881.

i. CATHARINA COMBÄCHER was born 11 May 1835 and baptized 19 July 1835. She was 19 years old when she married Heinrich Junghenn (22 Nov 1827-1897) from Mittelsimtshausen on 19 April 1854 and they occupied House No. 56 in 1854¹²⁷. Heinrich Junghenn is part owner of House No. 66½ in 1851-1855 with father-in-law Johannes Combächer. Her burial occurred on 24 November 1884 in Niederasphe Church burial ground¹²⁸.

In 1784, widower Michael Combächer next married Katharina Mankel (1740-1805) who was born in House No. 31¹²⁹.

¹²⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 933 dated 02 February 1768 burial record for Anna Wagner(in).

¹²¹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹²² Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 dated 06 August 1741 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen.

¹²³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 861 dated 07 October 1768 baptism record for Anna Elisabeth Combächer.

¹²⁴ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹²⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 286 dated 18 October 1832 burial record for Henrich Combächer.

¹²⁶ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹²⁷ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹²⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 - 24 November 1884 burial record for Catarina Combächer.

¹²⁹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

39 ii. ANNA CATHERINA – Baptism record dated 23 June 1743 for Catharina Junghen in Niederasphe Church¹³⁰. The Niederasphe Church confirmation list for 1757 shows Catharina Junghennin¹³¹. Marriage record dated 28 July 1766 for Anna Catherina Junghenn and Caspar Jesberg from Treisbach in Niederasphe Church¹³². Caspar Jesberg may have been in the military and died young.

+40 iv. JOHANN HENRICH – Baptism record dated 10 November 1748 in Niederasphe Church¹³³. The 1762 Niederasphe Church confirmation list shows Henrich Junghenn¹³⁴.

Marriage record dated 22 March 1774 for Henrich Junghen and Anna Elisabeth Wagner(in) (1754-1788). They occupied House No. in 1774. Elisabeth died in 1788¹³⁵. Burial record dated 15 July 1788 for Anna Junckhens, age 33 years 8 months 14 days old, in Niederasphe Church old burial ground. The burial record shows her father or husband is Henrich Junckhens¹³⁶. An online Date Calculator shows she was born on 01 November 1754.

Widower Henrich Junghenn next married Christine Spenner (1743-1797) in 1789.

Henrich and Christine occupied House No. 42 in 1789. Christine died in 1797¹³⁷. Burial record dated 07 July 1802 shows Henrich Junkheim died on 05 July 1802 at age 53 years 7 months 24 days¹³⁸.

41 v. MARGRETHA – Baptism record dated 05 November 1751 for Margretha Junghenn in Niederasphe Church¹³⁹. Older brother Henrich is listed in the 1762 confirmation list and younger brother Johannes is listed in the 1768 confirmation list. Margretha could not be found in Niederasphe Church confirmation lists for 1762 through 1768. She is presumed to have died young.

+42 vi. JOHANNES HERMAN – Baptism record dated 03 August 1754 for Johann Junghen in Niederasphe Church¹⁴⁰. The 1768 Niederasphe Church confirmation list shows Johannes Junghenn¹⁴¹. Johannes married Anna Gertrud Fritz (1757-1841) in 1784, and they occupied House No. 76. Johannes died in 1801. The widow sold House No. 76 in 1807¹⁴².

¹³⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 dated 23 June 1743 baptism record for Catharina Junghen.

¹³¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 871 dated 1757 confirmation record for Catharina Junghenn.

¹³² Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 961 dated 28 July 1767 marriage record for Catharina Junghenn(in) from Niederasphe and Caspar Jesberg from Treisbach.

¹³³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 dated 10 November 1748 baptism record for Henrich Junghen.

¹³⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 872 dated 1762 confirmation record for Henrich Junghen.

¹³⁵ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹³⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 942 dated 15 July 1788 burial record for Anna of Henrich Junghens.

¹³⁷ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹³⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 979 dated 07 July 1802 burial record for Henrich Junkheim.

¹³⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 dated 05 November 1751 baptism record for Margretha Junghen.

¹⁴⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 dated 03 August 1754 baptism record for Johann Junghen.

¹⁴¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 872 dated 1768 confirmation record for Johannes Junghen.

¹⁴² Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

Generation 9

JOHANN HENRICH JUNGHEHN & ANNA ELISABETH WAGNER 1774

40 Johann Henrich Junghenn (Johann Henrich Junghenn, Johannes Junghen, Johannes Junghen, Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Baptism record dated 10 November 1748 in Niederasphe Church¹⁴³. The 1762 Niederasphe Church confirmation list shows Henrich Junghenn¹⁴⁴. The marriage record dated 22 March 1774 is for Henrich Junghen and Anna Elisabeth Wagner(in) (1754-1788). They occupied House No. in 1774. Elisabeth died in 1788¹⁴⁵. Burial record dated 15 July 1788 for Anna Junckhens, age 33 years 8 months 14 days old, in Niederasphe Church old burial ground. The burial record for Anna Junckhens shows her father or husband is Henrich Junckhens¹⁴⁶. An online Date Calculator shows she was born on 01 November 1754.

+**43** i. JOHANN HEINRICH – Baptism record dated 06 December 1775 for Johann Heinrich Junkheim in Niederasphe Church¹⁴⁷. Heinrich married Anna Katharina Koch (1776-1842) in 1797 and occupied House/Farm No. 42 in 1797¹⁴⁸. Burial record dated 12 January 1806 for Henrich Junkheim, aged 30 years 11 months 8 days. Henrich died on 10 January 1806¹⁴⁹.

After Henrich died, widow Anna Katharina married Heinrich Wagner 1780-1843 (from House No. 1), and they occupied House No. 42 in 1806. They had son Andreas Wagner (1808-1888) who inherited Farm No. 42 called Juuls Farm¹⁵⁰.

+**44** ii. JOHANN MICHAEL – Baptism record dated 21 January 1778 for Johann Michael Junghens in Niederasphe Church. His parents were Henrich Junghens and wife Anna Wagner(in). His godparent is Michael Combächer¹⁵¹.

45 iii. ANNA CATHARINA - Confirmation record dated 1797 for Anna Catharina Junkheim shows baptism date of 08 March 1783 in Niederasphe Church. Her father was Henrich Junkheim¹⁵².

46 v. JOHANNES - Baptism record dated 11 February 1787 for Johannes Junckhens. His parents were Henrich Junckhens and wife Anne Wagner(in) in Niederasphe Church. The church Pastor added the suffix "-in" to the end of female family name. Cross on baptism record shows he may have died young¹⁵³.

¹⁴³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 dated 10 November 1748 baptism record for Henrich Junghen.

¹⁴⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 872 dated 1762 confirmation record for Henrich Junghen.

¹⁴⁵ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁴⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 942 dated 15 July 1788 burial record for Anna of Henrich Junghens.

¹⁴⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 845 - 06 December 1775 baptism record for Joh. Heinrich Junghens.

¹⁴⁸ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁴⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 163 dated 12 January 1806 burial record for Henrich Junkheim.

¹⁵⁰ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁵¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 847 - 21 January 1778 baptism record for Johann Michel Junghens.

¹⁵² Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 878 dated 1797 confirmation record for Anna Catharina Junkheim.

¹⁵³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 854 dated 11 February 1787 baptism record for Johannes Junckhens.

Widower Henrich Junghenn next married Christine Spenner (1743-1797) in 1789. Henrich and Christine occupied House No. 42 in 1789. Christine died in 1797¹⁵⁴. Burial record dated 17 February 1797 for Christine, at age 52 years 1 month 16 days, in Niederasphe Church old burial ground. Her Husband was Henrich Junckhens¹⁵⁵. An online Date Calculator shows her birth date as 01 January 1745. Burial record dated 07 July 1802 shows Henrich Junkheim died on 05 July 1802 at age 53 years 7 months 24 days¹⁵⁶.

47 ii. MARGARITA - Confirmation record dated 1809 for Margarita Junghen. The confirmation record shows her baptism on 28 October 1794 in Niederasphe Church. She was the daughter of Henrich Junghen¹⁵⁷.

Records for this period show the handwriting of a new parish pastor who recorded the family surname using the spelling variations Junghens, Junckhen, Junckhens, and Junkheim.

JOHANN HERMANN JUNGHEHN & ANNA GERTRAUD FRITZ 1784

42 Johann Hermann Junghenn (Johann Hermann Junghenn, Johannes Junghen, Johannes Junghen, Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Baptism record dated 03 August 1754 for Johannes Junghenn in Niederasphe Church¹⁵⁸. The 1768 Niederasphe Church confirmation list shows Johannes Junghenn¹⁵⁹. Marriage record dated 29 June 1784 for Johann Junckhen and Anna Gerdraut Fritz(in) (1757-1841) in Niederasphe Church¹⁶⁰. In 1784, they occupied House No. 76. Anna Gertrud was born in House No. 12½. Johannes built a new house in about 1795¹⁶¹.

Burial record dated 28 December 1801 for Johannes Junkheim in Niederasphe Church old burial ground¹⁶². Widow A. Gertrud Fritz rented the house in 1804 then sold House No. 76 in 1807 to Johannes Moog¹⁶³. Burial record for Gertraud Junghenn dated 07 November 1818 in Niederasphe Church old burial ground at age 61 years 4 months 24 days. Her parents were Joh. Otto Fritz and Elisabeth¹⁶⁴. An online Date Calculator shows Gertraud's birth date as 13 June 1757.

48 ii. MICHEL – Baptism record dated 07 March 1787 in Niederasphe Church. His parents were Johannes Junckhen and wife Gertraud. Cross on baptism record shows he died in 1811, at age

¹⁵⁴ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁵⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 946 dated 17 February 1797 burial record for Christine Junckhens.

¹⁵⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 979 dated 07 July 1802 burial record for Henrich Junkheim.

¹⁵⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 140 dated 1809 confirmation record for Margarita Junghen.

¹⁵⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 825 dated 03 August 1754 baptism record for Johannes Junghen.

¹⁵⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 872 dated 1768 confirmation record for Johannes Junghen.

¹⁶⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 923 dated 29 June 1784 marriage record for Johann Junckhen and Anna Gerdraut Fritz(in) in Niederasphe Church.

¹⁶¹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁶² Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 979 dated 11 January 1802 burial record for Johannes Junghen.

¹⁶³ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁶⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 175 dated 07 November 1818 burial record for Gertraud Junghenn.

24 years old¹⁶⁵. The Niederasphe Church confirmation record dated 1801 shows Michel. The confirmation record shows a baptism date of 07 March 1787 for Michel¹⁶⁶.

49 iii. JOHANN CASPAR - Confirmation record dated 1805 shows Joh. Caspar at Niederasphe Church. Confirmation record shows baptism date of 19 November 1790 for Joh. Caspar in Niederasphe Church¹⁶⁷. Burial record dated 24 January 1869 shows Kaspar Junghenn burial in Niederasphe Church old burial ground. His parents were Johannes Junghenn and Gertraud Fritz. Burial record shows baptism on 19 November 1790¹⁶⁸.

50 vi. JOHANN - Burial record dated 13 September 1796 for Johan Junckhens, age 7 months 6 days. His parents were Johannes Junckhens and Anna Gertrud Fritz(in) with suffix -in added. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 07 February 1796¹⁶⁹.

+51 vii. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 06 December 1798 for Elisabeth Junkheim in Niederasphe Church. Her parents were Johannes Junghenn/Junkheim and Anna Gertraud Fritz(in)¹⁷⁰. Confirmation record dated 1812 shows baptism date of 06 December 1798 at Niederasphe Church. Her parents were Johannes Junkheim and Anna Gertrud Fritz. Cross on confirmation record shows she died in 1838¹⁷¹.

Elisabeth had an illegitimate son Kaspar Junghenn born on 23 August 1824 in a maternity hospital in Marburg¹⁷². The Father was Johannes Freiling whom she had worked for as a household servant. The godfather and older brother Kaspar Junghenn bought House No. 80 at an auction in 1832, and younger sister Elisabeth occupied House No. 80 with son Kaspar¹⁷³. Burial record dated 18 October 1838 for Elisabeth, age 40 years, in the Niederasphe Church burial ground. Burial record shows a baptism date of 06 December 1798¹⁷⁴.

Niederasphe Parish Register also has a baptism record dated 01 April 1786 for Anna Gertraut Fritz of parents Otto Fritz and wife Elisabeth¹⁷⁵. Her godparent was Anna Gertraud Junckhen(in). Cross shows Anna Gertraut Fritz died 17 September 1854. Otto Fritz may be the brother of Anna Gertraud Junckhen(in), and the Anna Gertraut Fritz shown above is her niece from brother Otto Fritz.

First use in parish register of variation of surname spelling from Junghenn to Junckhen to Junkheim. Change in handwriting shows a new pastor is recording the entries with a novel surname spelling.

¹⁶⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 854 dated 07 March 1787 baptism record for Michel Junckhen.

¹⁶⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 879 dated 1801 confirmation record for Michel Junkheim.

¹⁶⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 880 dated 1805 confirmation record for Joh. Caspar Junkheim.

¹⁶⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 373 dated 24 January 1869 burial record for Kaspar Junghenn.

¹⁶⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 945 dated 13 September 1796 burial record for Johan Junghenn.

¹⁷⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 907 date 06 December 1798 baptism record for Elisabeth Junkheim.

¹⁷¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 907 dated 1798 confirmation record for Elisabeth Junkheim.

¹⁷² Marburg Family Book Page 100 – 23 August 1824 Birth record for Caspar Jungheim of Elisabeth Jungheim.

¹⁷³ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁷⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 301 dated 18 October 1838 burial record for Johan Junghenn.

¹⁷⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 853 dated 01 April 1786 baptism record for Anna Gertraut Fritz.

Generation 10

JOHANN HEINRICH JUNGHEHN & ANNA KATHARINA KOCH 1797

43 Johann Heinrich Junghenn (Johann Heinrich Junghenn, Johann Henrich Junghenn, Johannes Heinrich Junghen, Johannes Junghen, Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Baptism record dated 06 December 1775 for Joh. Heinrich Junghens in Niederasphe Church¹⁷⁶. The marriage record dated 23 July 1797 shows Heinrich Junckhen married Anna Katharina Koch(in) (1776-1842)¹⁷⁷. They occupied House No. 42 in 1797¹⁸. Burial record dated 12 January 1806 for Henrich Junkheim, age 30 years 11 months 8 days. Henrich Junkheim died on 10 January 1806¹⁷⁸.

Johannes Heinrich and Anna Catharina had the following children.

52 i. ELISABETH - Burial (Begraben) record dated 31 March 1801 for Elisabeth Junghen in Niederasphe Church old burial ground. Her parents were Johannes Junghen and Anna Catharina. She died on the 29th at age 3 years 4 months 19 days¹⁷⁹. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 12 November 1797.

53 ii. ANNA KATHARINA – Baptism record dated 19 August 1798 for Anna Katharina Junkheim in Niederasphe Church. Cross on baptism record shows Anna died on 06 August 1806¹⁸⁰. Burial record dated 08 August 1806 of Katharina Junkheim, age 7 years 11 months 19 days. Her father was Henrich Junkheim, and her Mother was Catherina Koch(in)¹⁸¹. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 20 August 1798.

54 iii. JOHANNES - Baptism record dated 20 March 1802 for Johannes Junkheim in Niederasphe Church. He was born on 19 March 1802. His parents were Henrich Junkheim and Catharina Koch, daughter of Joh. Jacob. His godparent was the miller, Johannes Koch¹⁸². Burial record dated 17 October 1804 for Johannes Junkheim in Niederasphe Church old burial ground at age 2 years 6 months 27 days¹⁸³.

55 iv. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 23 September 1803 for Elisabeth Junghenn in Niederasphe Church. She was born on the 22nd. Her Father was Johannes Junghenn, and her Mother was Anna Katharina. Godparent was Elisabeth Junghen. Cross on baptism record shows she died on 20 August 1868¹⁸⁴.

¹⁷⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 845 - 06 December 1775 baptism record for Joh. Heinrich Junghens.

¹⁷⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 989 dated 23 July 1797 marriage record for Henrich Junckhen and Anna Catharina Koch(in).

¹⁷⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 163 dated 12 January 1806 burial record for Henrich Junkheim.

¹⁷⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 950 dated 31 March 1801 burial record for Elisabeth Junghen.

¹⁸⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 906 - 19 August 1798 baptism record for Anna Catharina Junkheim.

¹⁸¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 163 – 08 August 1806 burial record for Catharina Junkheim.

¹⁸² Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 913 dated 20 March 1802 baptism record for Johannes Junkheim.

¹⁸³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 981 dated 17 October 1804 burial record for Johannes Junkheim.

¹⁸⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 image 916 date 23 September 1803 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

After Henrich died, widow Anna Catharina married Heinrich Wagner 1780-1843 (from House No. 1), and they occupied House No. 42 in 1806. They had son Andreas Wagner (1808-1888) who inherited Farm No. 42 called Juuls Farm¹⁸⁵.

Generation 11-15

JOHANN HEINRICH JUNGHEHN & CATHARINA COMBÄCHER 1854

56 Johann Heinrich "Henrich" Junghenn (Johann Heinrich Junghenn, Johannes Junghenn, Johannes Junghenn, Johann Jost Junghenn, Johann Christ Junghenn, Johannes Junghenn, Michael Junghenn, Krein Junghenn, Weigand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) –Marriage record dated 19 April 1854 shows Joh. Henrich was baptized on 22 November 1827 in Niederasphe Church. His Father was Johannes Junghenn, and his Mother was Elisabeth Combächer. Marriage record shows Heinrich, aged 26 years, married Anna Maria Catharina Combächer, aged 19 years, from Mittelsimtshausen.

Catharina's baptism occurred on 17 May 1835 in Niederasphe Church¹⁸⁶. They occupied House No. 56 in 1854¹⁸⁷. Heinrich's death record shows he died on 18 April 1897 in House No. 56¹⁸⁸.

Henrich's Father was from nearby Mittelsimtshausen, the middle village in a cluster of small villages collectively known as Simtshausen and about 1½ miles east of Niederasphe. The villages are Simtshausen, Obersimtshausen, Mittelsimtshausen, and Untersimtshausen. Untersimtshausen was a part of Niederasphe Parish until the 1800s. Records for Mittelsimtshausen are not included in the Niederasphe Parish Register.

Burial record for Katharina (Combächer) Junghenn dated 24 November 1881, age 46 years 6 months and 7 days¹⁸⁹. Heinrich Junghenn is part owner of House No. 66½ in 1851-1855 with father-in-law Johannes Combächer¹⁹⁰.

57 i. JOHANNES – Baptism record dated 16 September 1855 for Johannes Junghenn in Niederasphe Church. Cross on baptism record shows he died in 1901. First child of parents Joh. Heinrich Junghenn and Catharine Combächer. His godparents were Johannes Junghenn and Elisabeth Michels. Cross on baptism record shows he died on 31 April 1901¹⁹¹. Confirmation record dated 1870 at Niederasphe Church shows his baptism on 08

¹⁸⁵ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁸⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 221 dated 19 April 1854 marriage record for Joh. Henrich Junghenn and Catharina Combächer.

¹⁸⁷ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁸⁸ Hesse, Germany Deaths 1851-1958, death record dated 18 April 1897 for Heinrich Jungheim at Ancestry.com.

¹⁸⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 404 dated 24 November 1881 burial record for Katharina Junghenn.

¹⁹⁰ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

¹⁹¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 541 date 16 September 1855 baptism record for Johannes Junghenn.

September 1855¹⁹². The Hesse, Germany 1851-1958 Death Record dated 22 April 1901 for Johannes Junghenn, age 45, show he died in Niederasphe at House No. 56¹⁹³.

58 ii. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 25 January 1857 for Elisabeth Junghenn. She was the second child of Johan Henrich Junghenn and Katharina Kombächer¹⁹⁴. Burial record dated 14 June 1857 for Elisabeth Junghenn in the Niederasphe Church old burial ground. The burial record shows her birth date as 22 January 1857, and she died on 12 June 1857¹⁹⁵. She died less than one year old.

59 iii. ELISABETH – Baptism record dated 27 November 1858 for Elisabeth Junghenn. She was the third child of parents Joh. Henrich Junghenn and Catharina Combächer. Cross on baptism record shows she died on 19 January 1900¹⁹⁶. Niederasphe Church confirmation record for the year 1873 when Elisabeth is 14 years 4 months and 26 days old. Confirmation record shows baptism date of 24 November 1858¹⁹⁷. Death Record dated 19 January 1900 for Elisabeth Jungheim, age 42, shows she died in Niederasphe¹⁹⁸.

60 iv. DOROTHEA – Baptism record for Dorothea Junghenn, dated 26 December 1860, shows she is the fourth child. The baptism record shows her parents as Johannes Junghenn and Catherina Combächer¹⁹⁹. Confirmation record dated 1875 for Dorothea Junghenn, age 14 years 5 months 27 days, shows her baptism on 23 December 1860. The confirmation record shows her parents as Johann Heinrich Junghenn and Catharina Kombächer²⁰⁰. Death record dated 04 December 1905 for Dorothea Jungheim, age 44, in House No. 56 in Niederasphe. Her father was Henrich Junkheim, and her Mother was Catharina Combächer of Niederasphe²⁰¹.

Heinrich Junghenn's first wife Katharina Combächer died in 1881. Marriage record dated 17 June 1882 in Niederasphe Church for Heinrich Junghenn and Anna Gertraud Briel. The marriage record shows widower Heinrich Junghenn, age 54, was born on 22 November 1827. His Father was Justice Johannes Junghenn, and his Mother was Elisabeth Combächer. Heinrich married Anna Gertraud Briel, age 37, who was baptized 14 September 1844. Her Father was Johannes Briel, and her Mother was Anna Gertraud²⁰². Heinrich and Gertrude had a daughter Margaritha Junghenn and a son Heinrich Junghenn. Anna Gertraud brought her illegitimate son Johannes Briel with her from Wollmar to live in House No. 56. Heinrich died in 1897, and Anna Gertraud died in 1914. Johannes Briel inherited House No. 56 when Anna Gertraud died in 1914²⁰³.

¹⁹² Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 700 dated 1870 confirmation record for Joh. Junghenn.

¹⁹³ Hesse, Germany Deaths 1851-1958, death record dated 22 April 1901 for Johannes Jungheim at Ancestry.com.

¹⁹⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 546 dated 25 January 1857 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

¹⁹⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 343 dated 24 June 1857 burial record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

¹⁹⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 551 date 27 November 1858 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

¹⁹⁷ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 702 dated 1873 confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

¹⁹⁸ Hesse, Germany Deaths 1851-1958, death record dated 19 January 1900 for Elisabeth Jungheim at Ancestry.com.

¹⁹⁹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 558 date 26 December 1860 baptism record for Dorothea Junghenn.

²⁰⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 704 dated 1875 confirmation record for Dorothea Junghenn.

²⁰¹ Hesse, Germany Deaths 1851-1958, death record dated 04 December 1905 for Dorothea Jungheim at Ancestry.com.

²⁰² Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 252 dated 17 December 1882 marriage record for Johann Heinrich Junghenn and Anna Gertrude Briel.

²⁰³ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

61 i. MARGARITHA – Birth record shows a birth date of 09 June 1883 for Margaritha Junghenn²⁰⁴. Baptism record dated 17 June 1883 for Margaritha Junghenn in Niederasphe Church. Her godparent was Margareth Wagner²⁰⁵. The Niederasphe Church confirmation record dated 1897 for Margaritha, age 13 years 10 months 15 days, shows her baptism on 09 June 1883 in House No. 56²⁰⁶. Marriage record dated 19 June 1903 for Margaretha Jungheim in Niederasphe. Margaretha is 20 years old and was born on 09 June 1883 in Niederasphe. Her parents are shown as Heinrich Jungheim and Anna Gertraud Briel. She married Johann Heinrich Dersch, aged 25, who was born on 14 December 1877. His parents were Wiegand Dersch and Katharina Hartmann²⁰⁷. They had at least one child, Katharina Dersch, born on 23 July 1907.

KATHARINA DERSCH –Death record for Katharina Dersch shows she died, aged 40, on 19 June 1948 in House No. 9. The death record says she was born on 23 July 1907. Her death record does not name a spouse²⁰⁸.

62 ii. JOHANN HEINRICH – Birth record dated 25 January 1886 for Heinrich Junghenn in House No. 56 in Niederasphe²⁰⁹. Baptism record dated 31 January 1886 for Heinrich Junghenn. His parents were shown as Heinrich Junghenn and Ann Gertrude Briel. His godparent was Heinrich Junghen. Confirmation record dated 1900 shows Heinrich Junghenn aged 14 years 3 months and one day old and shows his baptism on 21 January 1886. His parents were Heinrich Junghenn and Anna Gertraud Briel²¹⁰. Marriage record dated 30 May 1914 for Heinrich Junghenn and Katharina Mankel shows Heinrich was born on 29 January 1886. Katharina occupied House No. 10½ in Niederasphe²¹¹. Niederasphe death record No. 3 recorded on 24 April 1938 for deceased Katharina (Mankel) Junghenn, aged 43, from Niederasphe. She died on 23 April 1938. She was born about 1895. Her husband was Heinrich Junghenn²¹². Heinrich and Katharina had a son²¹³.

70 i. HEINRICH JR. – Heinrich Junghenn Jr. was born circa 1920 and died in 1996. Heinrich Junghenn Junior, blacksmith, married wife Katharina Jesberg (1921-2004) in 1953 and they occupied House No. 12. Heinrich Jr. and Katharina were childless, and Nephew Werner Jeude & his wife Birgit Specht, from Oberasphe, occupied House No. 12²¹⁴.

²⁰⁴ Hesse, Germany Births 1851-1901, birth record dated 12 June 1883 for Margareta Junghenn at Ancestry.com.

²⁰⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 638 dated 17 June 1883 baptism record for Margaritha Junghenn.

²⁰⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 726 dated 1897 confirmation record for Margaretha Junghenn

²⁰⁷ Hesse, Germany Marriages 1849-1930, marriage record dated 19 June 1903 for Margareta Junghenn and Johann Heinrich Dersch at Ancestry.com.

²⁰⁸ Hesse, Germany Deaths 1851-1958, death record dated 20 June 1948 for Katharina Dersch at Ancestry.com.

²⁰⁹ Hesse, Germany Births 1851-1901, birth record dated 25 January 1886 for Heinrich Junghenn at Ancestry.com.

²¹⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 729 dated 1900 confirmation record for Heinrich Junghenn.

²¹¹ Hesse, Germany Marriages 1849-1930, marriage record dated 30 May 1914 for Johannes Heinrich Junghenn and Katharina Mankel at Ancestry.com.

²¹² Hesse, Germany Deaths 1851-1958, death record dated 24 April 1938 for Katharina Junghenn at Ancestry.com.

²¹³ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²¹⁴ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

JOHANNES BRIEL – Johannes Briel was the illegitimate son of Anna Gertrude, with baptism in 1875. Johannes Briel marries Elisabeth Trusheim (1882-1959) in 1901 and inherits House No. 56 from his mother Anna Gertraud (Briel) Junghenn²¹⁵. Johannes Briel died in 1953.

KASPAR JUNGHEHN/FREILING & ANN CATHARINA SCHMIDT 1855

63 Kaspar Junghenn/Freiling (Kaspar Junghenn/Freiling, Johann Herman Junghenn, Johann Henrich Junghenn, Johannes Heinrich Junghen, Johannes Junghen, Weygandt Junghen, Andreas Junghen, Weygand Jungenhens, Herman Jungehenn, Johannes Jungehenn, Nikolaus Jungehenn) – Elisabeth Jungheim had son Kaspar born on 23 August 1824 in a maternity hospital in Marburg²¹⁶. He was the illegitimate son of Johannes Freiling from Marburg whom she had worked for as a household servant. His mother named him Kaspar Junghenn at birth²¹⁷. Baptism record dated 25 August 1824 for Kaspar Junghen shows he was born on the 23 August 1824. His godfather was his uncle and Elisabeth's older brother Johann Caspar Junghenn²¹⁸.

Elisabeth's older brother Caspar bought House No. 80 at an auction in 1832, and sister Elisabeth occupied House No. 80 with son Kaspar²¹⁹. The confirmation record dated 1838 shows Kaspar's baptism on 23 August 1824 in Niederasphe Church. In 1838, Kaspar was 13 years 9 months and 11 days old²²⁰.

Confirmation record dated 1798²²¹ and burial record show Elisabeth Junghenn was baptized on 06 September 1798 in Niederasphe Church. Burial record dated 18 October 1838 for Elisabeth Junghenn, aged 40 years, buried in the Niederasphe Church old burial ground²²².

Marriage record dated 05 December 1855 for Kaspar Junghenn aka Kaspar Freiling show him as 31 years old born and baptized on 23 August 1824. His mother was Elisabeth Junghen. The bride was Catharina Schmidt of Father Johannes Shmidt. Her baptism occurred on 29 September 1818, and she was 37 years old. She may have been married before because the marriage record shows she had a child in 1846. Three children are shown on the marriage record: 24 February 1846 and died 1846, 25 April 1857 and died 1857, and 01 September 1856²²³.

64 i. ELISABETH - Baptism record dated 07 September 1856 for Elisabeth Junghenn in Niederasphe Church. Baptism record says she is the second child of parents Kaspar Junghenn and Catharina Schmidt. Her godparent was Elisabeth Schmidt²²⁴.

²¹⁵ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²¹⁶ Marburg Family Book Page 100 – 23 August 1824 Birth record for Caspar Jungheim of Elisabeth Jungheim.

²¹⁷ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²¹⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 37 dated 25 August 1824 baptism record for Kaspar Junghenn.

²¹⁹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²²⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 681 dated 1838 confirmation record for Kaspar Junghenn.

²²¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 image 142 dated 1798 confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

²²² Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 301 dated 18 October 1838 burial record for Elisabeth Junghenn

²²³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 223 dated 05 December 1855 marriage record for Kaspar Junghenn and Catharina Schmidt.

²²⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 544 date 07 September 1856 baptism record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

Confirmation record dated 1870 for Elisabeth Junghenn, aged 13 years 7 months, 23 days, with baptism on 01 September 1856.²²⁵

65 ii. UNKNOWN CHILD – Marriage record for Kaspar Junghenn/Freiling and Catharina Schmidt dated 05 December 1855 shows a child was born on 25 April 1857 and died in 1857²²⁶.

Kaspar worked as a local servant and changed his name to Kaspar Freiling. Kaspar Freiling was heir of House No. 80 in 1869. Catharina Schmidt may have died in 1869²²⁷.

The marriage record dated 18 September 1869 shows Kaspar Junghenn aka Freiling married Catharina Engelbart in Niederasphe Church. The marriage record shows Catharina's baptism on 26 January 1833. Her parents were Heinrich Engelbart and Anna Gertrud Briel²²⁸. Kaspar Junghenn originally named for his Mother's surname Junghenn because he was illegitimate, but as an adult he changed his surname to Freiling to match his Father, Johannes Freiling in Marburg.

Kaspar and Catharina had two sons and two daughters. Kaspar Freiling two sons became carpenters in Niederasphe and built a new house in 1923²²⁹.

66 i. ANNA CATHARINA – Baptism record dated 10 April 1870 for Anna Catharina Junghenn in Niederasphe Church. Her parents were Kaspar Junghenn (Freiling) and Catharina Engelbart. Her godparent was Anna Catharina Engelbart²³⁰. The Niederasphe Church confirmation list for 1884 shows Anna Katharina Frieling age 14 years 16 days with baptism on 04 April 1870. The confirmation record shows her parents as Kaspar Freiling and Katharina Engelbart²³¹. She was born in House No. 80²³².

+67 ii. JOHANNES - Baptism record dated 16 May 1873 for Johannes Freiling in Niederasphe Church. His Father was Kaspar Freiling, and his Mother was Katherina Engelbart. He was the first son and second child. His godparent was Johannes Schmidt²³³. Niederasphe Church confirmation record dated 1887 for Johannes Freiling, age 14 years 1 month 7 days, shows his baptism 10 May 1873. His parents were Kaspar Freiling and Katharina²³⁴. Marriage record dated 21 February 1898 for Johannes Freiling and Friederika Koch (1875-1933). The marriage record shows Johannes was born on 10 May 1873.

²²⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 700 dated 1870 confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghenn.

²²⁶ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 223 dated 05 December 1855 marriage record for Kaspar Junghenn and Catharina Schmidt.

²²⁷ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²²⁸ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 239 dated 18 September 1869 marriage record for Kaspar Junghenn and Catharina Engelbart.

²²⁹ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²³⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 589 dated 10 April 1870 baptism record for Anna Catharina Junghenn.

²³¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 711 dated 1884 confirmation record for Anna Katharina Junghenn.

²³² Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²³³ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 599 dated 16 May 1873 baptism record for Johannes Freiling.

²³⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 714 dated 1887 confirmation record for Johannes Junghenn.

Her Father was Jakob Koch, and her Mother was Katharina Mankel.²³⁵ Johannes and Friederike Koch occupied House No. 80 in 1898. Johannes was born in house No. 80 in Niederasphe²³⁶.

i. JOHANNES FREILING born 28 June 1892 and died 01 August 1969, aged 77 years. Buried in Friedhof Niederasphe (Niederasphe Cemetery) with spouse Katharina (Koch) Freiling born 10 April 1904 and died 26 November 1987²³⁷.



ii. JAKOB FREILING born 09 January 1900 and died 19 July 1983, aged 83 years. Buried in Friedhof Niederasphe with spouse Maria (Fett) Freiling born 02 February 1898 and died 7 May 1985, aged 87 years. They occupied House No. 80 in Niederasphe²³⁸.



iii. JOHANNES FREILING born 24 February 1905 and died 19 January 1980, aged 74 years. Buried in Friedhof Niederasphe with spouse Katharina (Buchenauer) Freiling born 13 September 1903 and died 17 August 1999, aged 95 years²³⁹.



68 iii. CATHARINA - Baptism record dated 8 November 1874 for Catharina Junghenn / Freiling. Her Father was Caspar Freiling, and her Mother was Catherina Engelbart. She was the third child and second daughter. Her godparent was Catharina Engelbart²⁴⁰. Niederasphe Church confirmation record dated 1889 for Catharina Freiling, age 14 years 7 months, shows her baptism on 28 Oct 1874. Her parents were Caspar Freiling and Catharine Engelbart²⁴¹. She was born in house no. 80 in Niederasphe²⁴².

69 iv. ENKEL JAKOB – baptism circa 1875 for Enkel Jakob Junghenn / Freiling. He was born in Niederasphe House No. 80²⁴³.

²³⁵ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 274 dated 21 February 1898 marriage record for Johannes Freiling and Friederika Koch.

²³⁶ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²³⁷ Find A Grave at <https://www.findagrave.com> for Friedhof Niederasphe, photograph by Maverick.

²³⁸ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²³⁹ Find A Grave at <https://www.findagrave.com> for Friedhof Niederasphe, photograph by Maverick.

²⁴⁰ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 606 dated 08 November 1874 baptism record for Catharina Freiling.

²⁴¹ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 image 716 dated 1889 confirmation record for Katharina Freiling.

²⁴² Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²⁴³ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

Junghenn Families in Münchhausen-Simtshausen Area

The following information is for persons from Junghenn families in Simtshausen.

71 CATHARINA JUNGHEHN – Marriage record dated 21 March 1877 for Catharina Junghenn and bride groom Johann Heinrich Wagner. His parents were Johan Herman Wagner and Anna Catharina Müller. The bride was Catharina Junghenn, whose parents were Johannes Junghen and Anna Maria from Mittelsimtshausen²⁴⁴.

72 HEINRICH JUNGHEHN – Years later in 1968, Erna Fett, daughter of Michael Fett who occupied House No. 58, married Heinrich Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen and he occupied House No. 58²⁴⁵.

ANNA CHRISTINE JUNGHEHN - Birth 23 February 1933, Simtshausen. Death 11 July 2019, Marburg, Wehrda. Birth of son Herbert Hallenberger (1962–2016) on 29 August 1962, Marburg. Death of son Herbert Hallenberger (1962–2016) on 18 November 2016, Marburg²⁴⁶.

²⁴⁴ Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 image 246 dated 21 March 1877 marriage record for Catharina Junghenn and Johann Heinrich Wagner.

²⁴⁵ Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, Niederasphe Local History Association, Munchausen, 2007, PPN: 194908259, 319S. Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

²⁴⁶ Public tree of Stammbaum Hallenberg (Jennifer Hallenberger) at Ancestry, website <https://www.ancestry.com>.

References and Information Sources

- 1) *Niederasphe: ein historisches Dorf* (Niederasphe, A Historic Village), Andreas Fye, dated 1987, 42 pages, published in Niederasphe. In the inventory of Universitätsbibliothek Kassel RVJ notation: NZ63500, Brüder-Grimm-Platz, Landes- und Murhardsche Bibliothek, Signature: 35 Hass 2008 A 2855, Book number: 24921476. A commemorative booklet commissioned by the District Mayor of Niederasphe for the 700th anniversary of the village.
- 2) Research from 1994 to 2003 in Niederasphe, Germany, at Niederasphe Church into records in the Kirchenbuch Niederasphe (Niederasphe Parish Register) from 1694 to 1750 by Donna Christine (Younkin) Logan (1951-2006), Reverend Holger Siebert, and Hans-Wilhelm Junghenn (1933-2017) as reported by publisher Donna Logan in Younkin Family News Bulletin Vol. 7, Nos. 3 & 4, dated 2004 and 2005, in articles titled a) Junghen Family History, b) More Church Records, and c) More On Our German Roots.
- 3) *Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948*, ein buch des Heimatvereins (Chronicle of the Houses and Families, Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, a book by the local history society), Local History Association of Niederasphe, published in Münchhausen 2007, book archived at Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel <34> and Marburg, Hessisches Staatsarchiv Marburg, Dienstbibl. <Mb 29>, Unterschrift: M 1420/16.
- 4) Research in December 2020 in Kirchenbuch Niederasphe (Niederasphe Parish Register) 1580 to 1736 by researcher and translator Sabrina Funkner at Landeskirchliches Archiv in Kassel, Germany. Results sent to Mark Youngkin by email and attachment on 18 January 2021.
- 5) Record book entries found by Mark T. Youngkin during February to May 2025, in Kirchenbuch Niederasphe (Niederasphe Parish Register) volumes 1577-1736, 1716-1805, 1806-1830, 1830-1900, and 1830-1929. Kirchenbuch Niederasphe at the Landeskirchenarchiv with address of Kirchenbuchportal GmbH, Balingen Str. 33/1, 70567 Stuttgart, Germany. Landeskirchliches Archiv der Evangelischen Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck. The German-based church book portal to the State Church Archive is Kirchenbucher online called the Archion website at www.archion.de. For Niederasphe parish, there are five church record books: 1577-1736, 1716-1805, 1806-1830, 1830-1900, and 1830-1929. Researchers can find the books by searching on the Archion website for "Niederasphe." Online access to the Niederasphe Parish Register is by subscription with the current price of 20 Euro for 30 days.
- 6) Records of Births, Deaths & Marriage in Hesse, Germany 1849-1958. The historical collection holds birth, death, and marriage registers from the German state of Hessen as available on the website Ancestry at <https://www.ancestry.com>. The earliest record for the Junghenn family in Niederasphe is dated 1844.
- 7) Available information found on public trees and collections on the website Ancestry at <https://www.ancestry.com>.
- 8) Landesgeschichtliches Information System – Hessen Regional History Information System (LAGIS) – Historical local lexicon / Historical Gazetteer – Niederasphe. The archive is found at address <https://www.lagis-hessen.de/en/subjects/gsrec/current/1/sn/ol?q=niederasphe>.
- 9) *Marburger Sippenbuch* (Marburg Family Book) 1500-1850 by Dr. Kurt Stahr and GFKW members. Vol. 13 page 98, published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck (GFKW) at address https://wiki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sippenbuch/13/098.

APPENDIX

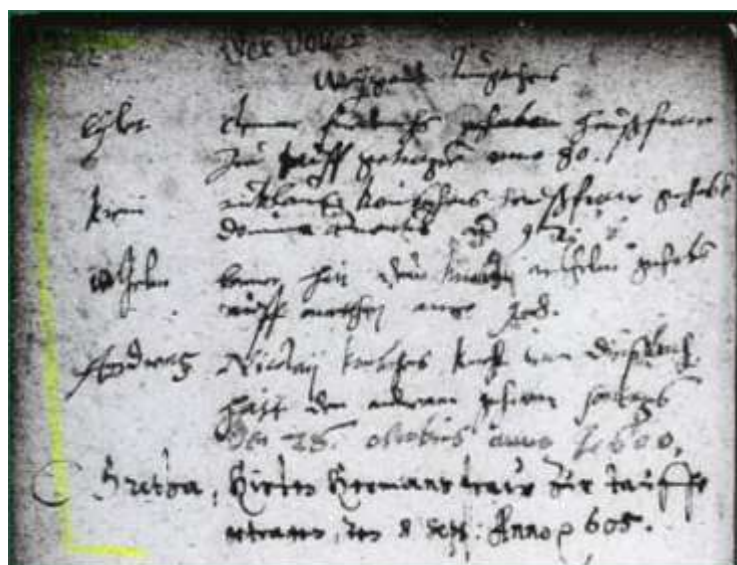
Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736

Sabrina Funkner in 2020 and Mark T. Youngkin in 2025 found and provided the following images from the Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1611 & 1622-1736 with missing pages from 1611-1622. Yellow highlights on images provided by Sabrina Funkner. The title page (Image 566 of 819) for the first parish register book is shown below.





Full page image 578 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the Regional Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: kinder von Weygand Jungenhens 1580-1605.



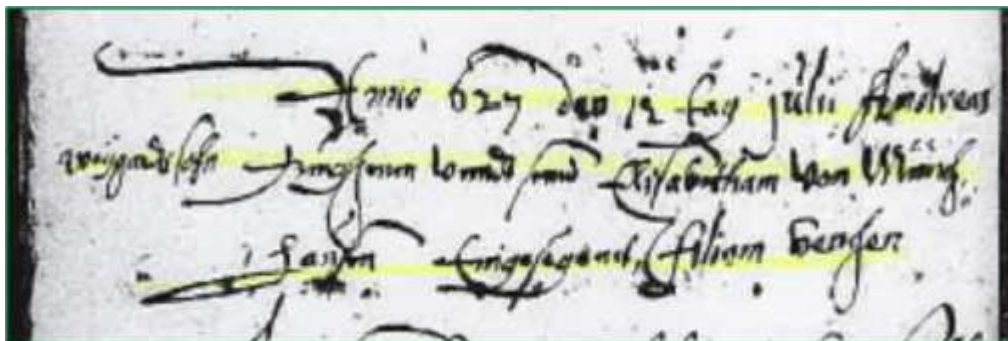
Left - excerpt from scan of Niederasphe Parish Register page for 1580-1605 showing list of children of Weygand Jungenhens and baptism dates:

Eyla – 1580
 Krein – 1592
 Gela – 1598
 Andreas - 28 Oct 1600
 Chreta - 08 Sept 1605

Above - excerpt from image 578 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1580-1605 showing list of children for Weygand Jungenhen(s) and his wife Eylad. This list is the oldest entry dated 1580 for the Junghen family in the Niederasphe Parish Register.



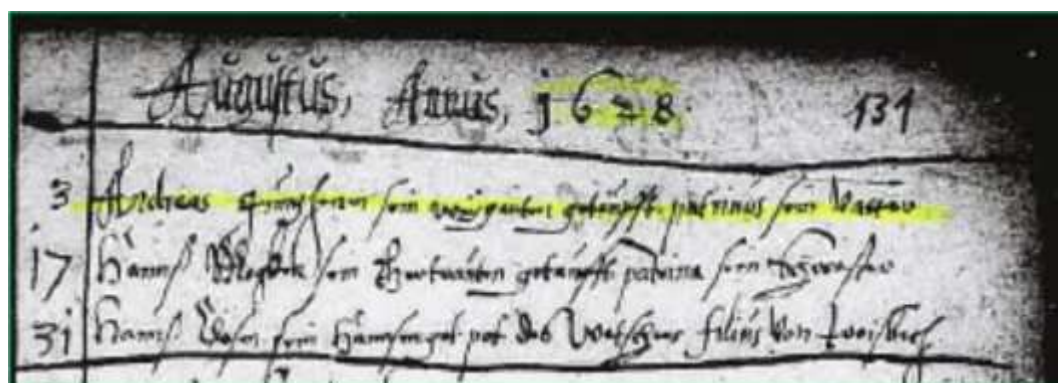
Full page image 604 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1627 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: Heirut von Andreas Junghen und Elisabeth Hensen 1627.



Above - excerpt from full page image 604 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1627. Marriage (heirut) record dated 12 July 1627 for Andreas Junghenn (baptized 28 Oct 1600) and Elisabetha, daughter of Henrich Henson, born in Munchhausen.



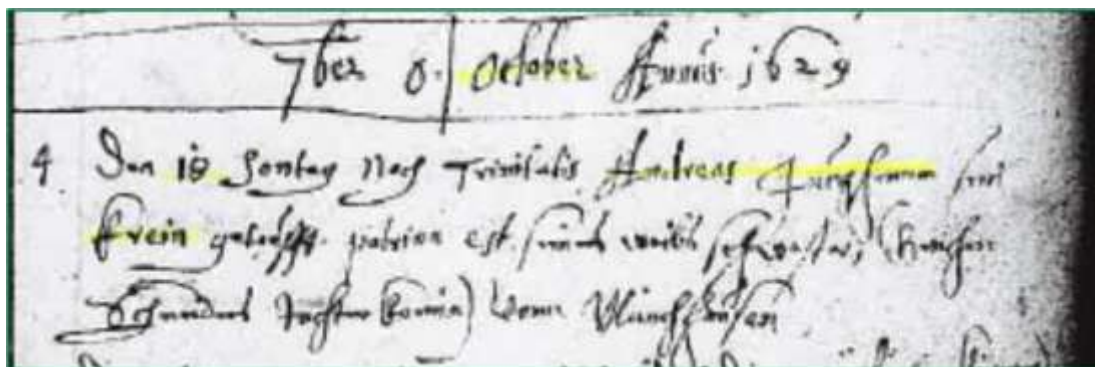
Full page image 705 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1628 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funker: Taufe von Weygant Junghen 1628.



Above - excerpt from full page image 705 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1628. Baptism record for Weygant Junghen dated 03 August 1628. His father was Andreas Junghenn.



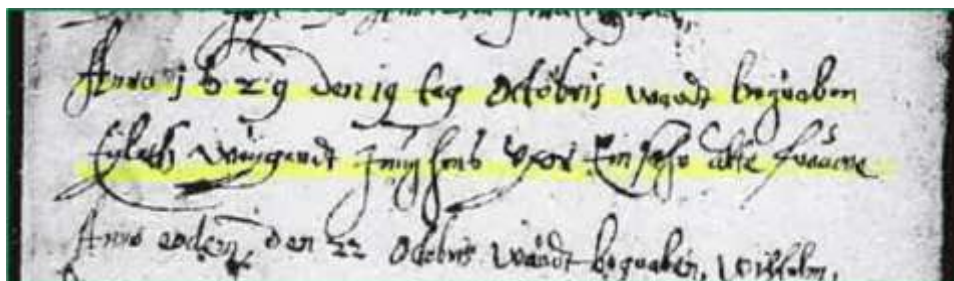
Full page image 706 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1629 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funker: Taufe von Krein Junghenn 1629.



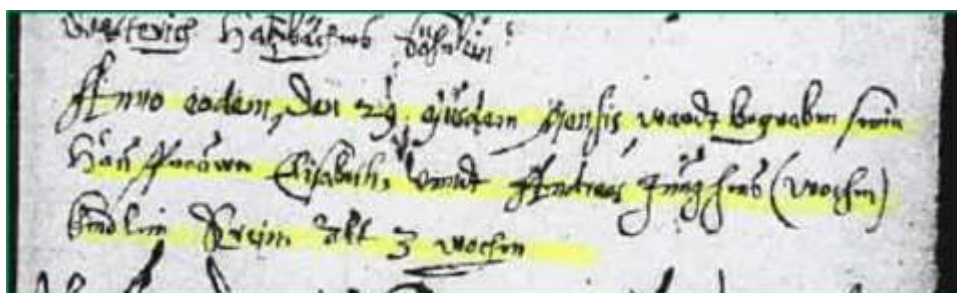
Above - excerpt from full page image 706 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1629. Baptism (taufe) record for Krein Junghenn dated 18 October 1629. His father was Andreas Junghenn.



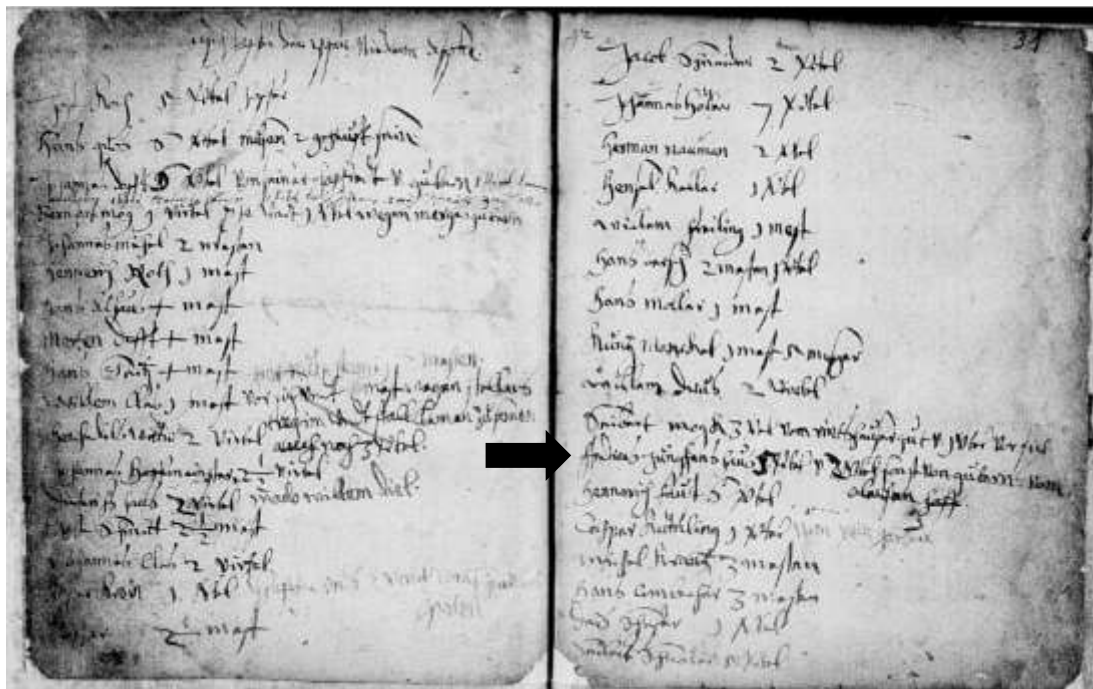
Full page image 635 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1629 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: Tod von Eyla, Elisabeth & Krein Junghen 1629.



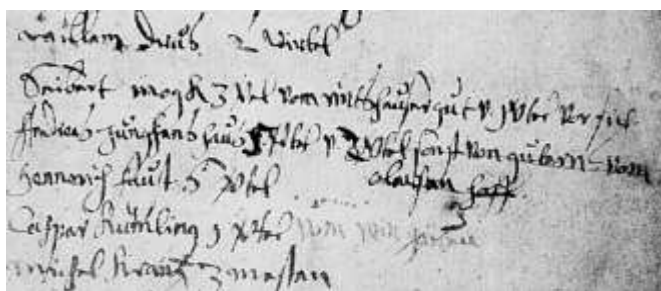
Above - excerpt from image 635 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1629. Burial entry for Eylad of Weygandt Junghen dated 19 October 1629. Translation: In the year 1629, on the 19th of October, was buried Eylad, the wife of Weygand Jungenhens.



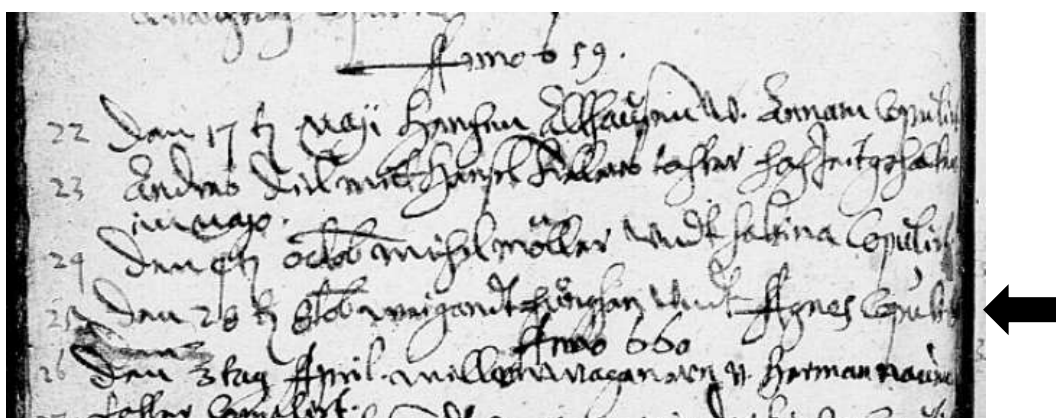
Above - excerpt from image 635 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1629 showing death/burial entry for Krein Junghen dated 29 October 1629. Translation: Also, on the 29th of this month, was buried Krein, son of Elizabeth and Andreas Junghens.



Full page image 599 of 819 from original Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 circa 1640 showing Niederasphe Church income list with annual tax for Andreas Junghen. Entry is a single line shown next to the black arrow. Close up of entry for Andreas Junghen follows below.



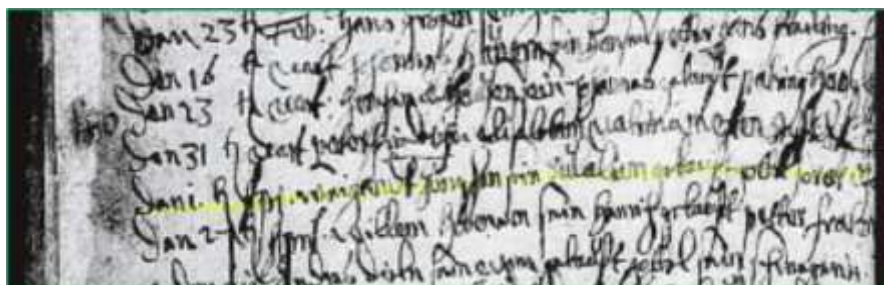
Above – closeup excerpt from full page image 599 of original Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1640 showing excerpt from Niederasphe Church income list with annual church tax for Andreas Junghen.



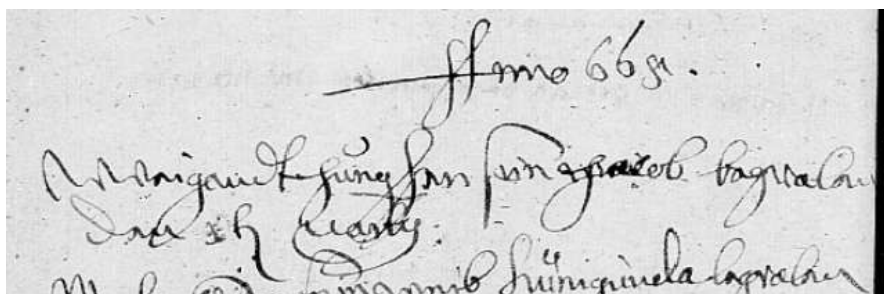
Above - excerpt from image 616 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1659. Marriage (copulati) record dated 28 October 1659 for Weigandt Junghen and Agnes (no family name supplied in record). Entry found by Mark T. Youngkin on February 25, 2025, at www.archion.de. Entry is a single line shown next to the black arrow.



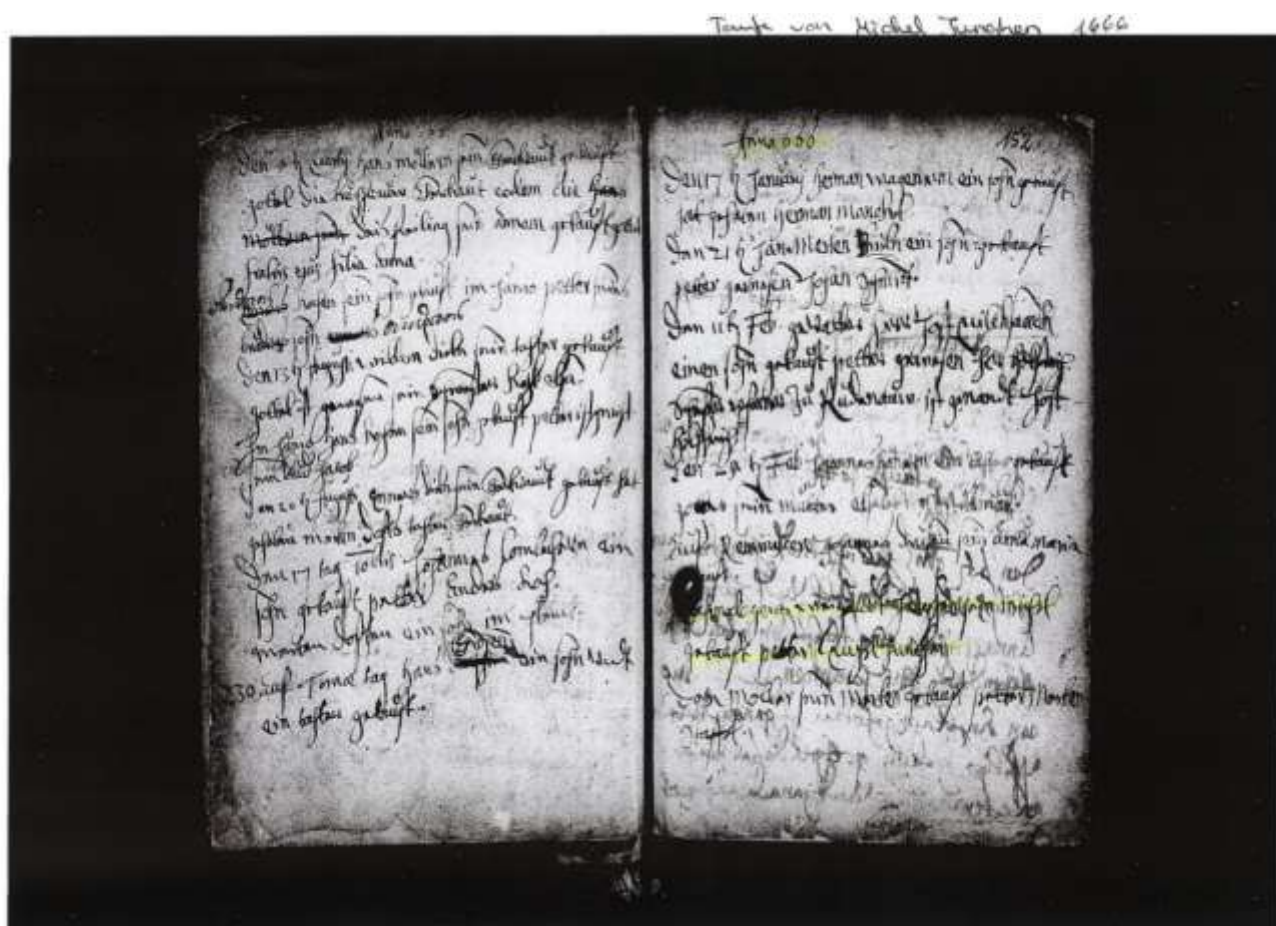
Full page image 725 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1662, provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: Taufe von Eulia Junghen 1662.



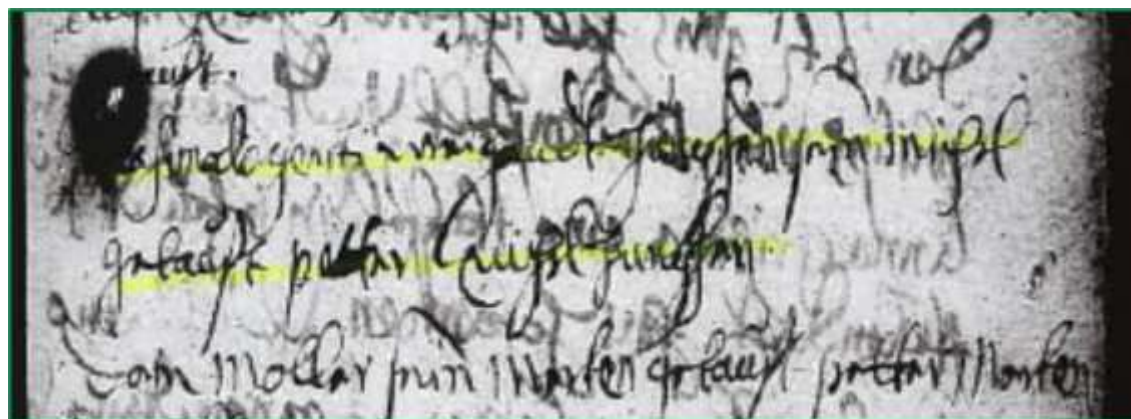
Above – closeup excerpt from full page image 725 from Niederasphe Parish Register page dated 1662. Baptism entry for Eulalia Junghen dated 01 April 1662.



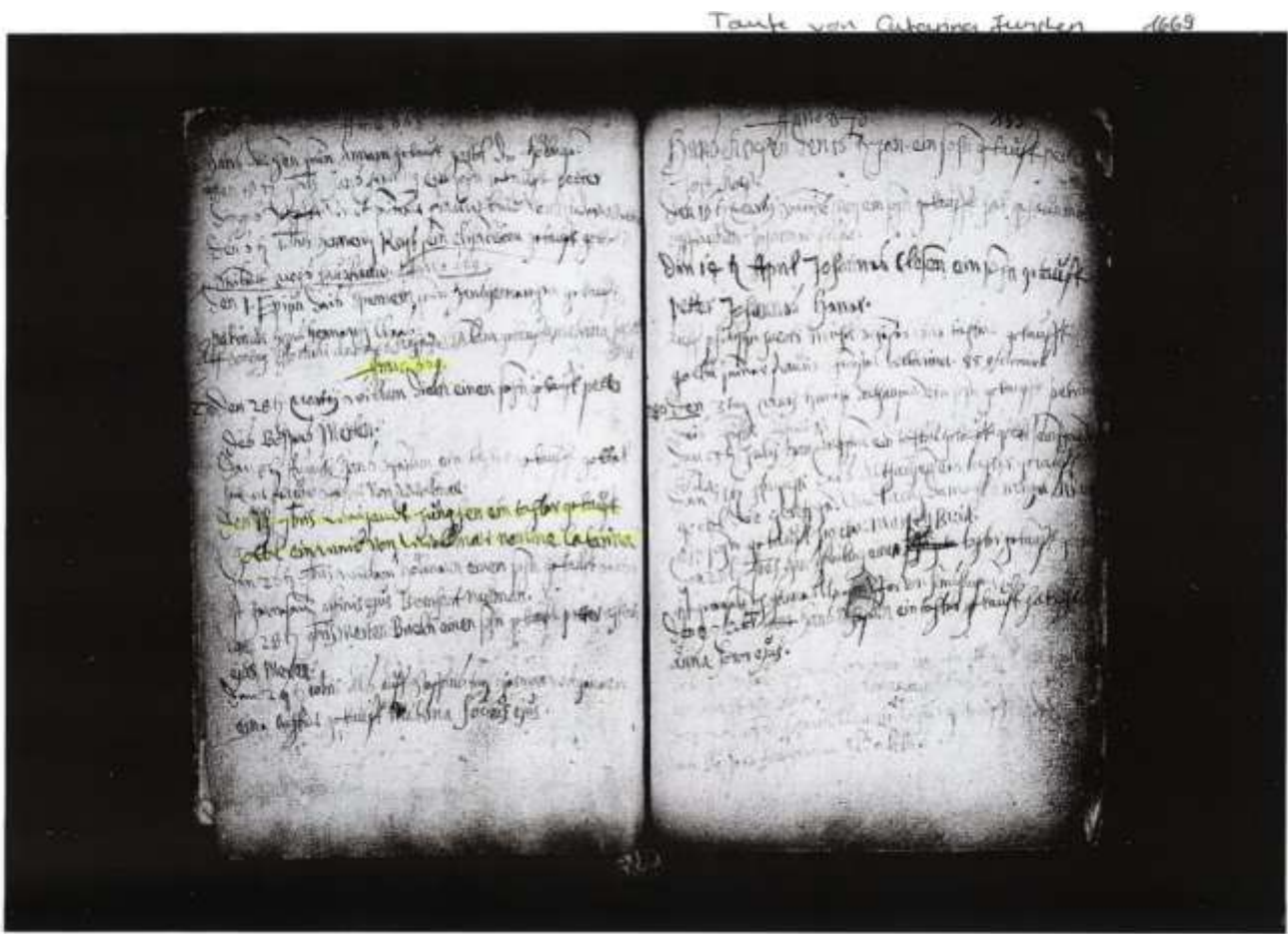
Above - excerpt from image 642 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1665. Burial entry for Weigandt Junghen dated 1665. Found by Mark T. Youngkin on February 25, 2025, at www.archion.de.



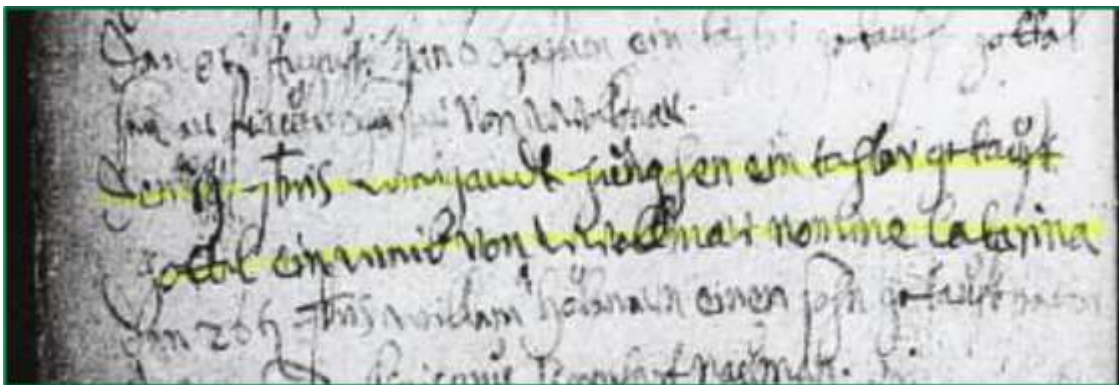
Full page image 727 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1666, provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: Taufe von Michel Junghen 1666.



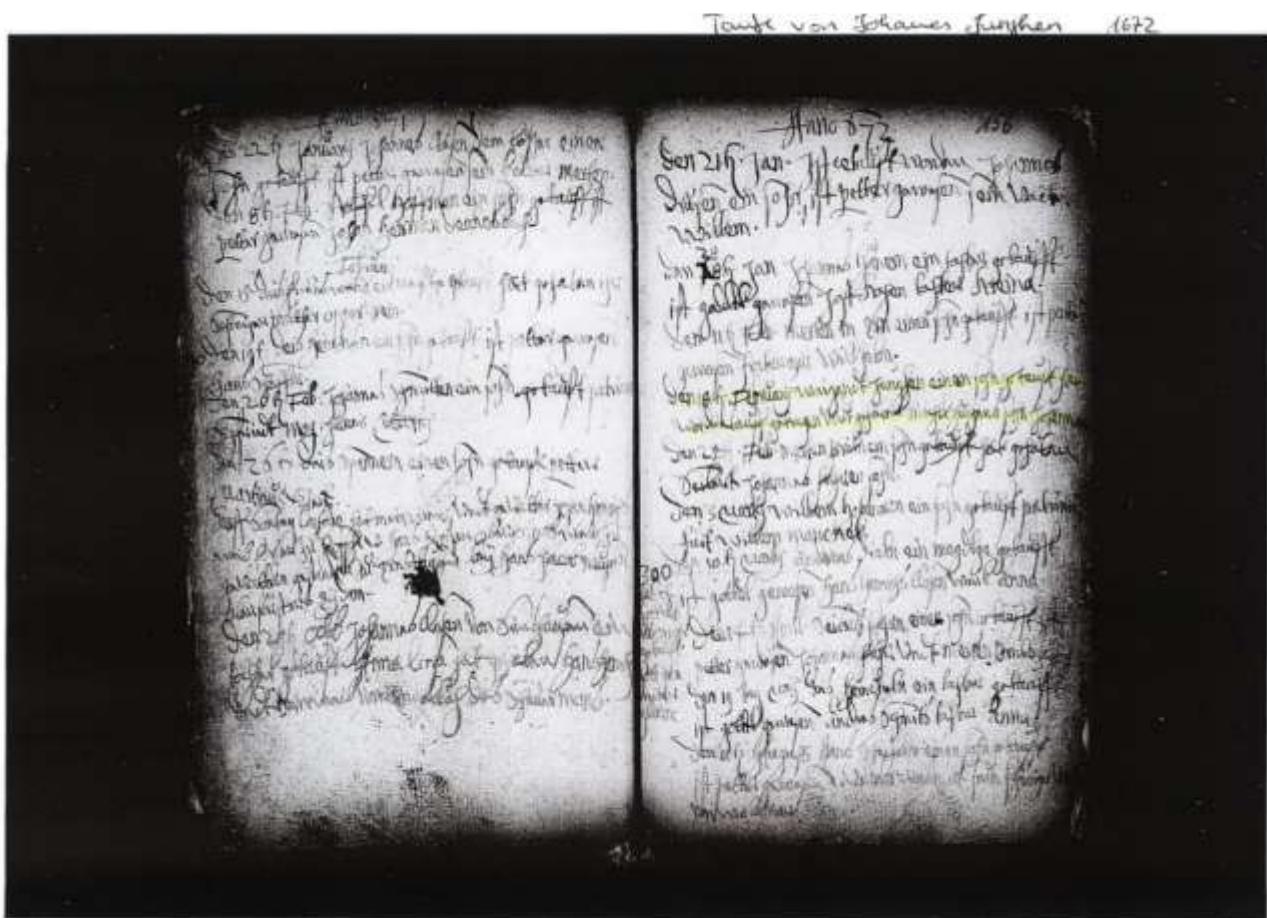
Above - excerpt from full page image 727 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 page for 1666 showing baptism (taufe) entry for Michel Junghen dated 1666. Translated by Sabrina Funker 2020.



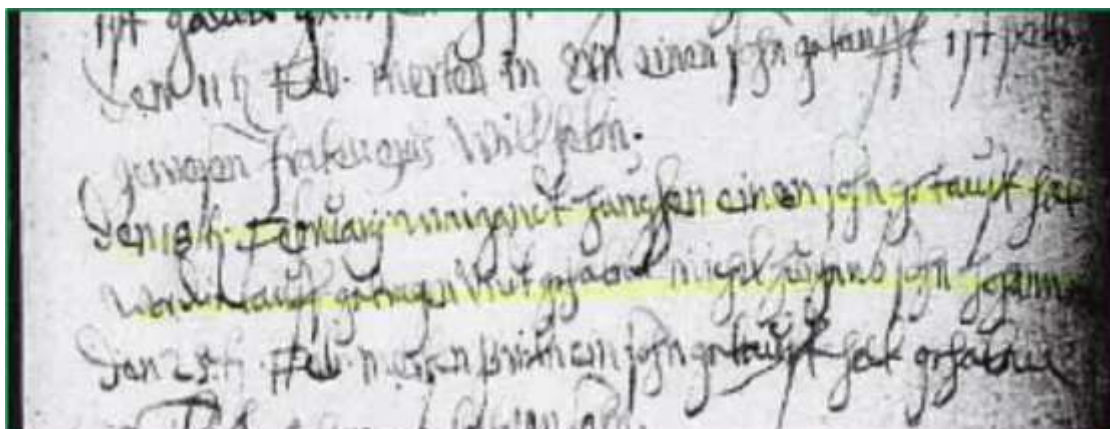
Full page image 730 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1669 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: Taufe von Catarina Junghen 1669.



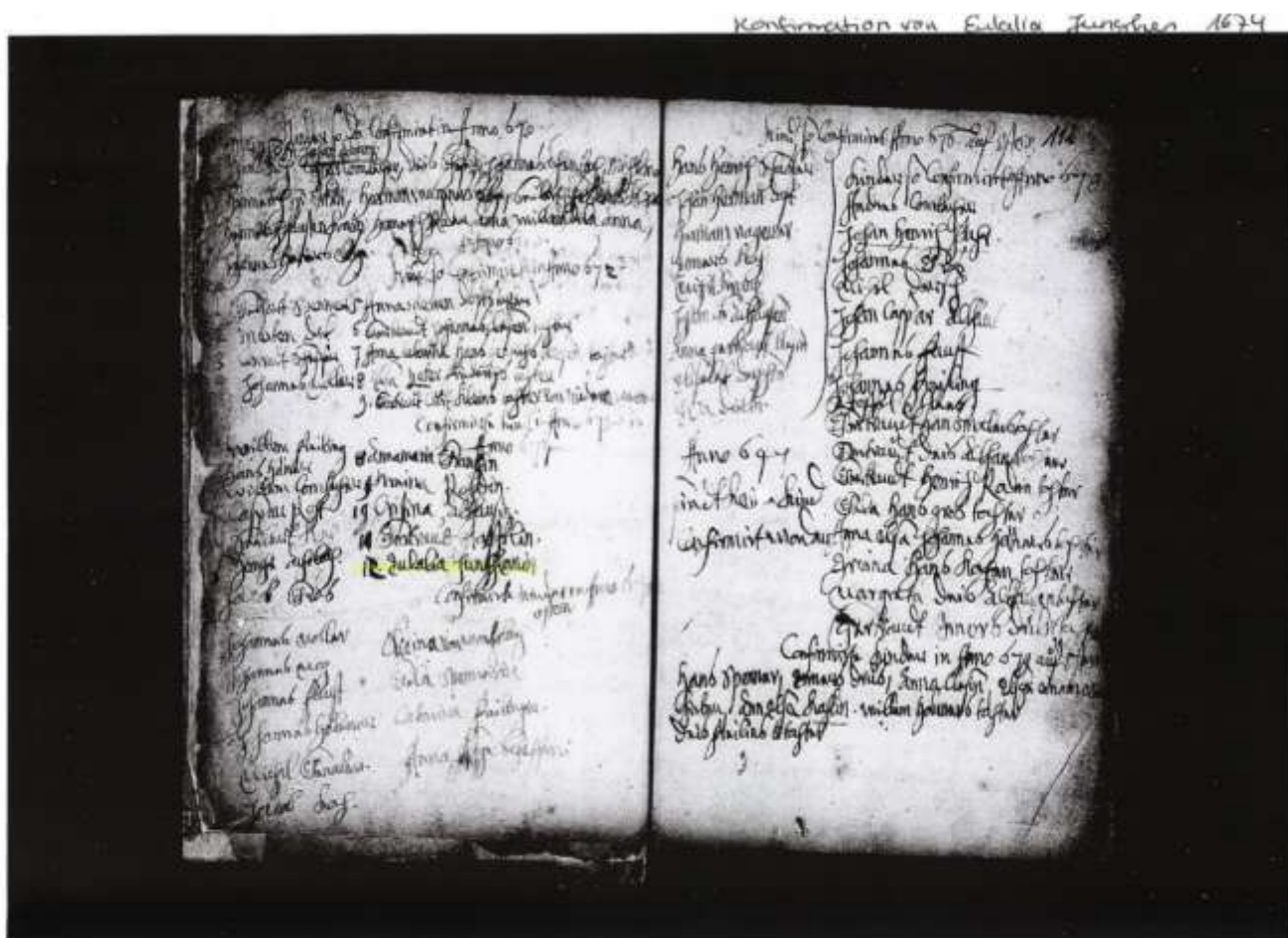
Above - excerpt from full page image 730 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1669. Baptism (taufe) record for Catarina Junghen dated 19 September 1669. Her father was Weigand Junghen.



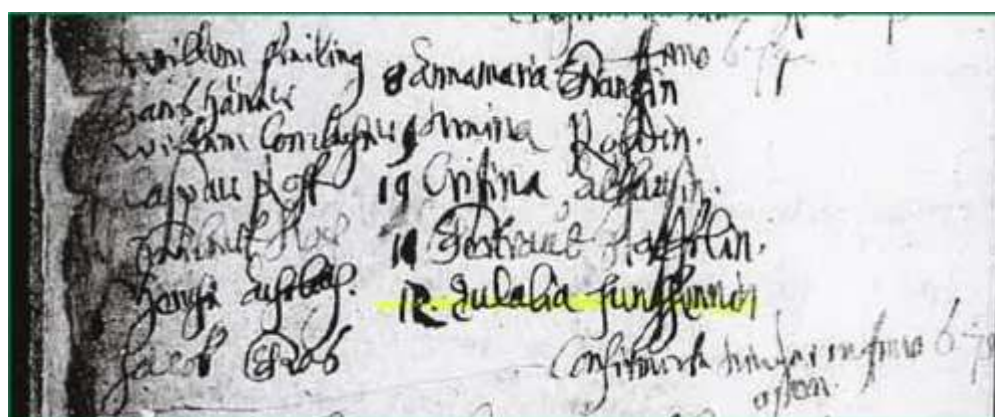
Full page image 731 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1672 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: Taufe von Johannes Junghen 1672.



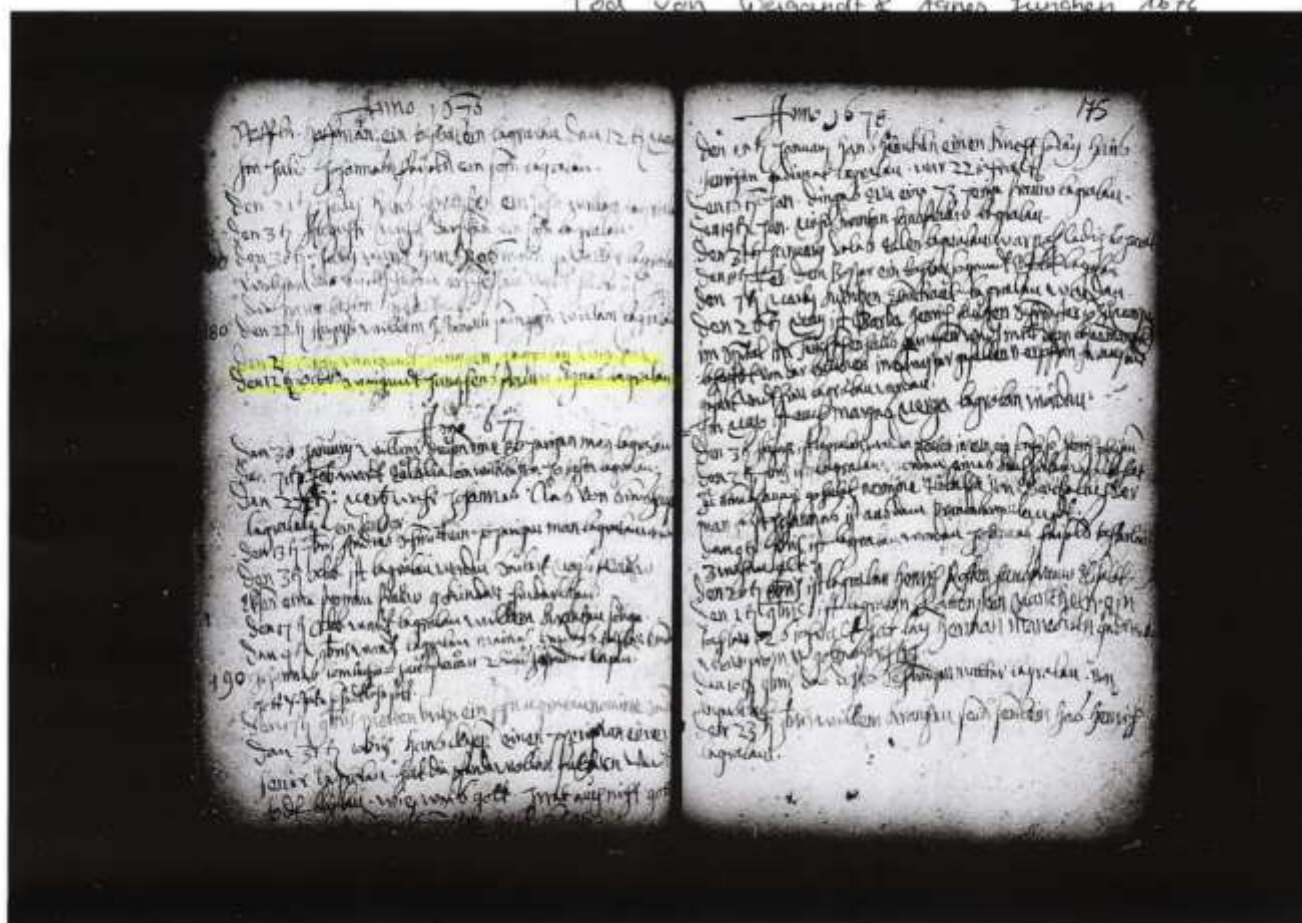
Above - excerpt from full page image 731 from Niederasphe Parish Register page dated 1672. Baptism (taufe) record for Johannes Junghen dated 18 February 1672. His father was Weigandt Junghen.



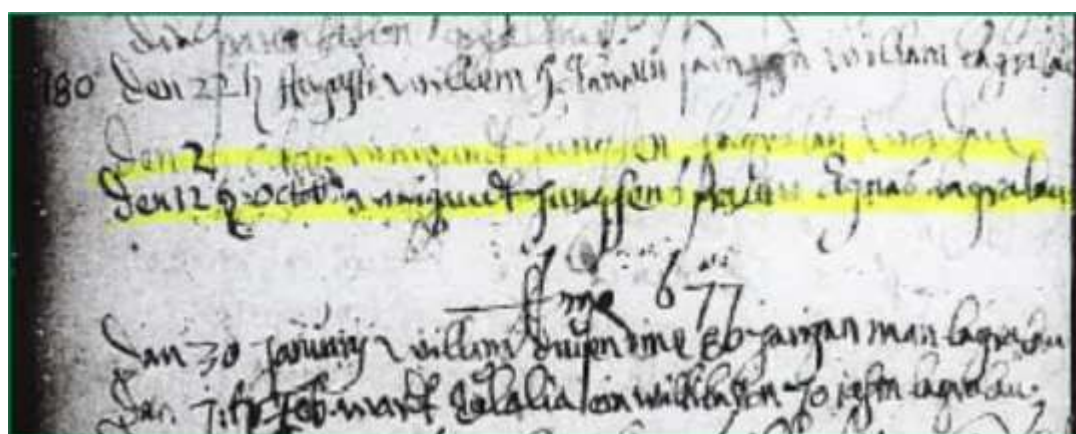
Full page image 686 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1674 provided by Sabrina Funker 2020, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Confirmation record for Eulalia Junghen. Caption by Funkner: Konfirmation von Eulalia Junghen 1674.



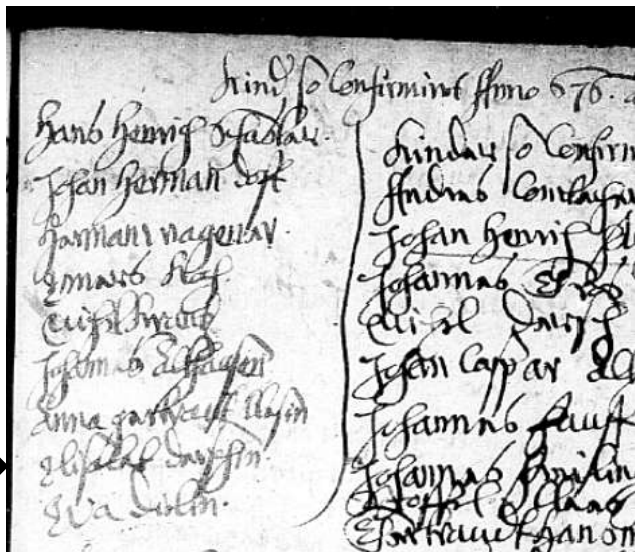
Above - closeup excerpt from the two-page image 686 of 819 above from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1636 dated 1674. Confirmation entry for Eulalia Junghen baptized in 1662 in Niederasphe Church.



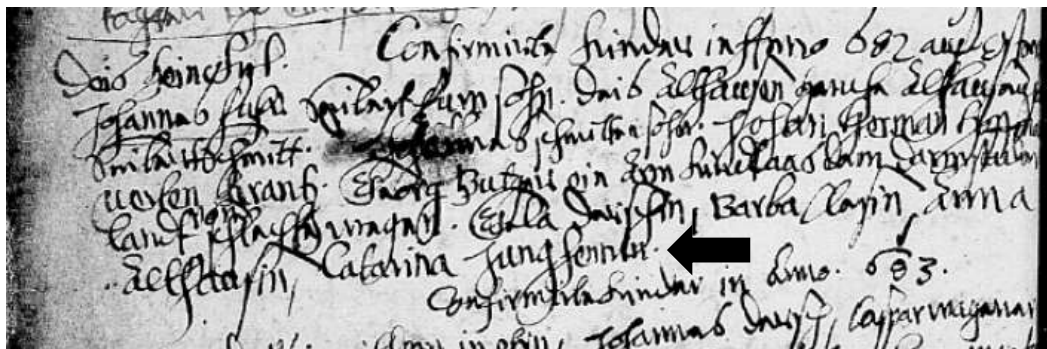
Full page image 646 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 for 1676 provided by Sabrina Funker, researcher at the State Church Archive in Kassel, Germany, Landeskirchliches Archiv Kassel, Lessingstr. 15A, 34119 Kassel. Caption by Funkner: Tod von Weigandt & Agnes Junghen 1676.



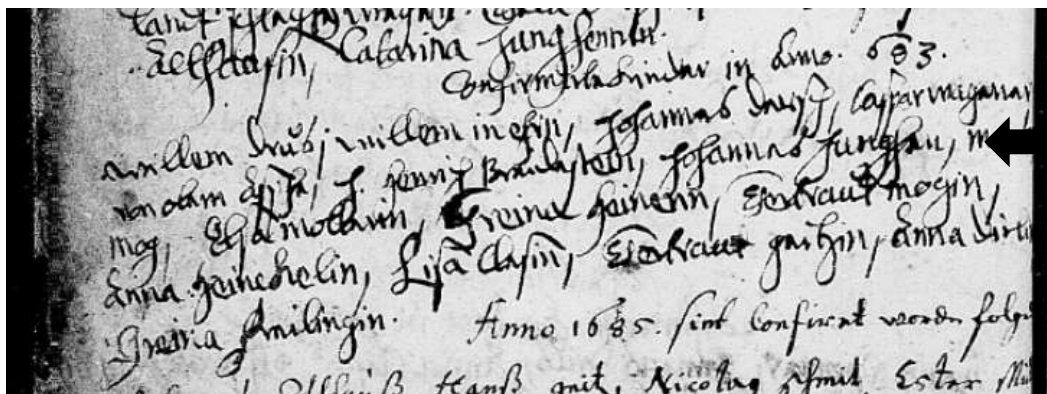
Above - excerpt from full page image 646 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1676. Burial entry for Weigandt Junghen dated 02 October 1676 (top line) and Agnes Junghen dated 12 October 1676 (second line).



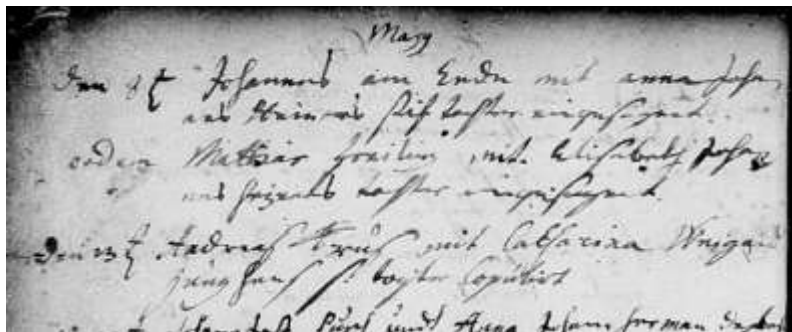
Above - excerpt from image 686 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1676. Confirmation entry for Elisabeth Junghen dated 1676. If she is 13 years old, then born circa 1663. Entry found by Mark T. Youngkin on February 26, 2025, at www.archion.de. Her name is shown next to the black arrow.



Above - excerpt from image 687 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1682. Confirmation entry for Catarina Junghenn(in) dated 1682 (age 14 years). Entry found by Mark T. Youngkin on February 26, 2025, at www.archion.de. Her name is shown next to the black arrow.

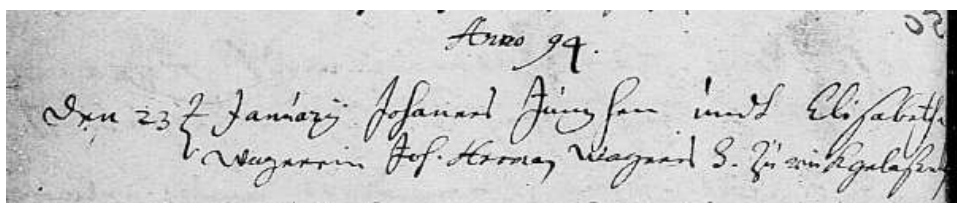


Above - excerpt from image 687 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1683. Confirmation entry for Johannes Junghen dated 1683 (age 14 years). Entry found by Mark T. Youngkin on April 16, 2025, at www.archion.de. His name is shown next to the black arrow.

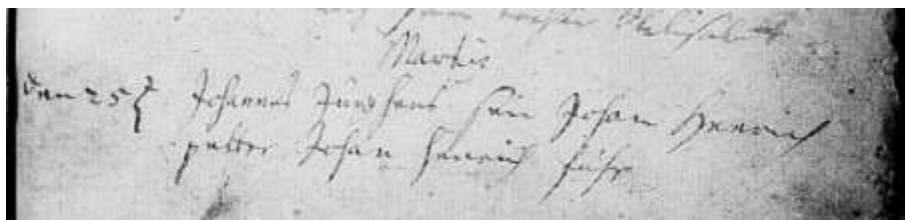


Above - excerpt from image 621 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1690. Marriage (copulati) record dated 23 May 1690 for Andreas Truß and Catarina of father Weigand Junghen. Entry found by Mark T. Youngkin on February 25, 2025, at www.archion.de. Two-line entry next to black arrow.

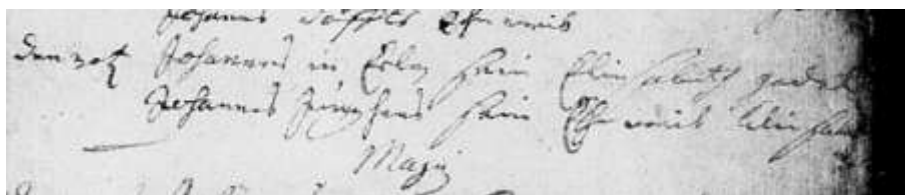
Note: All following entries found by Mark Youngkin in February to April 2025.



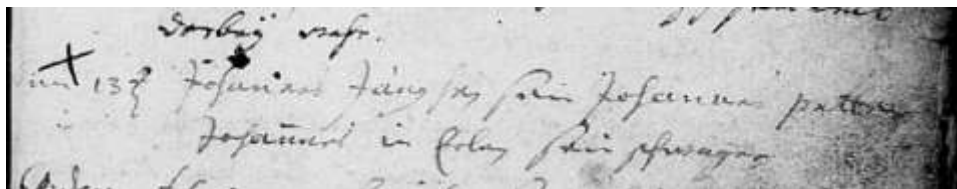
Above - excerpt from image 622 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1694. Marriage record dated 23 January 1694 for Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagner(in). Her father is Joh. Herman Wagner.



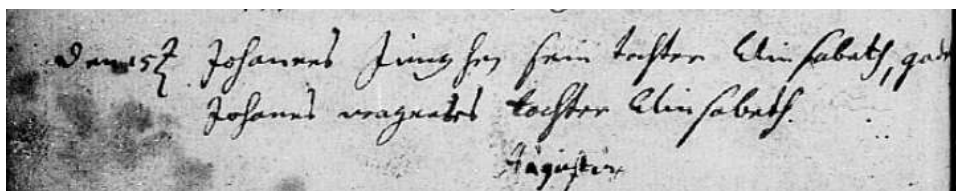
Above - excerpt from image 753 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1696. Baptism record dated 25 March 1696 for Johann Henrich Junghen, son of Johannes Junghen.



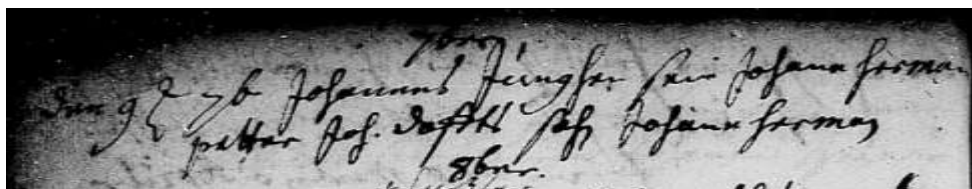
Above - excerpt from image 755 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1699. Baptism entry for Johannes Junghen dated 30 April 1699, son of Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth.



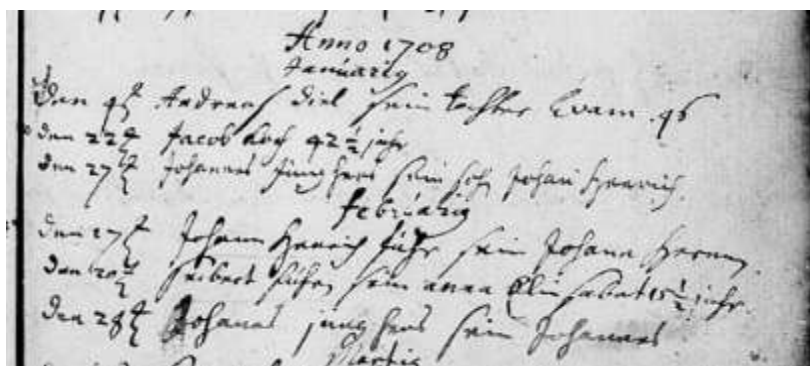
Above - excerpt from image 757 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1700. Baptism entry for Johannes Junghen dated 13 October 1700.



Above - excerpt from image 761 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1703. Baptism entry for Elisabeth Junghen dated 15 July 1703, daughter of Johannes and Elisabeth.

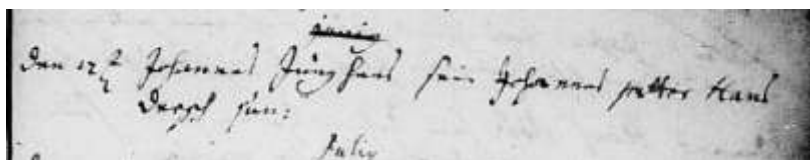


Above - excerpt from image 765 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1706. Baptism entry for Johann Herman dated 09 September 1706. His father was Johannes Junghen.

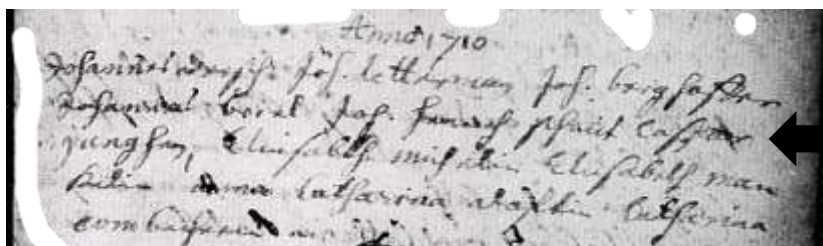


Above - excerpt from image 663 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1708.

- 1) burial entry dated 27 January 1708 for Johannes Junghen's son Johann Henrich.
- 2) burial entry dated 28 February 1708 for Johann Junghen's son Johannes.



Above - excerpt from image 767 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1709. Baptism entry dated 12 June 1709 for Johannes Junghen's son Johannes.



Above – excerpt from image 689 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1710. Confirmation list showing Caspar Junghen (name split on two lines), if age 12-14 then baptized circa 1696-98. Name shown at black arrow.

Anno 1716
 Johanns jsmitt Haus Henrichs jsmittler Josannet Br
 Andreas Lettner, Michel Drey, Herman, mag Josannet
 Briel Josannet freyling Herman, mandel Christof
 freyling Anna getraut püß Margareta jsmitt
 Elisabeth Junghen gala Drey Anna maria Clö
 Catarina in for Catarina Wagner Anna Elisabeth
 mag Elisabeth püß Catarina Roß Anna Margr
 Bergsöffer Anna Margareta jsmittler.
 Anno 1718

Above - excerpt from image 690 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1716. Confirmation list dated 1716. List has name Elisabeth Junghen, if 13-14 years old then she was born circa 1702-03. Her name is shown next to the black arrow.

am 31. Josannet Junghen sein Sohn Henrich püßler sein
 jsmittler Herman, über der Baß
 Februarig.

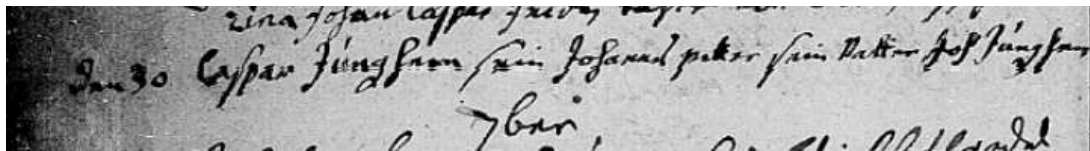
Above - excerpt from image 774 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1717. Baptism entry for Johann Henrich Junghen dated 31 January 1717. Translation: Johannes Junghen, a son, born from Johan Henrich, godfather is his father's brother-in-law Hermann beyond the creek.

1719-1720
 Jos. Herman Junghen Herman jsmittler Christof freyling
 Jos Junghen Jos. Roß Josannet Drey Jos. Herman, frey
 Christof Bergsöffer Jos. Drey sein Anna Briel sein
 Christina in for Catarina jsmittler Anna getraut in
 sein Catarina Wagner Anna maria freyling Anna
 Elisabeth Michel

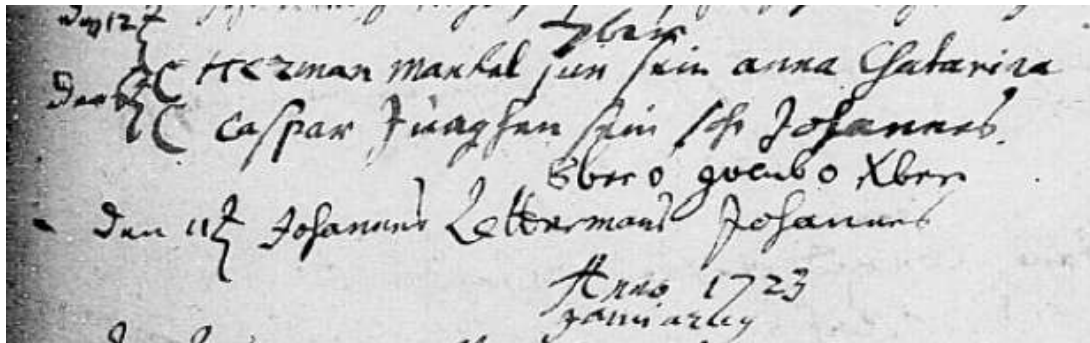
Above - excerpt from image 690 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1719-1720. Confirmation entries for No. 1 Johann Herman Junghen dated 1719-1720, and No. 4 Joh. Junghen dated 1719-1720.

Eden den 17. April Caspar Junghen und Elisabeth Michel
 den 3. Junij. Johann Freyling und Margareta gnaw
 Anno 1723.

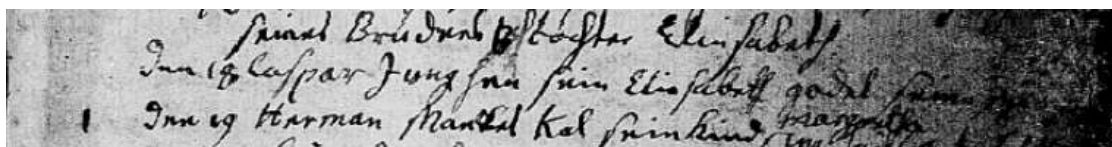
Above - excerpt from image 627 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1722. Marriage record dated 17 April 1722 for Caspar Junghen and Elisabeth Michel. Translation: "On the same day, 17 April, Caspar Junghenn and Elisabetha Michel. Entry is single line and the first line.



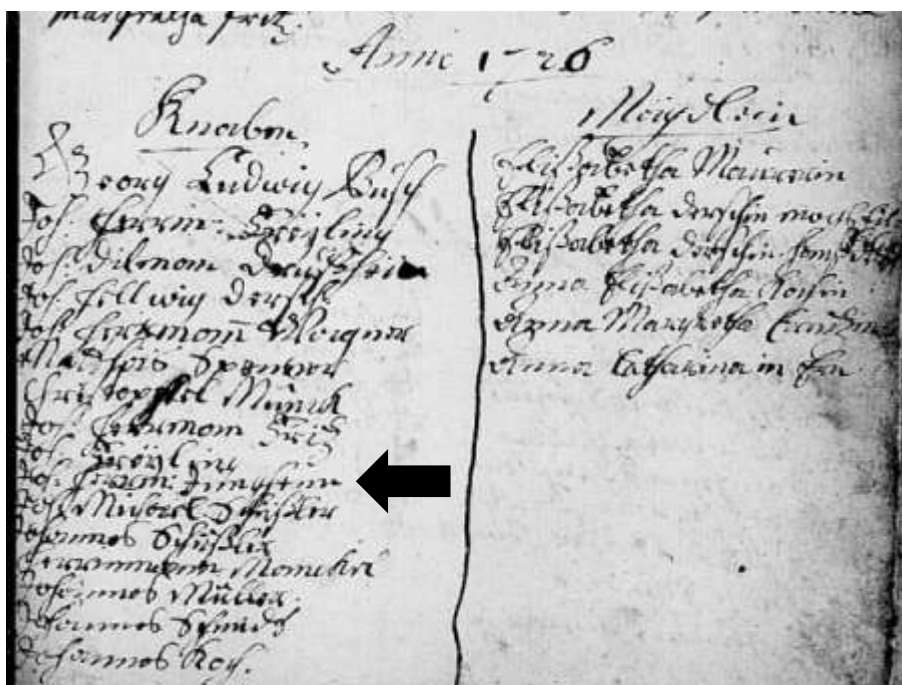
Above - excerpt from image 779 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1722. Baptism record dated 30 August 1722 for Caspar Junghen's son Johannes. His godparent is Joh. Junghen.



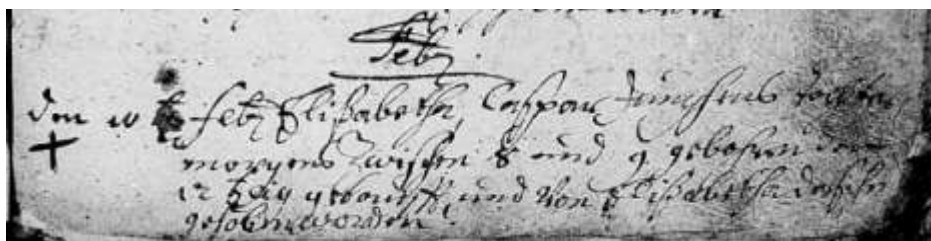
Above - excerpt from image 671 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1722. Burial record dated 06 September 1722 for Caspar Junghen's son Johannes.



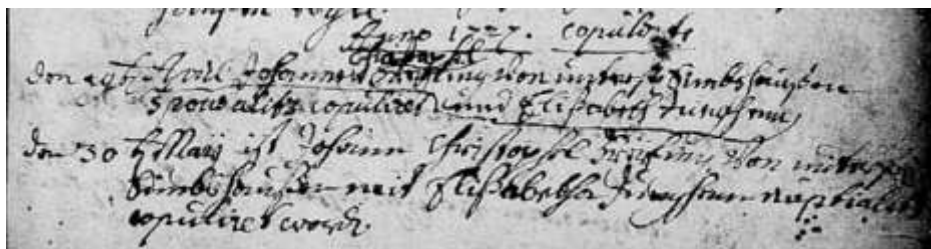
Above - excerpt from image 780 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1724. Baptism entry for Elisabeth Junghen dated 18 June 1724.



Above - excerpt from image 690 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1726. Confirmation entry dated 1726 for Joh. Herman Junghenn. His name is shown at black arrow.



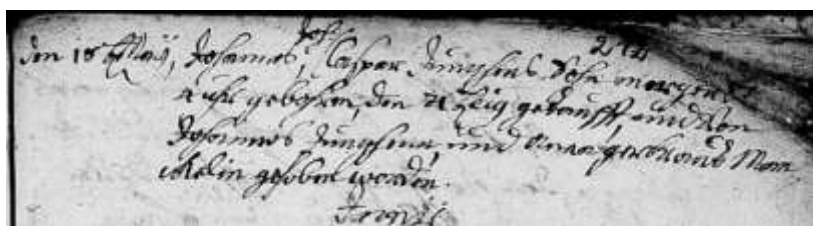
Above- excerpt from image 782 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1727. Baptism entry for Elisabeth Junghen dated 01 February 1727, daughter of Caspar Junghen and Elizabeth Michel.



Above- excerpt from image 627 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1727. Marriage (Copulati) record dated 30 May 1727 for Elisabeth Junghenn and Johann Christoph Freiling. Two entries: top may be marriage announcement on 16 April 1727, and bottom is marriage record dated 30 May 1727. Also see Niederasphe Parish Register image 1716-1805 image 883 for marriage record dated 16 April 1727 for Christoph Freyling and Elisabeth Junghennin (Joh. Jung:).



Above - excerpt from image 691 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1730. Confirmation entry dated 1730 for Joh. Henrich Junghenn. His name is shown at black arrow.



Above - excerpt from image 788 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1730. Baptism entry dated 15 May 1730 for Johannes, son of Joh. Caspar Junghen.

L. 11. E. Martii ist Elisabetha, Tochter
 des Caspar Freiling, Tochter des zu unterst
 im Dorf Junghenn, und zwar morgens vor
 Tag, geboren worden. Die heilige Taufe
 dasselbe L. 11. E. eodem in der Kirche
 empfangen, und ist von Elisabetha, Tochter
 des Caspar Freiling, Frau allhier getauft
 worden. H. Junghenn.

Above - excerpt from image 790 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1731. Baptism of Elisabeth Freiling (1731-1797) on the day of St. Martin and Elisabetha, the 11th of November, parents: Joh. Christoph Freiling (1704-1777) and Elisabeth Junghenn (1703-1768), godfather Johannes Junghenn.

21 Septemb. Caspar Junghens Tochter Anna Margretha
 getauft getauft wurde Anna Margretha
 Hans Derscher Taufe.

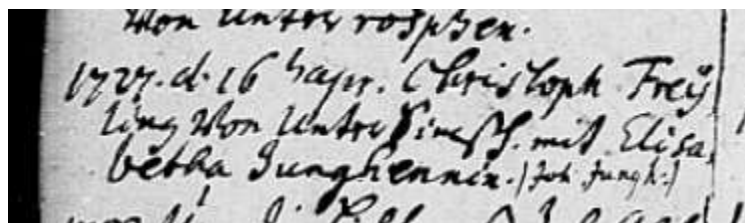
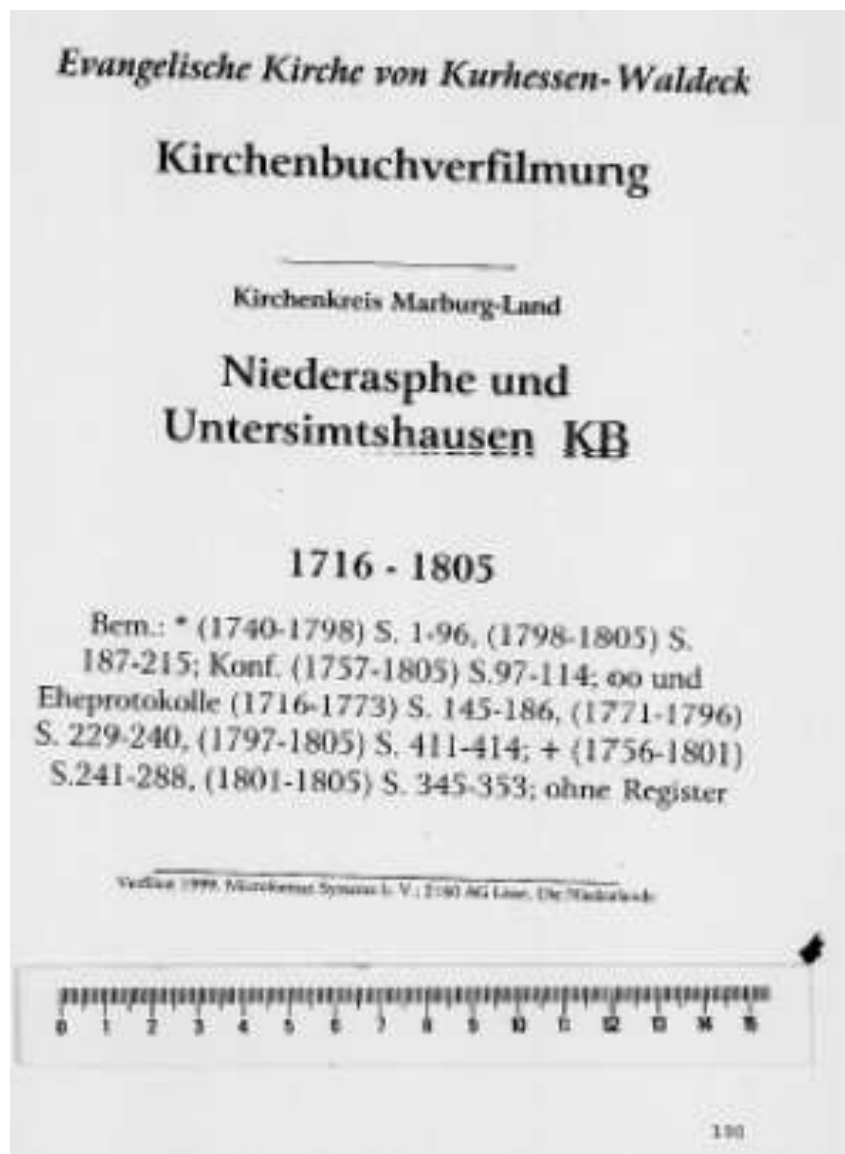
Above - excerpt from image 793 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1732. Baptism entry for Anna Margretha or Margretta Junghens dated 21 September 1732, the daughter of Caspar Junghens. Her godparent was Hans Derscher.

21 Septemb. Caspar Junghens Tochter Anna
 getauft getauft wurde Anna
 Hans Derscher Taufe.

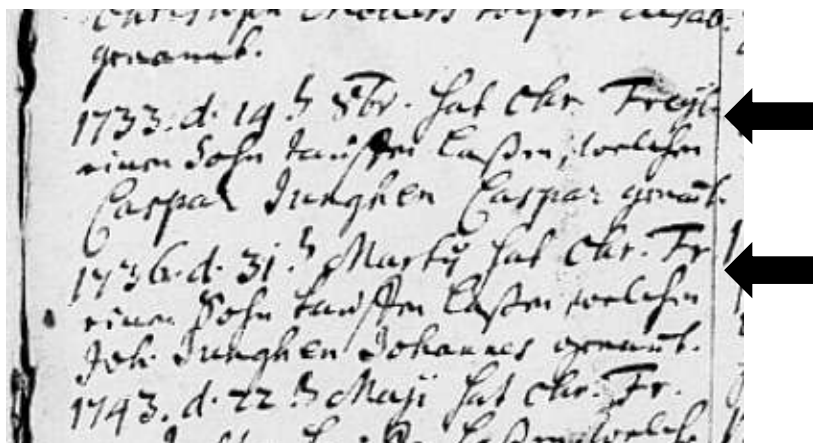
Above - excerpt from image 798 of 819 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 dated 1733. Baptism record dated 21 September 1733 for Anna Junghenn.

Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805

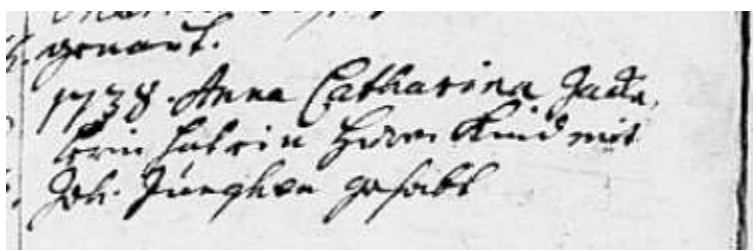
In 2025, Mark T. Youngkin found and provided the following images from the Niederasphe Parish Register volume 1716-1805 from Archion at www.archion.de. The title page (Image 820 of 1014) from this register follows:



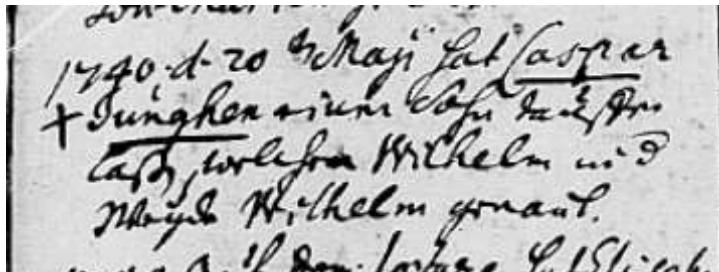
Above - excerpt from image 883 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for the year 1727 showing marriage record dated 16 April 1727 for Elisabeth Junghennin (daughter of Joh. Junghenn) and Christoph Freyling. This is a second marriage record—see also 30 May 1727 in the 1577-1736 Niederasphe Parish Register image 627.



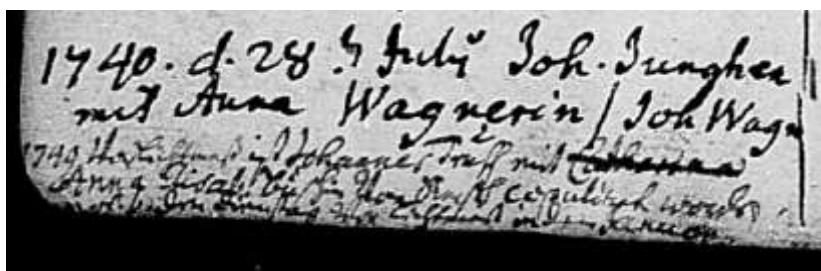
Above - excerpt from image 824 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for the year 1733-36. Two baptism (Baptizate) records: 1733 d. 14 October for Caspar Junghen's son Caspar, and 1736 d. 31 March for Joh. Junghen's son Johannes.



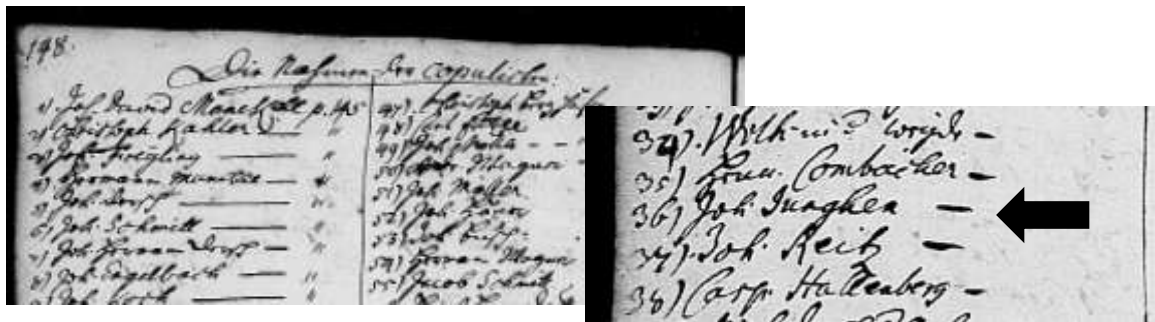
Above - excerpt from image 827 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1738. Baptism (Baptizati) record dated 24 August 1738 for Anna Catharina Junghen. Her father was Joh. Junghen.



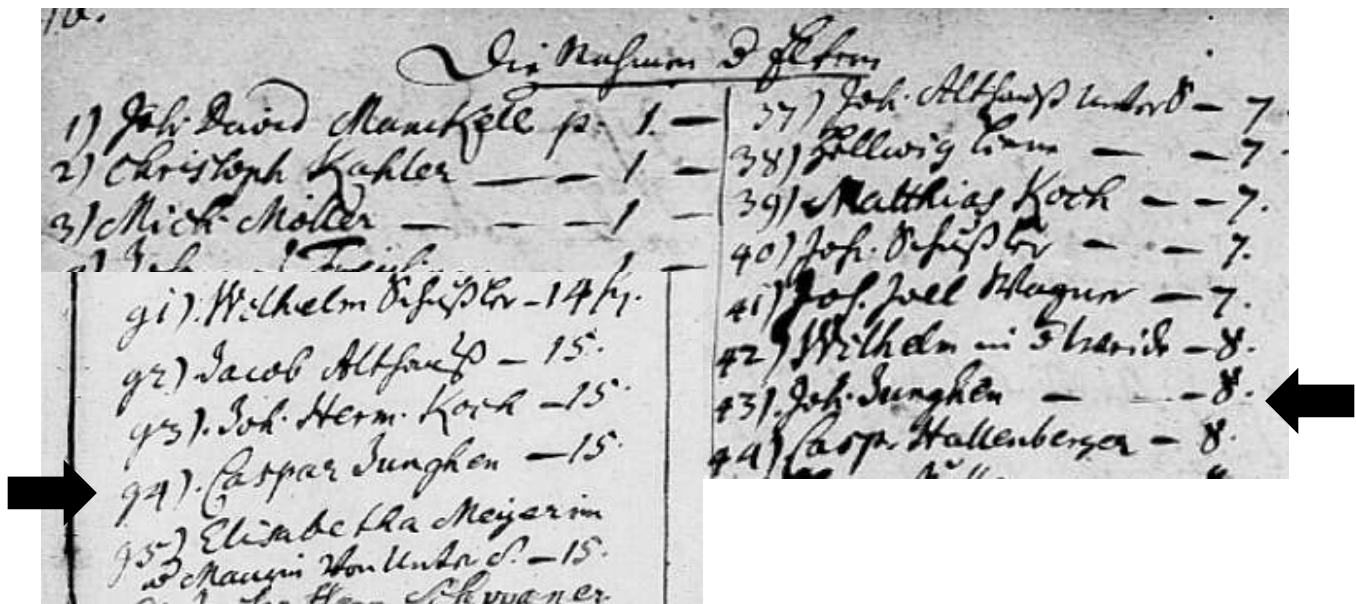
Above - excerpt from image 828 of original Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for 1740 showing baptism (Baptizati) record dated 20 May 1740 for Wilhelm Junghen, son of Caspar Junghen. Cross on baptism record shows he may have died young.



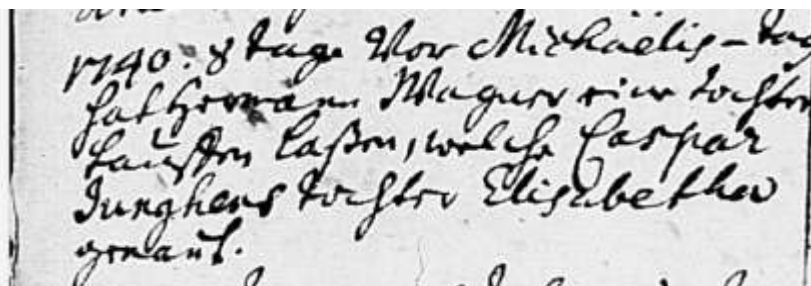
Above - excerpt from image 883 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1740. Marriage record dated 28 July 1740 for marriage of Joh. Junghen and Anna Wagner(in). Her father was Joh. Wagner. This entry was from page 146 in a 3-page list of Marriages (Copulati) 145-147. Joh. Junghen is also shown on the summary list of marriages on the following page 148.



Above - excerpt from image 884 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for the year 1723-1756 showing Joh. Junghen on list of marriages on page 148. This entry is on page 146 for Joh. Junghen (1700-1768) Anna Wagnerin (1727-1762) on 28 July 1740. His name under page 146 is shown next to the black arrow.



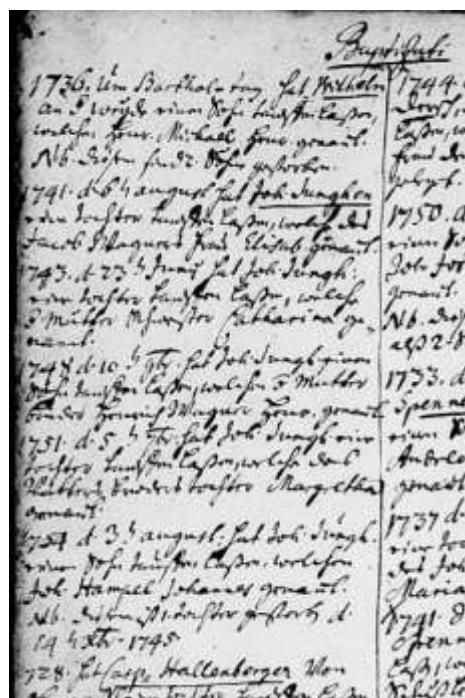
Above - excerpts from image 829 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 showing list of baptisms 1736-1755 with Johan Junghen and Caspar Junghen having baptisms. The number following the name is the preceding page number that the baptism is recorded on. On page 8 - Joh. Junghen had baptisms for Elisabeth, Catharina, Henrich, Margretha, and Johann. On page 15 - Caspar Junghen had a baptism for son Wilhelm.



Translation:

1740: 8 days before Michaelmas
Johann Hampel, a local citizen
was married to (or joined with) Caspar
Junghens' daughter Elisabeth
called.

Above - excerpt from image 826 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1740. Marriage record dated 21 September 1740 for Elisabeth Junghens and Johann Hampel (spelling uncertain - should say Hampel). Her father was Caspar Junghens. Michaelmas is on 29 September so 8 days before is 21 September.



Left - excerpt from image 825 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1741 to 1754. Baptism (Baptisfort) entries on page 8 for children of Johann Junghen and Anna Wagner dated 1741-1754.

1741 – 06 August – Elisabeth

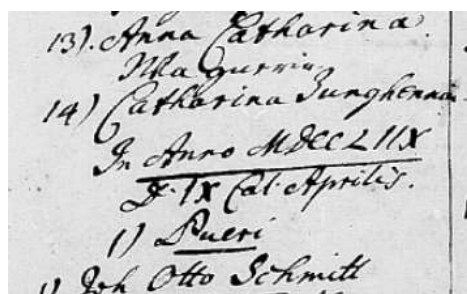
1743 – 23 June – Catharina

1748 – 10 Nov. – Henrich

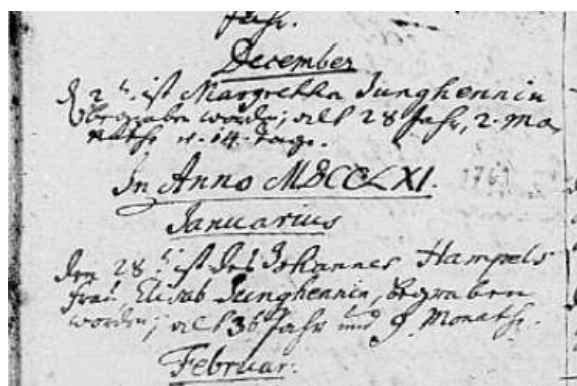
1751 – 05 Nov – Margretha

1754 – 03 August – Johann

1745 – 14 December – Johannes, son of Johann Hampel, married to Elisabeth Junghenn (1724-1761)



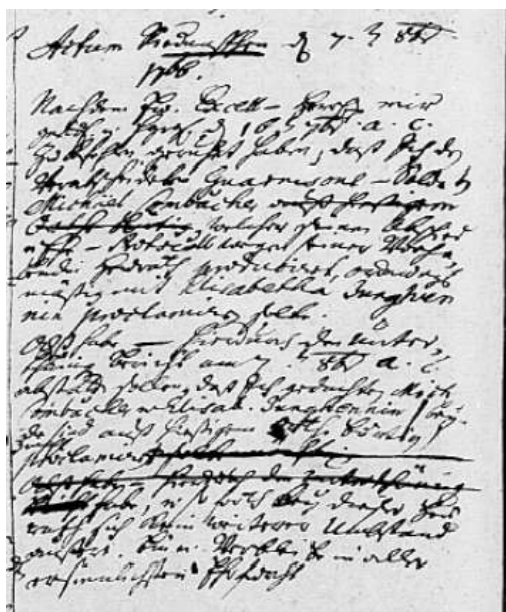
Above -excerpt from image 871 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1757. Niederasphe Church confirmation record dated 1757 for Catharina Junghennin (suffix -in attached to her name showing she is unmarried). If she is 14 years old in 1757, then she would have been born in circa 1743.



This image has two burial records dated two months apart on 02 December 1760 and 28 January 1761.

Above - top - Excerpt from image 931 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1760. Burial record dated 02 December 1760 for Margretta Junghenn(in), age 28 years 2 months 14 days.

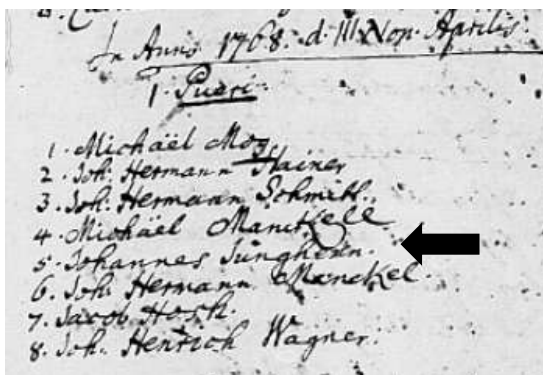
Above - bottom - Excerpt from image 931 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1761. Burial record dated 28 January 1761 for Johannes Hampel's wife Elisabeth Junghenn(in), age 36 years 9 months.



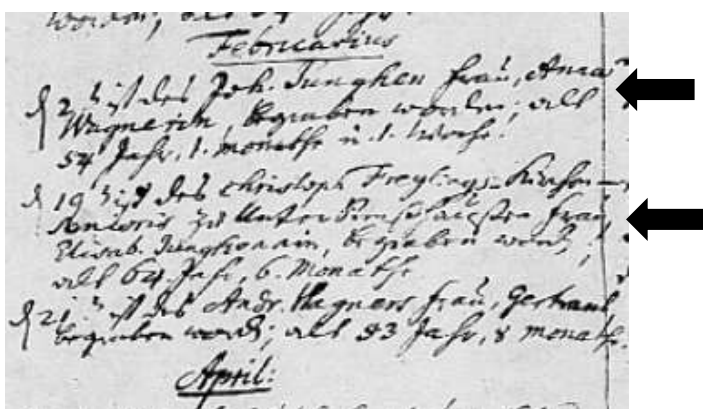
Excerpt from image 961 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1768. Baptism record dated 07 October 1768 for Anna Elisabeth Combächer. She was the daughter of Michael Combächer and Elisabetha Junghenn(in).

Possible Translation: Act of Niederasphe on 03 October 1768. After the honorable young men and women, namely Michael Combächer, from Niederasphe, and Elisabeth Junghennin, from Niederasphe, united before the altar in the church, on this day 7 October, in the presence of witnesses, namely Johann Georg [unreadable] and Elisabeth [unreadable], baptized Anna Elisabeth and blessed by me, Pastor Johann Henrich Welcker, in the church at Niederasphe.

Note: translations provided by large language models (AI) have proved to be unreliable and misleading, so this translation is used with caution.



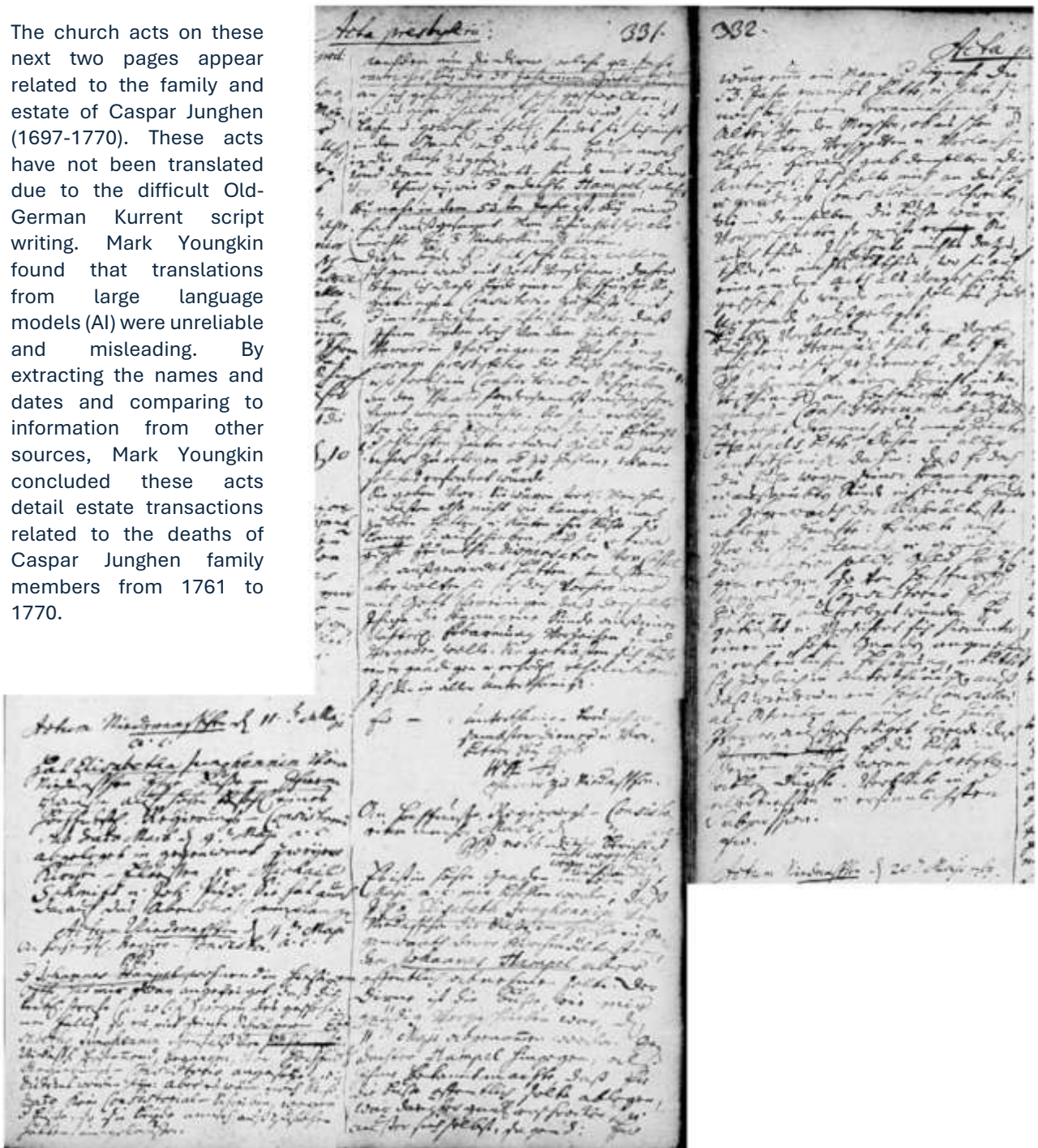
Excerpt from image 872 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1768. Confirmation record dated 1768 for Johannes Junghenn. If 14 years old, then he was born circa 1754 in Niederasphe. Son of Johannes Heinrich Junghen (1700-1768) and Anna Wagner (1727-1768). His name is shown as no. 5 next to the black arrow.



Above top: Excerpt from image 933 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1768. Burial record dated 02 February 1768 for Joh. Junghenn's wife Anna Wagner(in), aged 54 years 1 month 1 day. She was born in circa 1714.

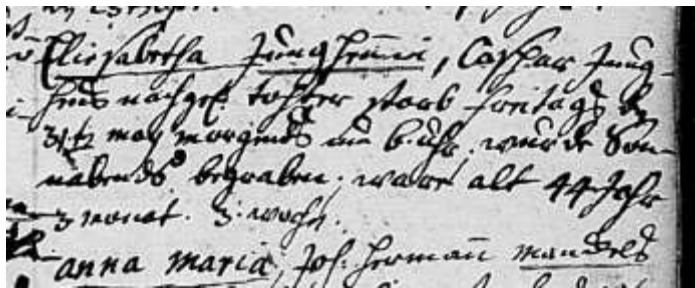
Above middle: Excerpt from image 933 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1768. Burial record dated 19 February 1768 for Joh. Christoph Freyling's wife Elisabeth Junghennin, aged 64 years 6 months.

The church acts on these next two pages appear related to the family and estate of Caspar Junghen (1697-1770). These acts have not been translated due to the difficult Old-German Kurrent script writing. Mark Youngkin found that translations from large language models (AI) were unreliable and misleading. By extracting the names and dates and comparing to information from other sources, Mark Youngkin concluded these acts detail estate transactions related to the deaths of Caspar Junghen family members from 1761 to 1770.

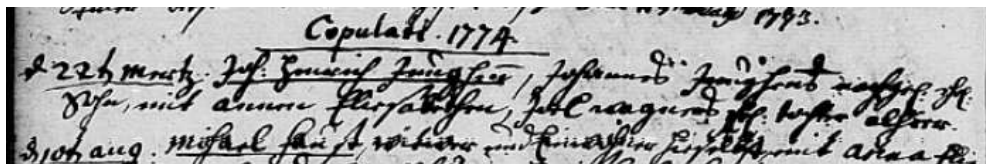


Excerpts from images 971-972 (adjoining pages) showing Acts of Niderasphe Church on images 971-972 from Niderasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated circa 1758-69.

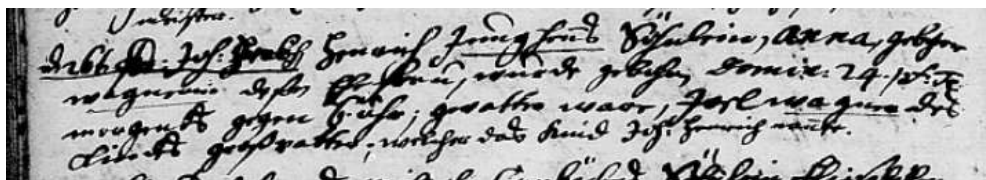
The text of these Niderasphe Church acts (Actum) show the names of Caspar Junghen (husband and father), his wife Elisabetha (Michel) Junghen with burial on 07 March 1762, his two daughters both named Elisabetha (Junghen) Hampel (the first daughter died on 28 January 1761, and the second daughter died in 1771), and son-in-law Johannes or Johann Hampel who married both daughters, the first Elisabetha in 1746, and after she died in 1761, he married the second daughter Elisabetha in 1762. These church acts and the act on the next page involve these parties all living in the same House No. 55 in Niderasphe, originally owned by Caspar Junghen and inherited from his Father Johannes Junghen (1672-1727) when he died in 1727. Caspar left his estate to Johann Hampel before he died in 1770.



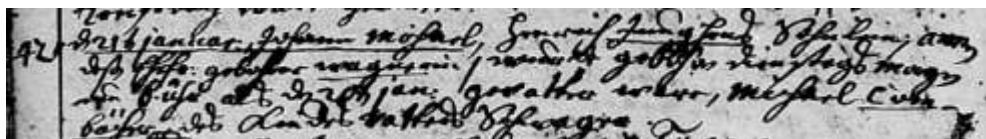
Above - excerpt from image 934 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 dated 1771. Burial record dated 31 May 1771 for Elisabeth Junghenn (1727-1771), aged 44 years 3 months 3 days. Her father was Caspar Junghens (1699-1768). She was the second wife of Johannes Hampel in House No. 55.



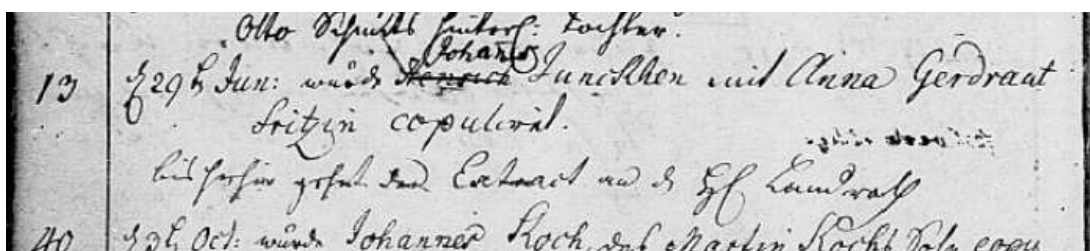
Above – excerpt from image 922 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1774. Marriage (Copulati) record dated 22 March 1774 for Joh. Henrich Junghen and Anna Elisabeth Wagner(in). His father is Johannes Junghens. Entry is made up of two lines.



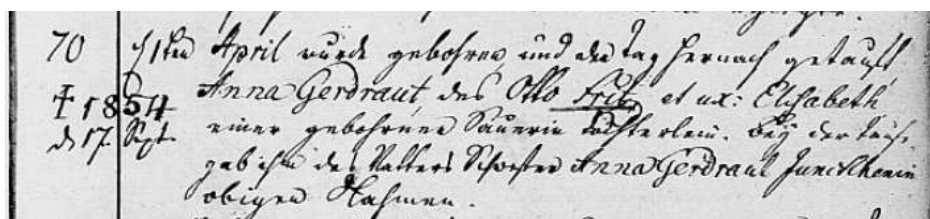
Above – excerpt from image 845 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1775. Baptism record dated 06 December 1775 for Joh. Heinrich Junghens. His parents were Joh. Henrich Junghenn (1748-1802) and his wife Anna (Elisabeth) Wagner (1754-1788). His godparent was Johannes Henrich Muller, an honorable citizen and baker.



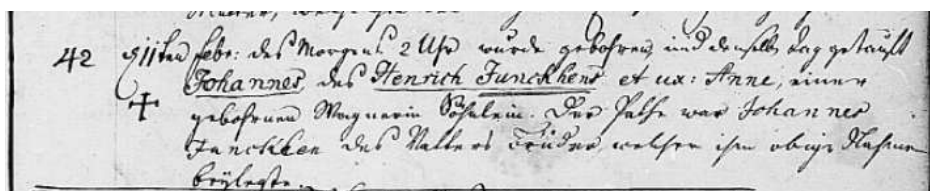
Above – excerpt from image 847 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1778. Baptism record dated 21 January 1778 for Johann Michel Junghens. His parents were Henrich Junghens and wife Anna Wagner(in). His godparent is Michael Combächer.



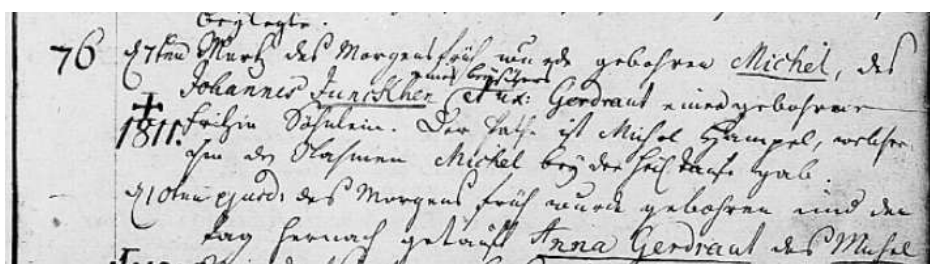
Above – excerpt from image 923 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1784. Marriage (Copulati) record dated 29 June 1784 for Johann Junckhen and Anna Gerdraut Fritz(in). No parents listed in record.



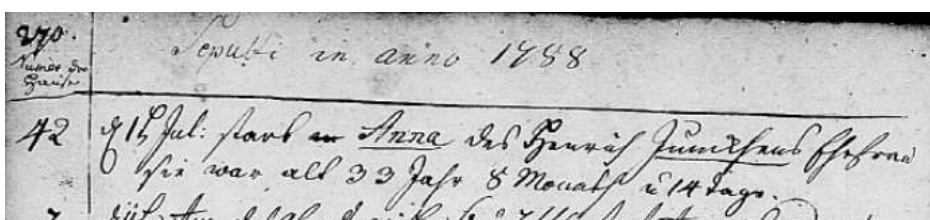
Above – excerpt from image 853 of 1014 from Niedersasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1786. Baptism record dated 01 April 1786 for Anna Gertraut Fritz. Her parents were Otto Fritz and wife Elisabeth. Ancestry.com shows mother's name as Anna Gertraud Sauer. Her godparent was Anna Gertraud Junckhen(in). Cross shows Anna Gertraut Fritz died 17 September 1854. First use in parish register of evolution of surname Junckhen. Change in handwriting shows a new pastor is recording the entry with a new surname spelling. Otto Fritz may be the brother of Anna Gertraud Junckhen(in), and the Anna Gertraut Fritz shown above is her niece from brother Otto Fritz.



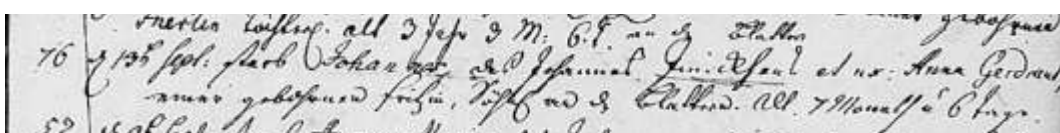
Above - excerpt from image 854 of 1014 from Niedersasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for 1787. Baptism record dated 11 February 1787 for Johannes Junckhens. His parents were Henrich Junckhens and wife Anne Wagner(in).



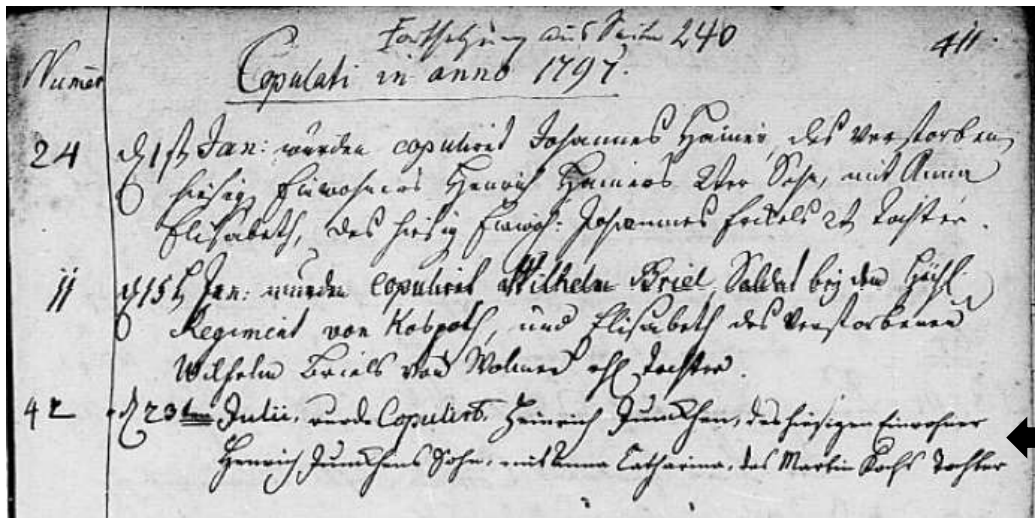
Above – excerpt from image 854 of 1014 from Niedersasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1787. Baptism record dated 07 March 1787 for Michel Junckhen. His parents were Johannes Junckhen and wife Anna Gertraud. Cross on baptism record shows he died 1811.



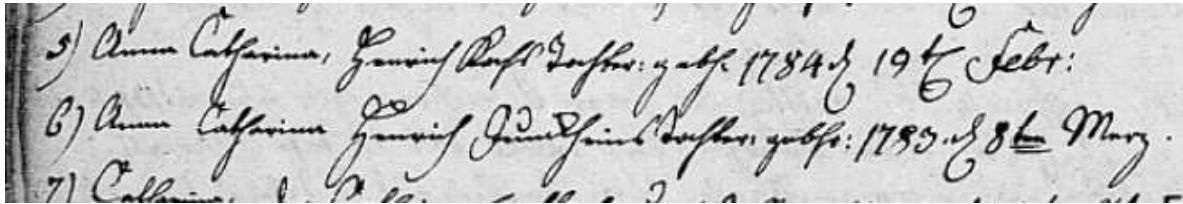
Above – excerpt from image 942 of 1014 from Niedersasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1788. Burial (Sepulli) record dated 15 July 1788 for Anna of Heinrich Junckhens, aged 33 years 8 months 14 days. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 01 November 1754.



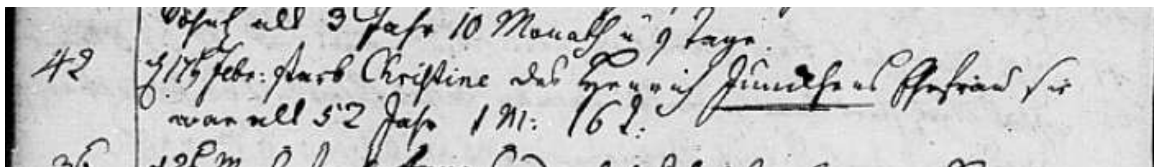
Above – excerpt from image 945 of 1014 from Niedersasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1796. Burial (Sepulli) record dated 13 September 1796 for Johan Junckhens, age 7 months 6 days. His parents were Johannes Junckhens and Anna Gertrud Fritz(in). An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 7 February 1796.



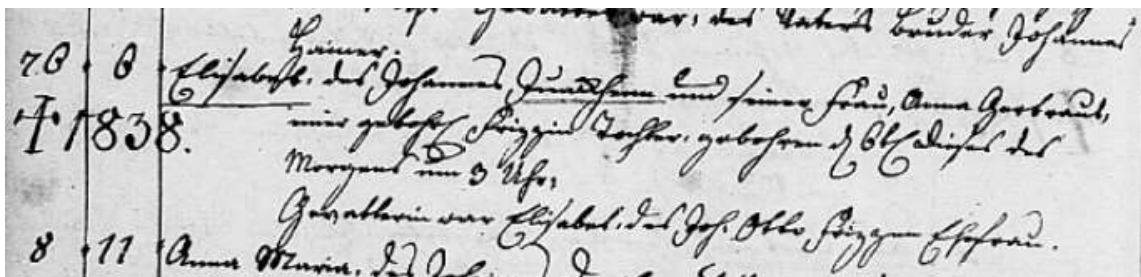
Above - excerpt from image 989 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for 1797. Marriage (Copulati) record dated 23 July 1797 (entry no. 42) for Henrich Junckhen and Anna Catharina. His Father was Henrich Junckhens.



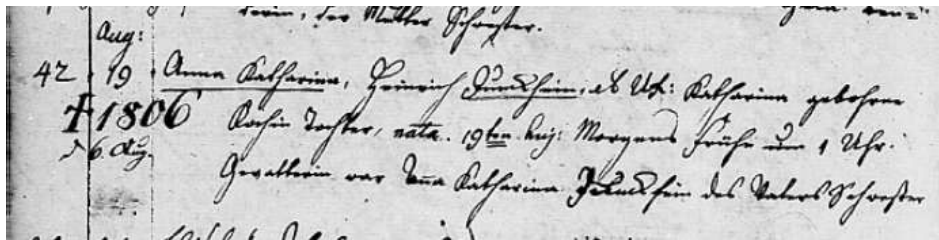
Above – excerpt from image 878 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1797. Confirmation record dated 1797 for Anna Catharina Junkheim. Record shows a baptism date of 08 March 1783. Her father was Henrich Junkheim. The entry is no. 6 and is made up of one line.



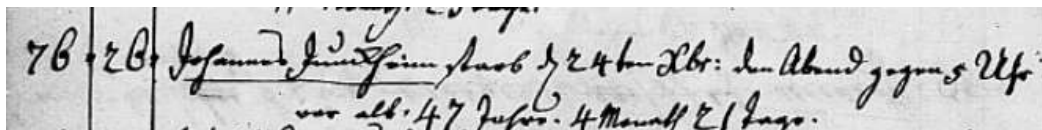
Above – excerpt from image 946 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1797. Burial record dated 17 February 1797 for Christine Junckhens, age 52 years 1 month 16 days. Her father was Henrich Junckhens.



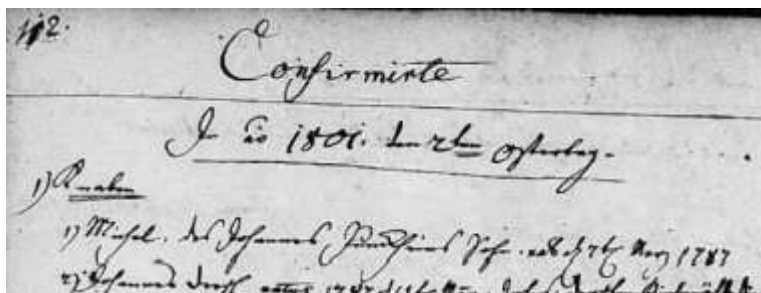
Above – excerpt from image 907 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1798. Baptism record dated 06 December 1798 for Elisabeth Junkheim. Her parents were Johannes Junkheim and Anna Gertrud Fritz. Cross on baptism record shows she died in 1838.



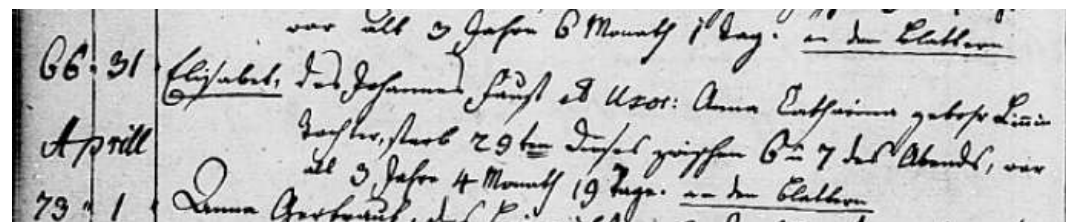
Above – excerpt from image 906 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for 1798. Baptism record dated 19 August 1798 for Anna Katharina Junkheim. Her parents were Heinrich Junkheim and Katharina. Her godparent was Anna Katharina Junkheim. She was born on the 19th. Cross on baptism record shows Anna died on 06 August 1806.



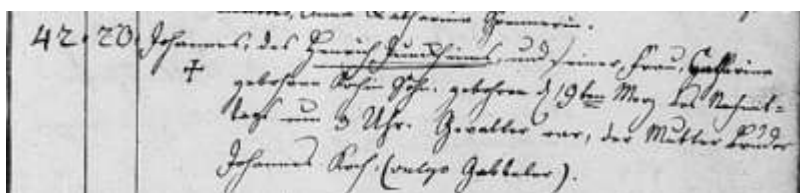
Above - excerpt from image 979 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for 1801. Burial record dated 28 December 1801 for Johannes Junkheim, aged 47 years 4 months 21 days. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 07 August 1754. This may be Johannes Junghenn who married A. Gertrud Fritz.



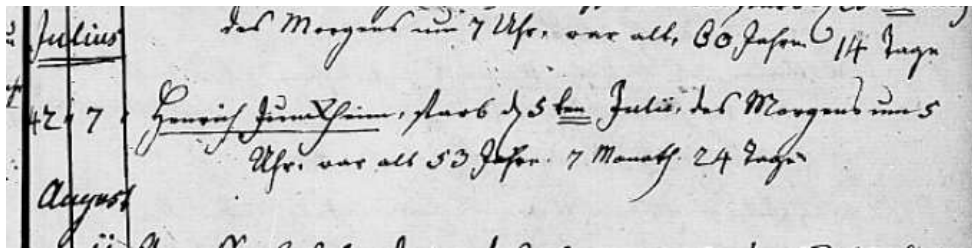
Above – excerpt from image 879 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1801. Confirmation record dated 1801 for Michel of Father Johannes Junkheim. He was baptized on 07 March 1787.



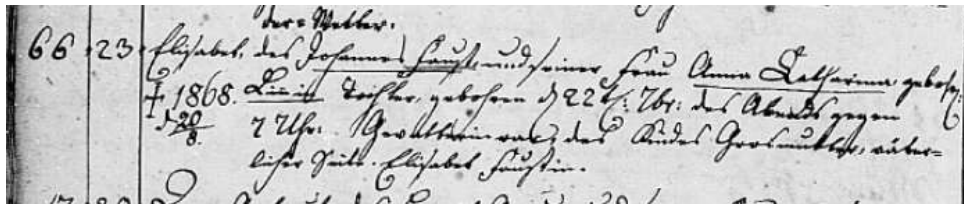
Above – excerpt from image 950 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1801. Burial (Begraben) record dated 31 March 1801 for Elisabeth Junghen in Niederasphe Church old burial ground. Her parents were Johannes Junghen and Anna Catharina. She died on the 29th at age 3 years 4 months 19 days. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 12 November 1797.



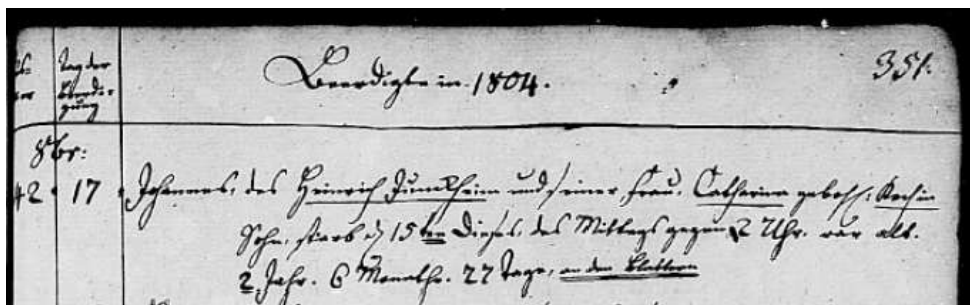
Above – excerpt from image 913 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1802. Baptism record dated 20 March 1802 for Johannes Junkheim. He was born on 19 March 1802. His parents were Henrich Junkheim and Catharina Koch. His godparent was the miller, Johannes Koch.



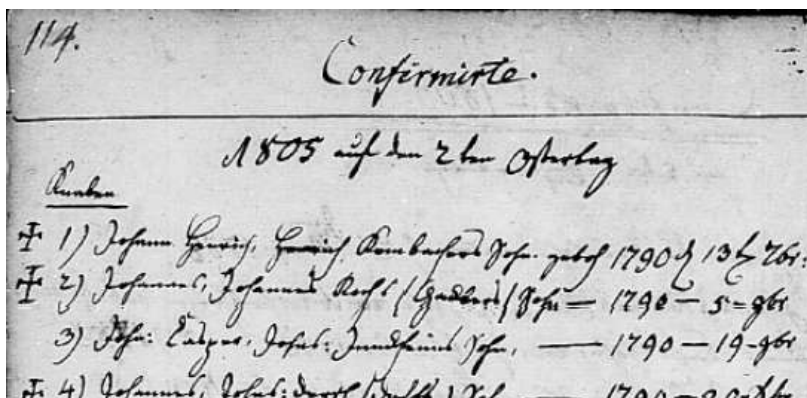
Above – excerpts from image 979 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1802. Burial record dated 07 July 1802 for Henrich Junkheim, who died on 05 July at age 53 years 7 months 24 days. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of circa 13 November 1748.



Above – excerpt from image 916 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1803. Baptism record dated 23 September 1803 for Elisabeth Junghenn. Her parents were Johannes Junghenn and Anna Katharina Linne. Her godparent was Elisabeth Junghen. Cross shows she died on 20 August 1868.



Above - excerpt from image 981 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for 1804. Burial record dated 17 October 1804 for Johannes Junkheim. His parents were Henrich Junkheim and Catharina Koch, daughter of Johann Jacob Koch. She was 2 years 6 months 27 days. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 20 March 1802.



Above – excerpt from image 880 of 1014 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 for year 1805. Confirmation record dated 1805 for Johann Caspar (entry no. 3). His Father was Johann Junkheim. He was baptized on 19 November 1790.

Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830

In 2025, Mark T. Youngkin found and provided the following images from the Niederasphe Parish Register volume 1806-1830 from the online website Archion at www.archion.de. The title page (Image 4 of 195) for this register follows:



1)	Register der Gemeinde-Anzahl und Population der Gemeinde Niederasphe und des Stillsitzes Thebensberg	Page: 1 et seq.
2)	Vorhergehende Angaben des formellen Accessionen der Jungfrauen	Page: 5 und 6.
3)	Register der Geburten.	Page: 7 et seq.
4)	— — — — — des Confirmierten.	Page: 245 et seq.
5)	— — — — — des Ehekinder.	Page: 285 et seq.
6)	— — — — — des Verstorbenen.	Page: 313 et seq.

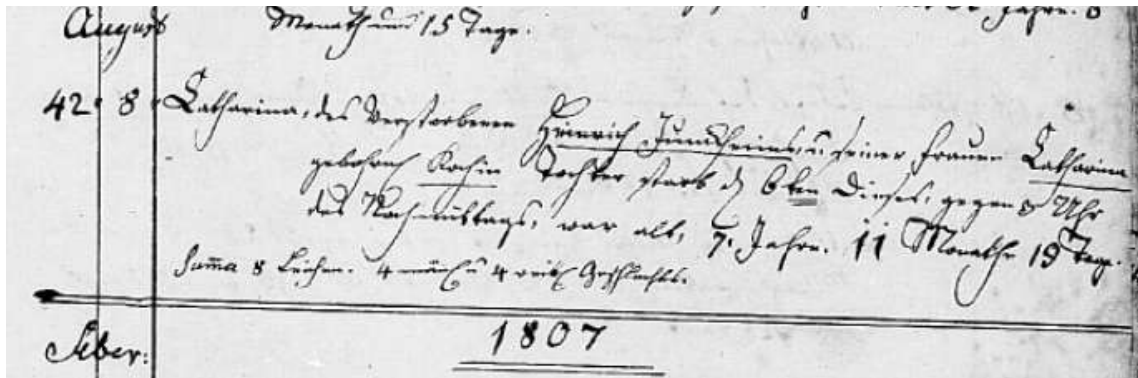
Above – Table of Contents for Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830. Translation:

1. "Register of parish official population records in the community of Niederasphe, and of the Thebensberg monastery's considerations. Page: 1 et seq."
2. "Previous years' communicated acts regarding the formal accession to maidenhood and wifehood. Pages: 5 and 6."
3. "Register of baptisms. Page: 7 et seq."
4. "— Of confirmations. Page: 245 et seq."
5. "— Of marriages. Page: 285 et seq."
6. "— Of the deceased. Page: 312 et seq."

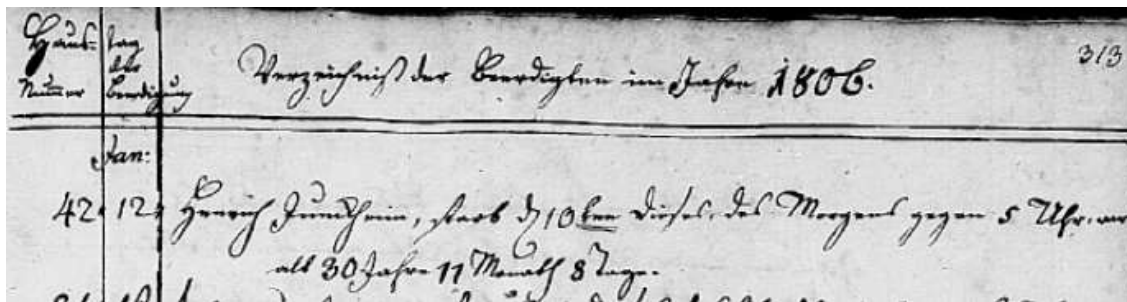
In Ansehung des 1776. Inseßens, gegen das Jahr 1610 sollt Niederasphe 44
 Hausbesitzer, sein gewesen: 1) Volpert Agricola. 2) Jost Genschen. 3) Jost in der Dorf
 4) Jost Genschen. 5) Jost Lange alias Schütz. 6) Michel Genschen. 7) Jost von Rode. 8)
 Andre Jost. 9) Weimar Magnus. 10) Michael Jost. 11) Jost Genschen. 12) Michel
 Genschen. 13) Jost Schütz. 14) Jost Genschen. 15) Hermann Schütz. 16) Jost Genschen. 17) Jost
 Genschen. 18) Jost Genschen. 19) Andre Jost. 20) Michel Genschen. 21) Weimar Junghen.
 22) Jost Genschen. 23) Jost Genschen. 24) Hermann Genschen. 25) Michel Genschen. 26) Jost Genschen.
 27) Jost Genschen. 28) Jost Genschen. 29) Jost Genschen. 30) Jost Genschen. 31) Jost Genschen.
 32) Jost Genschen. 33) Jost Genschen. 34) Jost Genschen. 35) Jost Genschen. 36) Jost Genschen.
 37) Jost Genschen. 38) Jost Genschen. 39) Jost Genschen. 40) Jost Genschen. 41) Jost Genschen.
 42) Jost Genschen. 43) Jost Genschen. 44) Jost Genschen.

Der Stillsitz Thebensberg hat 6 Häuser, die Anzahl der damals in demselben wohnenden
 Personen ist unbekannt. Des Stillsitzes aber von demselben Jahre sind nur 6 Personen, nämlich
 1) Jost Genschen. 2) Jost Genschen. 3) Jost Genschen. 4) Jost Genschen.
 5) Jost Genschen. 6) Jost Genschen.

Above – excerpt from image 5 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830. Text of 1580-1610 Niederasphe census. In the 1580-1610 census, Niederasphe has 44 houses and homeowners and Untersimtshausen has six listed houses and homeowners (appears under counted). The total population is 392. Weigand Junghen listed is listed in House No. 21. Census lists six families without owning a home. His name is shown next to the black arrow.



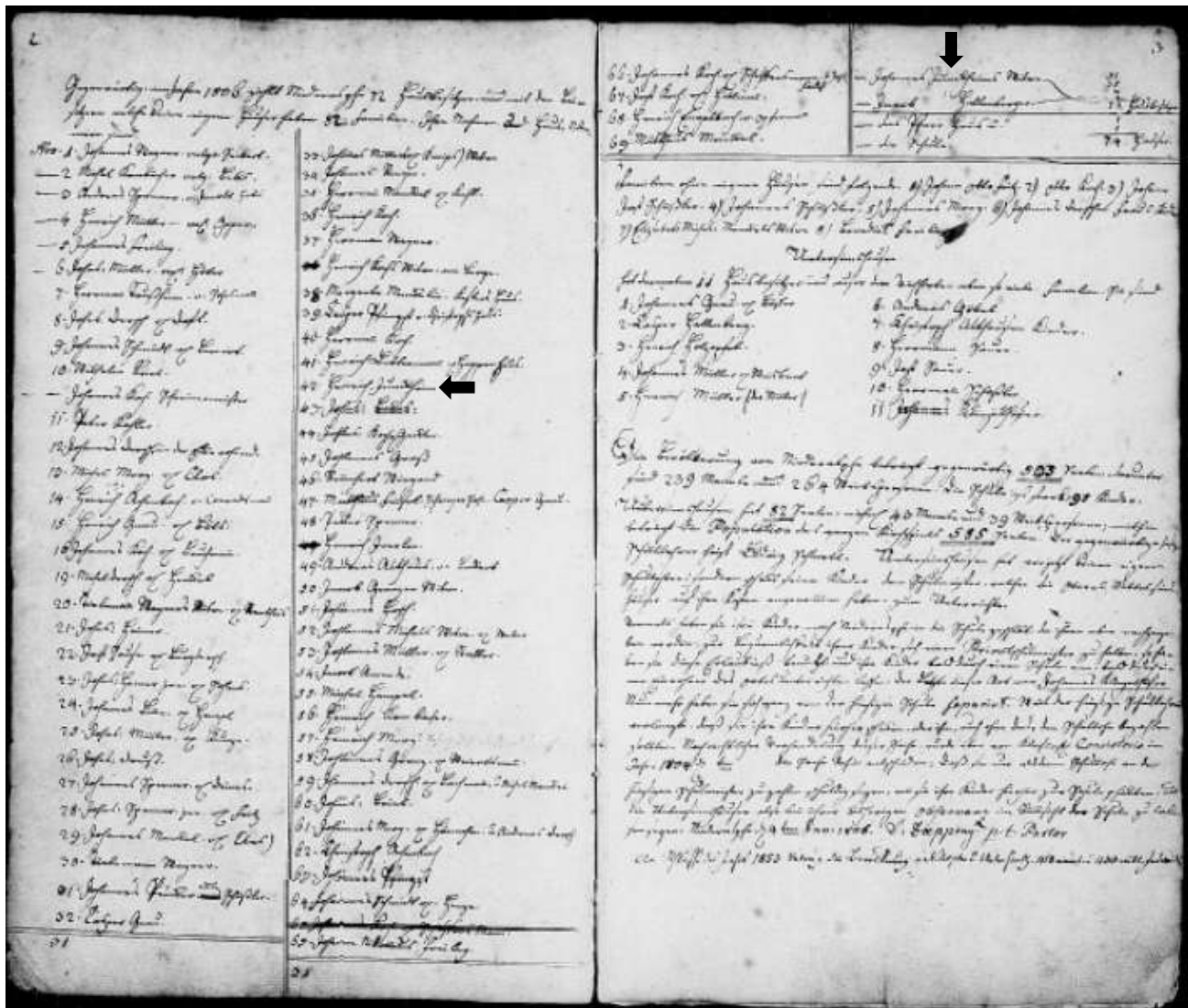
Above – excerpt from image 163 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 for year 1806. Burial record dated 08 August 1806 for Katharina Junckheim, aged 7 years 11 months 19 days. Her Father was Henrich Junkheim, and her Mother was Katherina Koch(in). An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 20 August 1798.



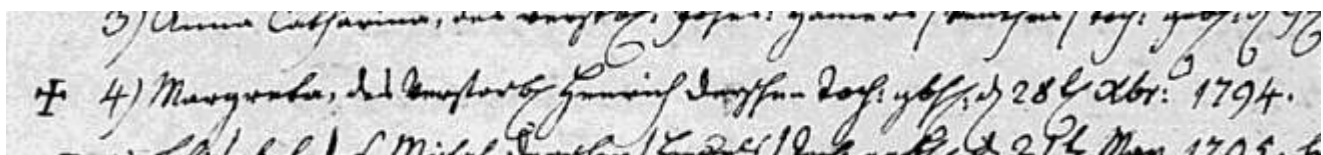
Above – excerpt from image 163 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 for year 1806. Burial record dated 12 January 1806 for Henrich Junkheim, who died on 10 January 1806. He was aged 30 years 11 months 8 days old. An online Date Calculator program calculates a birth date of 04 February 1775.

Translation of text for 1806 Niederasphe Parish census:

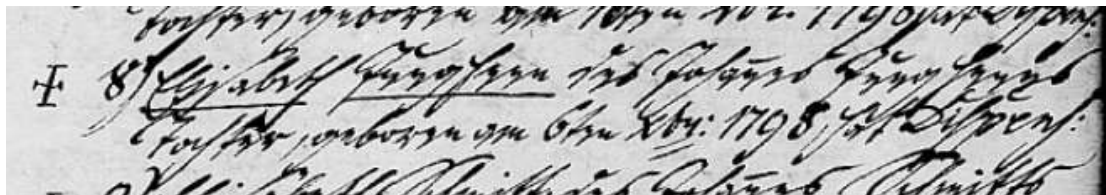
The population of Niederasphe, according to the census of March 29 and April 20, 1806, totals 503 individuals. Of these, there are 292 men and 211 women. The census covers 82 households, with 59 men's residences and 23 women's residences. The population is divided into the following classes: 1) Day laborers and craftsmen, 2) Farmers and livestock breeders, 3) Merchants and traders, 4) Clergy and schoolmasters, 5) Widows and orphans, 6) Poor and needy. Among the day laborers and craftsmen, there are 150 individuals, including 82 men and 68 women. Among the farmers and livestock breeders, there are 220 individuals, including 120 men and 100 women. Among the merchants and traders, there are 45 individuals, including 25 men and 20 women. Among the clergy and schoolmasters, there are 8 individuals, including 5 men and 3 women. Among the widows and orphans, there are 60 individuals, including 10 men and 50 women. Among the poor and needy, there are 20 individuals, including 10 men and 10 women. Note: The detailed listing of families is in the possession of the pastor of Niederasphe, Mr. Michael Stepping, Pastor, and is recorded there. This listing was approved and confirmed by the consistory in Marburg on January 14, 1806. On July 14, 1806, Kingdom of Westphalia, Niederasphe. Signed: Michael Stepping, Pastor.



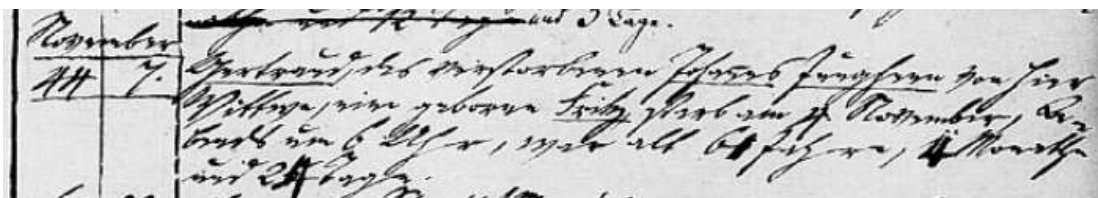
Above – excerpt image 6 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 for the date 1806. In the 1806 parish census, Niederasphe has 74 houses and homeowners. Henrich Junkheim is listed in House No. 42 and Johannes Junkheim's widow in House No. 66. Census lists six families without homes. Eleven families are listed that do not own a home. The two entries for Henrich Junkheim and Johannes Junkheim's widow are shown next to the black arrows.



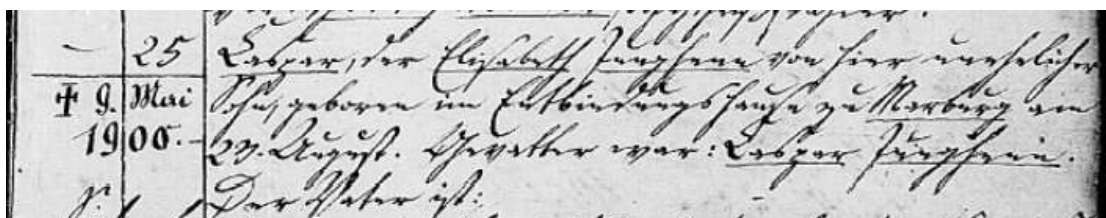
Above – excerpt from image 140 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 for year 1809. Confirmation record dated 1809 for Margarita Junghen, baptized on 28 October 1794. Her father was Henrich Junghen.



Above – excerpt from image 142 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 for year 1812. Confirmation record dated 1812 for Elisabeth Junghenn. Confirmation record shows baptism date 06 December 1798. Her father was Johannes Junghenn.



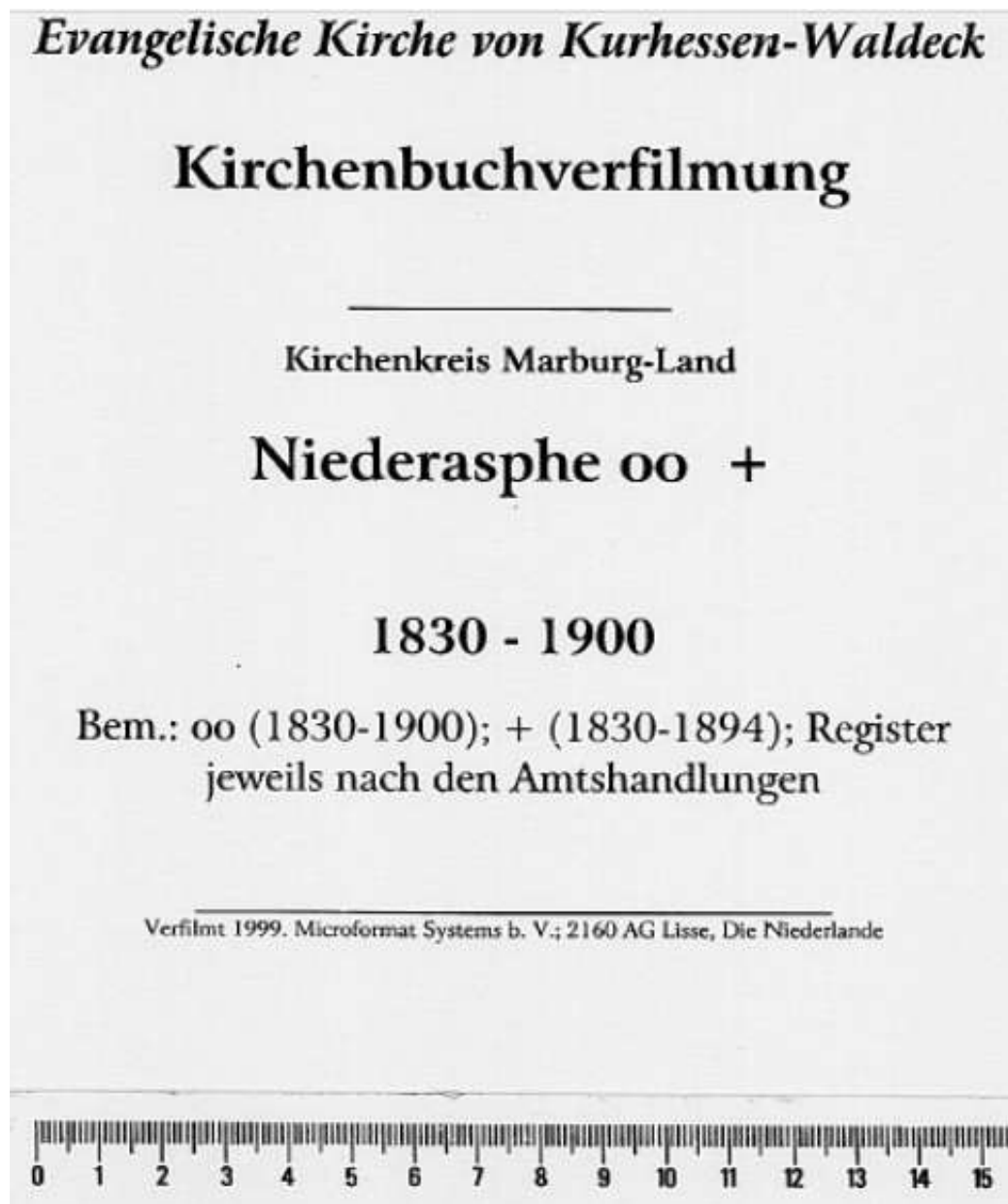
Above – excerpt from image 175 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 for year 1818. Burial record dated 07 November 1818 for Gertraud Junghenn, age 61 years 4 months 24 days. Her husband or Father was Johannes Junghenn. Her parents were named Fritz. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 13 June 1757.

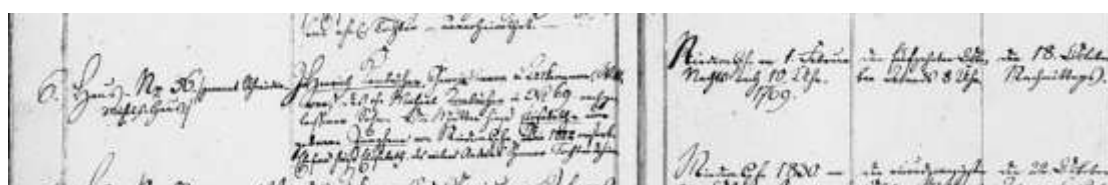
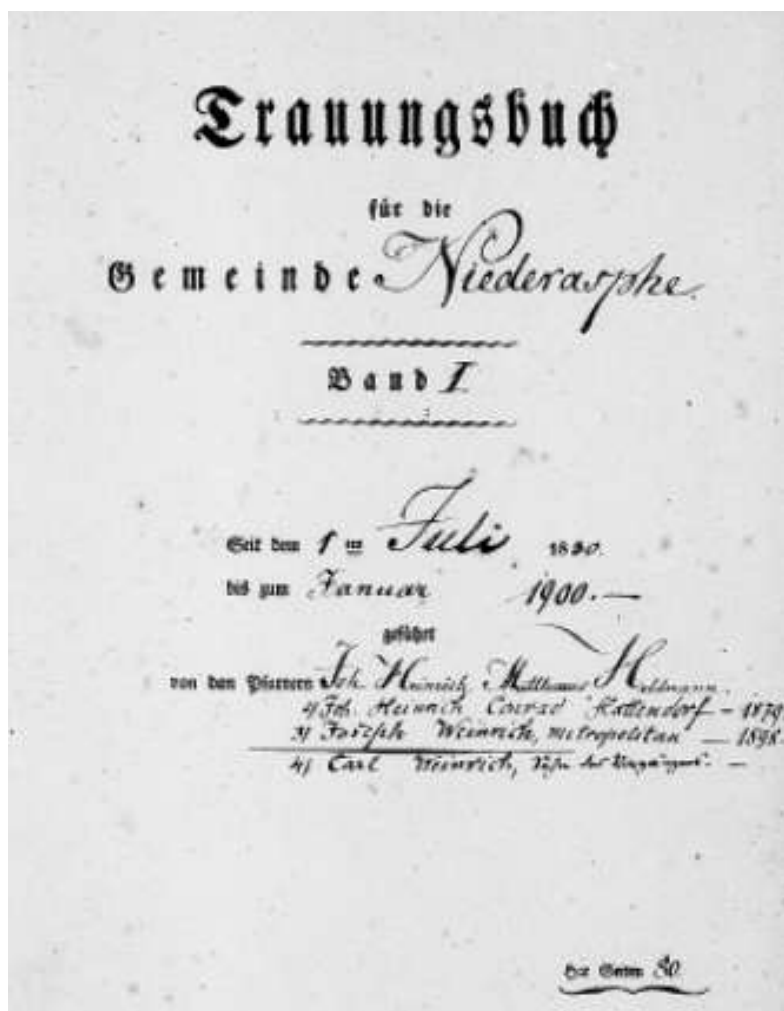


Above 1 of 2 – excerpt from image 37 of 195 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 dated 1824. Baptism record dated 25 August 1824, for Kaspar Junghen. He was born on 23 August 1824 in a maternity hospital in Marburg. Cross on baptism record shows he died on 09 May 1900. He was the illegitimate son of Elisabeth Junghenn and Johannes Frieling of Marburg.

Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900

In 2025, Mark T. Youngkin found and provided the following images from the Niederasphe Parish Register volume 1830-1900 from Archion at www.archion.de. This register has two title pages. The new film title page is on Image 196. The old title page is on Image 198 of 456. The tile pages for this register are as follows:

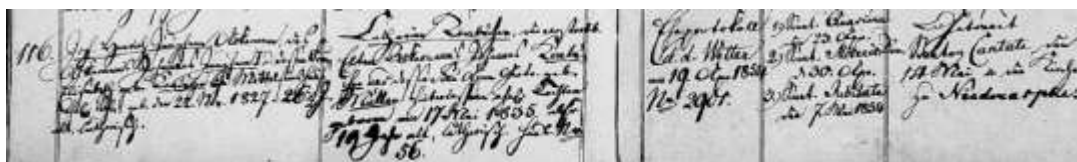




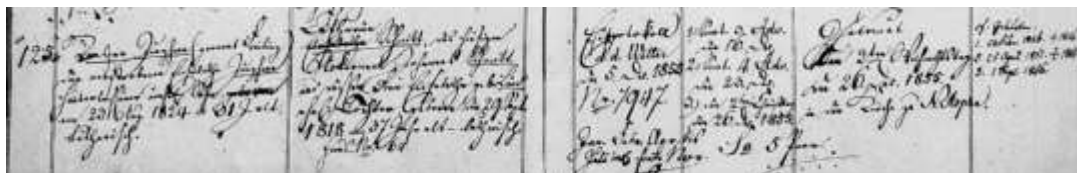
Above – excerpt from image 286 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 for year 1830. Burial record dated 18 October 1830 for Henrich Combächer. His Father was Michael Combächer, and his Mother was Elisabeth Junghenn. Burial record shows baptism date of 10 September 1769.

Das Jahr des Todes des Verstorbenen	Wohnort, Ort und Wohnort, Wohnort des Verstorbenen und Begräbnis.	Name, Stand und Geburts- ort des Verstorbenen.	Das Jahr des Todes.	Tag und Stunde des Todes.	Zeit des Begräbnisses.
1838	Niederasphe	Elisabeth Junghenn, geb. Fritz, geb. 06. Dec. 1798.	18. Oct.	10. Ubr.	11. Ubr.

Above – excerpt from image 301 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1838. Burial record dated 18 October 1838 for Elisabeth Junghenn. Her parents were Johannes Junghenn and Anna Gertraud Fritz. She was baptized on 06 December 1798.



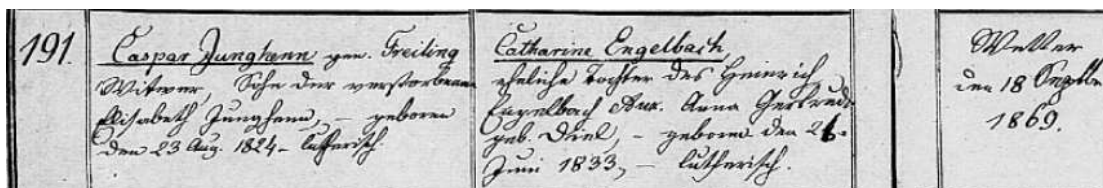
Above – excerpt from image 221 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1854. Marriage record dated 19 April 1854 for Joh. Henrich Junghen and Catharina Kombächer. The bridegroom was Joh. Henrich Junghen, 26 years old and unmarried. His Father was Johannes Junghen, and his Mother was Elisabeth Kombacher. Henrich was baptized on 22 November 1827 in Niederasphe Church. The bride was Catharina Kombächer, aged 19 years old and living in Niederasphe. Her Father was Johannes Schubert, and her Mother was Anna Maria, née Stoll. She was baptized on 17 May 1835 in Niederasphe Church.



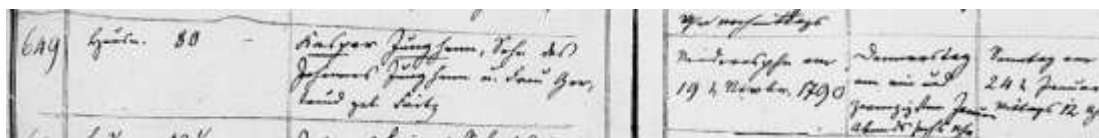
Above – excerpt from image 223 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1855. Marriage record dated 05 December 1855 for Kaspar Junghenn and Catharina Schmidt. The bridegroom was Kaspar Junghenn aka Freiling, age 31 years old with baptism date 23 August 1824. His Mother was Elisabeth Junghen, and his Father was not shown. The bride is Catharina Shmidt, 37 years old, of Father Johannes Shmidt. She was baptized on 29 September 1818 in Niederasphe Church. She was born in House No. 64. She is shown with the following children: 24 February 1846 and died 1846, 25 April 1857 and died 1857, and 01 September 1856.



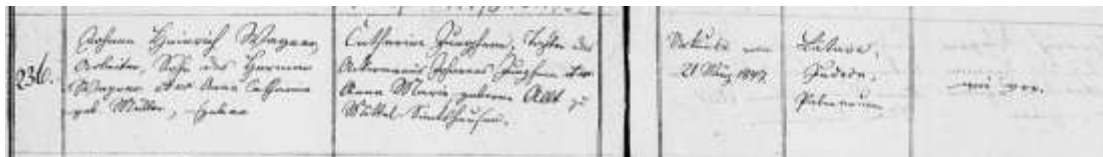
Above – excerpt from image 343 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1857. Burial record dated 14 June 1857 for Elisabeth Junghenn. Her parents were Henrich Junghenn and Catharina Kombächer. The burial record shows she was born on 22 January 1857 in Niederasphe Church. No age provided but she appears to have died less than one year old.



Above – excerpt from image 239 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1869. Marriage record dated 18 September 1869 for Caspar Junghenn and Catharina Engelbart. Bride groom was Caspar Junghenn, aka Freiling, who was born on 23 Aug 1824. His Mother was Elisabeth Junghenn. His father is not shown. The bride was Catharina Engelbart, who was baptized on 26 June 1833. Her parents were Heinrich Engelbart and Anna Gertrud, née Briel, his lawful wife.



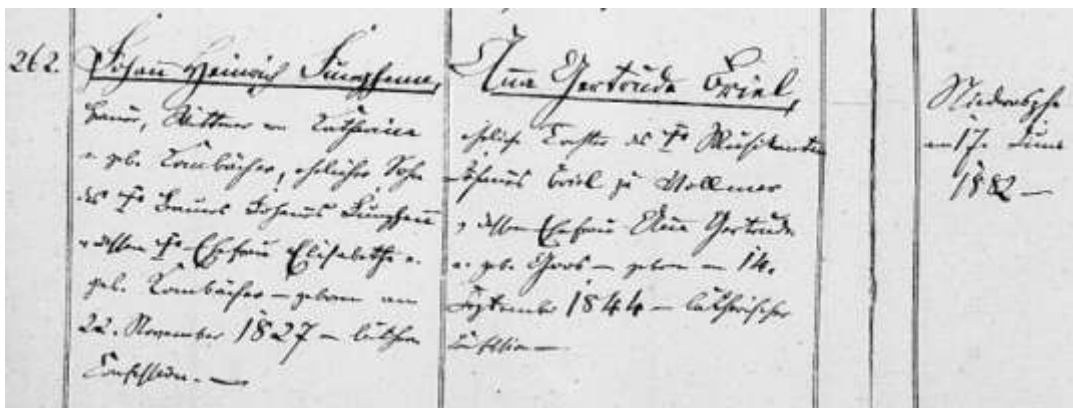
Above – excerpt from image 373 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 for year 1869. Burial record dated 24 January 1869 for Kaspar Junghenn. Burial record shows his baptism on 19 November 1790. His father was Johannes Junghenn, and his Mother was Gertraud Fritz.



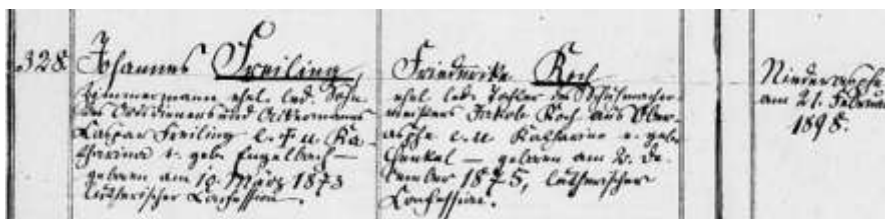
Above – excerpt from image 246 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1877. Marriage record dated 21 March 1877 for Catharina Junghenn and Johann Heinrich Wagner. Bride groom Johann Heinrich Wagner of Father Joh. Herman Wagner. Bride Catharina Junghenn of Johannes Junghen and Anna Maria, his lawful wife, from Mittelsimtshausen.



Above – excerpt from image 404 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1881. Burial record dated 24 November 1881 for Katharina (Combächer) Junghenn, age 46 years 6 months 7 days. She was baptized in May 1835. An online Date Calculator shows a birth date of 17 May 1835. Her father or husband was Johan Henrich Junghenn.



Above – excerpt from image 252 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1882. Marriage record dated 17 June 1882 for Johan Heinrich Junghenn and Anna Gertrude Briel in Niederasphe Church. The bridegroom was Johan Heinrich Junghenn, a farmer and widower of Catherina nee Combacher. He was the honest son of 7th farmer Johannes Junghenn and wife Elisabeth, born on 22 November 1827. The bride was Anna Gertrude Briel, baptized on 14 September 1844, and the daughter of Justice Johannes Briel and Anna Gertrude nee Gros, his lawful wife.

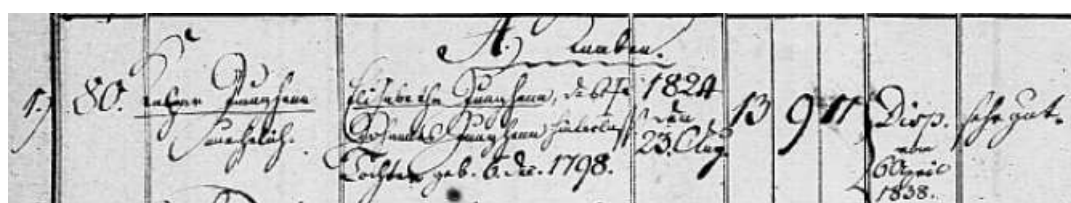
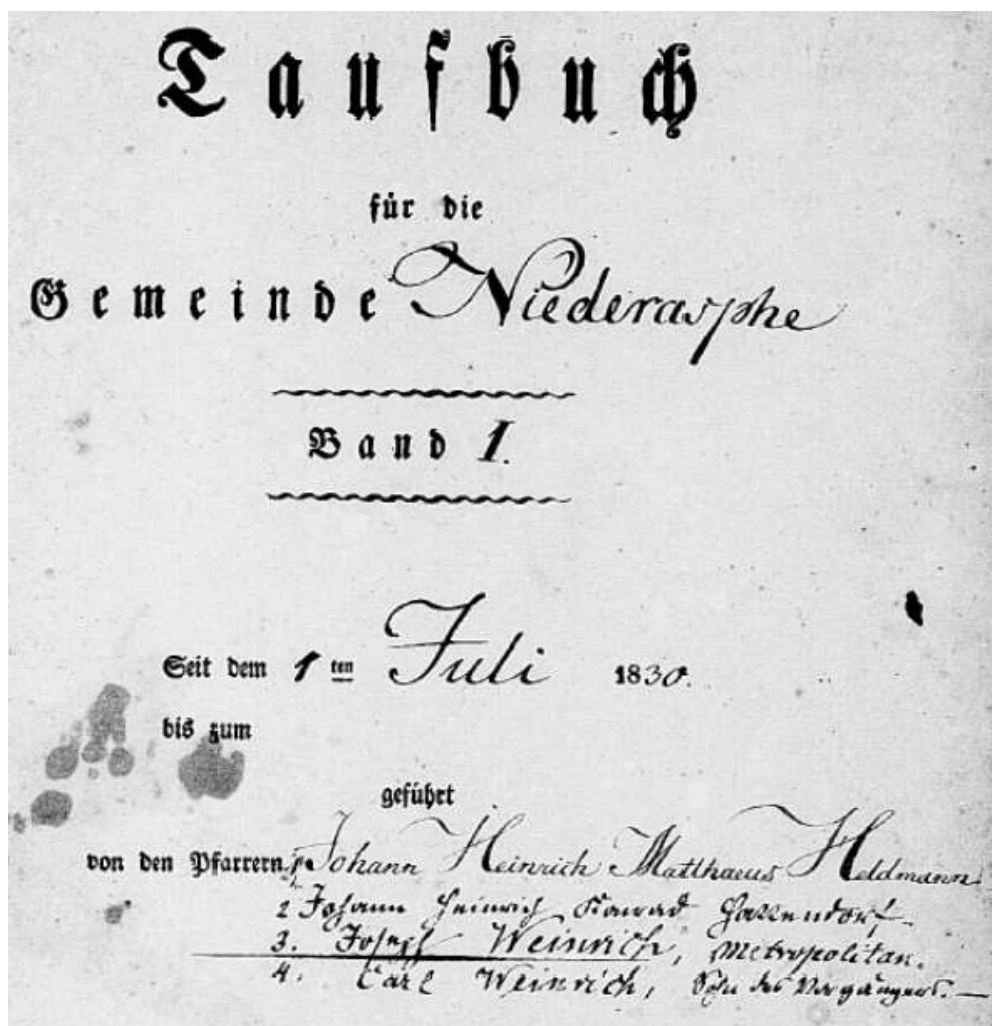


Above – excerpt from image 274 of 456 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 dated 1898. Marriage record dated 21 February 1898 for Johannes Freiling and Friederika Koch. Johannes was born on 10 May 1873. His Father was Kaspar Freiling. The bride was Friederika Koch born 1875. Her Father was Jakob Koch, and her Mother was Katharina Mankel.

Records from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929

In 2025, Mark T. Youngkin found and provided the following images from the Niederasphe Parish Register volume 1830-1929 from Archion at www.archion.de. This register has two title pages. The new film title page is on Image 457. The old title page is on Image 459 of 764. The tile pages for this register are as follows:





Above – excerpt from image 681 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1838. Confirmation record dated 1838 for Kaspar Junghenn, age 13 years 9 months 11 days old, and baptized on 23 August 1824. His parents were Elisabeth Junghenn and Johannes Junghenn. The confirmation record shows his mother Elisabeth Junghenn was baptized on 06 September 1798.



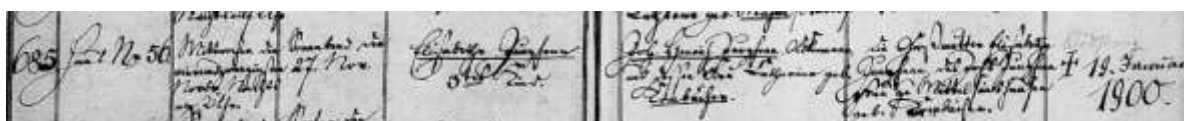
Above – excerpt from image 541 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1855. Baptism record dated 16 September 1855 for Johannes Junghenn. He was the first child of parents Johann Heinrich Junghenn and Catharina Combächer. His godparents were Johannes Junghenn and Elisabeth Michels. A cross on the baptism record shows he died on 31 April 1901.



Above – excerpt from image 544 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1856. Baptism record dated 07 September 1856 for Elisabeth Junghenn. She was the second child of parents Kaspar Junghenn and Catharina Schmidt. Her godparent was Elisabeth Schmidt.



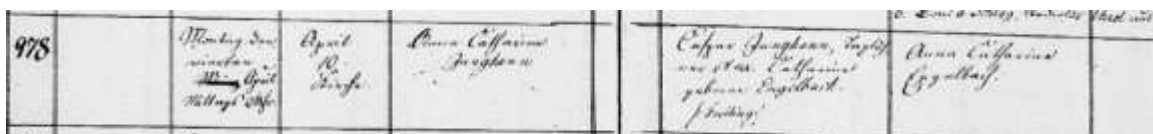
Above – excerpt from image 546 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1857. Baptism record dated 25 January 1857 for Elisabeth Junghenn. She may have died as an infant on 12 June 1857. She was the second child of Johan Henrich Junghenn and Catharina Kombächer.



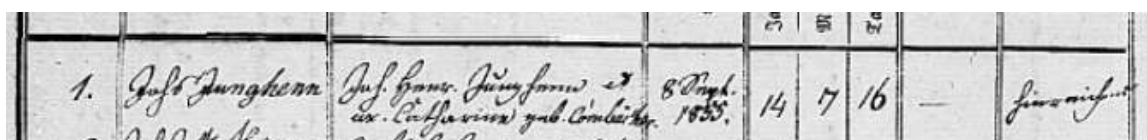
Above – excerpt from image 551 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1858. Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghenn on 27 November 1858. A cross on baptism record shows she died on 19 January 1900. She is the third child of Joh. Henrich Junghenn and Catharina Kombächer.



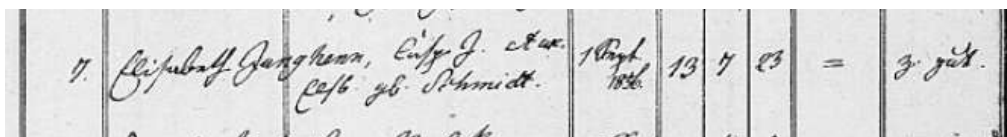
Above – excerpt from image 558 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1860. Baptism record dated 26 December 1860 for Dorothea Junghenn. Her Father was Johannes Junghenn, and her Mother was Catherina Kombächer. She is the 4th child.



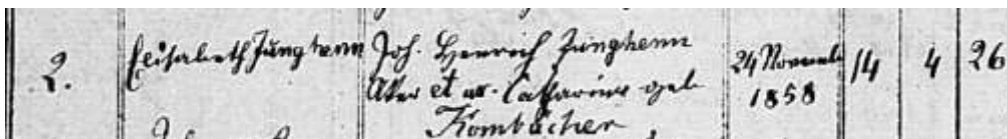
Above – excerpt from image 589 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1870. Baptism record dated 10 April 1870 for Anna Catharina Junghenn. Her parents were Caspar Junghenn (Freiling) and Catharina Engelbart. Her godparent was Anna Catharine Engelbart.



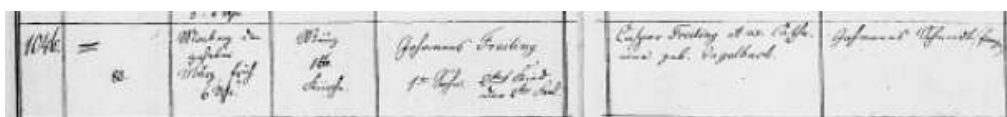
Above – excerpt from image 700 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1870. Confirmation record for Johann Junghenn, age 15, and baptized on 08 Sept 1855. His parents were Johann Heinrich Junghenn and Catharine Combächer.



Above – excerpt from image 700 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1870. Confirmation record dated 1870 for Elisabeth Junghenn, age 13 years 7 months 23 days, and baptized on 01 September 1856. Her parents were Johann Junghenn and mother's maiden name was Schmidt.



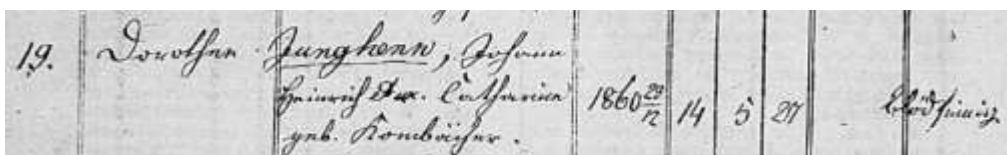
Above – excerpt from image 702 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1873. Confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghenn, aged 14 years 4 months 26 days. She was baptized on 24 November 1858. Her parents were Johann Heinrich Junghenn and Catharina Kombächer.



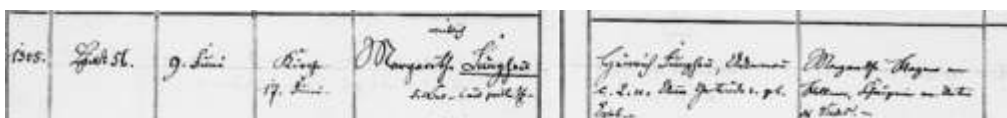
Above – excerpt from image 599 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1873. Baptism record dated 16 May 1873 for Johannes Freiling. His Father was Caspar Freiling, and his Mother was Catherina Engelbart. He was the first son and second child. His godparent was Johannes Schmidt. He was born in house No. 80 in Niederasphe.

Gemeinde Niederasphe Jahr 1874.						Mutter	
Tr.	Geburts-Ort, -Zeit, -Ursache, -Ursache des Todes, -Ursache des Todes	Tag und Stunde der Geburt	Ort und Tag der Taufe	Gebl. und Name der Minder.		Name der Eltern im Taufbuch	Name der Eltern im Taufbuch
1092	Niederasphe No. 80.	Oktober 1874	November 1874	Caspar Freiling, 3tes Kind, 2. Sohn		Caspar Freiling, genannt Caspar Freiling, Junghenn, d. m. Catharina Engelbart.	Caspar Freiling, genannt Caspar Freiling, Junghenn, d. m. Catharina Engelbart.

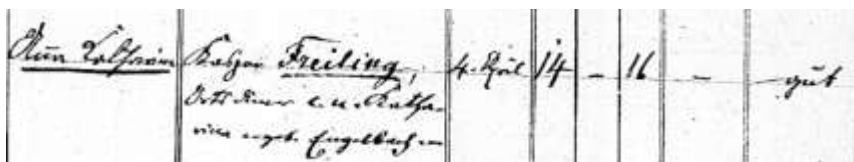
Above – excerpt from image 606 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1874. Baptism record dated 08 November 1874 for Catharina Freiling. Her Father was Caspar Freiling, and her Mother was Catherina Engelbart. She was the third child and second daughter. Her godparent was Catharina Engelbart. She was born in house no. 80 in Niederasphe.



Above – excerpt from image 704 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1875. Confirmation record dated 1875 for Dorothea Junghenn, age 14 years 5 months 27 days old. She was baptized on 23 December 1860. Her parents were Johann Heinrich Junghenn and Catharina Kombächer.



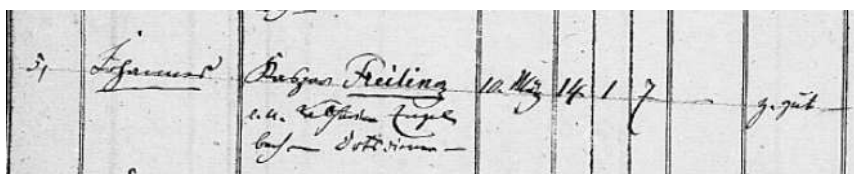
Above – excerpt from image 638 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1883. Baptism record dated 17 June 1883 for Margaritha Junghenn. Her parents were Heinrich Junghenn and Ann Gertraud Briel. Her godparent was Margareth Wagner.



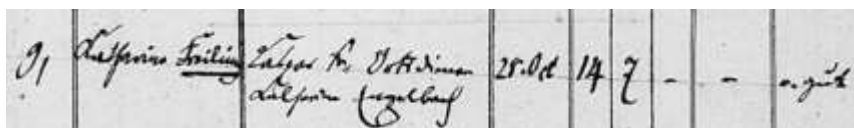
Above – excerpt from image 711 of 746 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1884. Confirmation record for Anna Katharina Freiling, age 14 years 16 days, and baptized on 04 April 1870. Her parents were Kaspar Freiling and Katharina Engelbart.



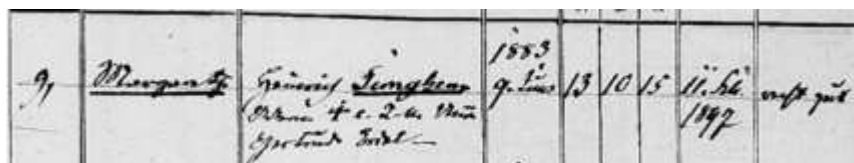
Above – excerpt from image 647 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1886. Baptism record dated 31 Jan 1886 for Heinrich Junghenn. His parents were Heinrich Junghenn and Ann Gertrude Briel. His godparent was Heinrich Junghenn.



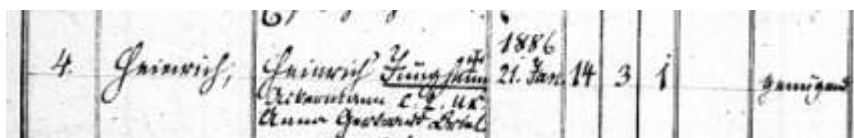
Above – excerpt from image 714 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1887. Confirmation record dated 1887 for Johannes Freiling, age 14 years 1 month 7 days, and baptized on 10 May 1873. His parents were Kaspar Freiling and Katharina.



Above – excerpt from image 716 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1889. Confirmation record dated 1889 for Katharina Freiling, age 14 years 7 months, and baptized on 28 October 1874. Her Father was Kaspar Freiling, and her Mother was Katharina Engelbart.



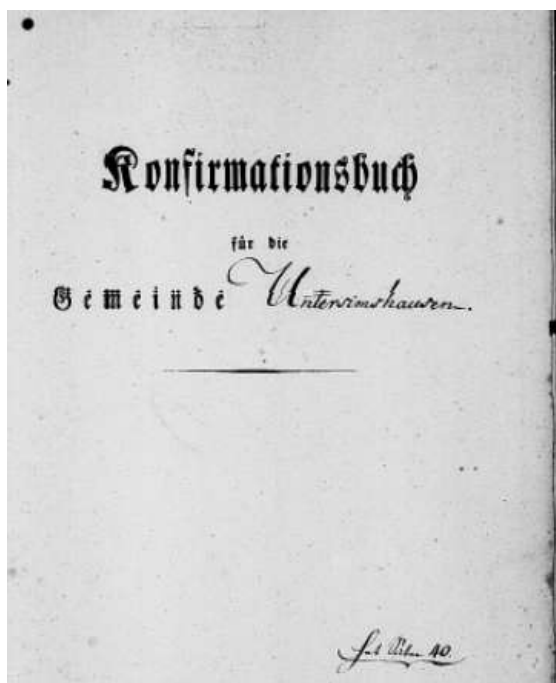
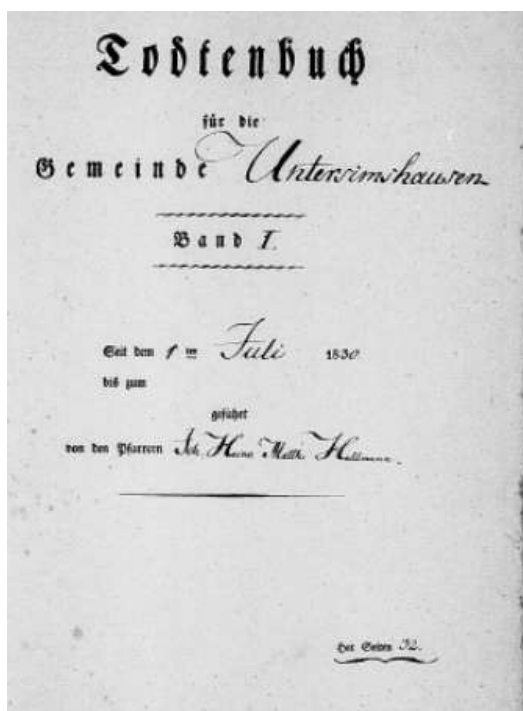
Above – excerpt from image 726 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1897. Confirmation record dated 1897 for Margaretha Junghenn, age 13 years 10 months 15 days, and baptized on 09 September 1883. Her Father was Heinrich Junghenn.



Above – excerpt from image 729 of 764 from Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 dated 1900. Confirmation record dated 1900 for Heinrich Junghenn, aged 14 years 3 months 1 day old. He was baptized on 21 January 1886. His parents were Heinrich Junghenn and Anna Gertraud Briel.

End of Niederasphe Parish Register records.

Bottom Right: Confirmation Register for the Community of Untersimtshausen 1 July 1830 through 1912



Page 108

Records of Birth, Death, and Marriage in Hesse 1849-1958

The historical collection titled Records of Births, Deaths & Marriage in Hesse, Germany 1849-1958, holds birth, death, and marriage registers from the German state of Hessen as available on the website Ancestry.com. The earliest record found for the Junghenn family in Niederasphe is dated 1844.

Source Citation

BIRTH RECORDS

Hessisches Hauptstaatsarchiv; Wiesbaden, Deutschland; Bestand: 915; Laufende Nummer: 6646
Source Information: Ancestry.com. Hesse, Germany, Births, 1851-1901 [database on-line]. Lehi, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2016. Original data: Geburtenregister und Namensverzeichnisse. Hessisches Landesarchiv, Marburg, Deutschland, Europäische Union.

Source Citation

DEATH RECORDS

Hessisches Hauptstaatsarchiv; Wiesbaden, Deutschland; Personenstandsregister Sterberegister; Bestand: 6796; Laufende Nummer: 915
Source Information: Ancestry.com. Hesse, Germany, Deaths, 1851-1958 [database on-line]. Lehi, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2016. Original data: Sterberegister und Namensverzeichnisse. Hessisches Landesarchiv, Marburg, Deutschland, Europäische Union.

Source Citation

MARRIAGE RECORDS

Hessisches Hauptstaatsarchiv; Wiesbaden, Deutschland; Bestand: 915; Laufende Nummer: 6693
Source Information: Ancestry.com. Hesse, Germany, Marriages, 1849-1930 [database on-line]. Lehi, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2016. Original data: Eheregister und Namensverzeichnisse. Hessisches Landesarchiv, Marburg, Deutschland, Europäische Union.

Beginning on October 1, 1874, local registry offices were made responsible for creating birth, marriage, and death records in the former Prussian provinces, which included many of the Hessian communities in this collection. The collected records are arranged chronologically and usually in bound yearbook form which are collectively referred to as "civil registers." Civil Registry records from Hessian communities that were not part of Prussia begin as early as January 1st, 1876. Complementary alphabetical directories of names may also have been created. While churches continued to keep traditional records, the State also mandated that the personal or marital status of the entire population be recorded.

German Civil Registrations

A guide to German birth, marriage, and death registrations



BIRTHS

2.
Occupation/standing and name of individual reporting the birth

4. Mother's name

6. Mother's religion

7. Mother's residence, which may be listed as "bei ihm" when the reporting individual is the father. If so, refer to #3.

1. Registration place and date

3. Residence and religion of individual reporting the birth

5. Mother's maiden name (preceded by "geboren")

8. Child's birth date

9. Child's gender männlich (male) or weiblich (female)

10. Child's name

11. Internal office information

Key:
Dark boxes = indexed
Green boxes = unindexed

A.

Nr. 486.

Leiden, am 16. September 1891.

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der Persönlichkeit nach auf Grund vorgelegter Geburtsurkunde einerseits, andererseits der Vater, Carl Wilhelm Heinrich, geboren am 16. September 1851, evangelisch-lutherischer Religion, und seine an, dah von der Anna Maria Heinrichs, geborene Schmidt, evangelisch-lutherischer Religion, wohnhaft zu Leiden, Rappengraben 1, am 16. September 1891, um 10 Uhr ein Kind, männlichen Geschlechts geboren worden zu sehen. Die Vornamen Carl Wilhelm.

Leiden, am 16. September 1891.

Der Standesbeamte.
Carl Wilhelm Heinrich.

Die Hebescheinung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt.
Leiden, am 16. September 1891.

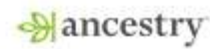
Der Standesbeamte.
Carl Wilhelm Heinrich.

Visit the Ancestry.com Learning Center at www.ancestry.com/learn.
For account questions or technical help, call 1-800-262-3787.

Ancestry guide to interpreting German Civil Registrations - birth registration template.

German Civil Registrations

A guide to German birth, marriage, and death registrations



MARRIAGES

Certificate number

Registration date and place

Margin notes: may include additional information recorded by the civil registry office after the event was registered. May also include references to certificates for individual's other life events.

Section 1:
Groom

Section 2:
Bride

Name

Religion

Date of birth

Birthplace

Residence

Parents:
(Follows "Sohn")
Generally includes
parents' names,
occupations and
address

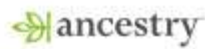
Section 2 for the
bride follows in same
format as the
groom's section.

Visit the Ancestry.com Learning Center at www.ancestry.com/learn.
For account questions or technical help, call 1-800-262-3787.

Ancestry guide to interpreting German Civil Registrations – page 1 of marriage registration template.

German Civil Registrations

A guide to German birth, marriage, and death registrations



MARRIAGES (PAGE 2)

Page forward to see the second page of the marriage record, with details about the witnesses.

Section 3: Witness 1

Name

Age

Residence

Section 4: Witness 2 (same format as Witness 1)

Signatures of the groom, bride, and witnesses

Alle Fragen waren zugegen und erkläre:

1. Name: Ludwig Emil Beckmann

der Verheiratete nach Ludwig Beckmann

55 Jahre alt, wohnhaft in Charlottenburg

2. Name: Alfred Hartel

der Verheiratete nach Ludwig Beckmann

57 Jahre alt, wohnhaft in Charlottenburg

Matthias, Elisabethstraße 11

Der Standesbeamte richtete an die Verlobten einzeln und nach einander die Frage: ob sie die Ehe miteinander eingehen wollen. Die Verlobten bejahten diese Frage und der Standesbeamte sprach hierauf aus, daß sie trotz des bürgerlichen Ehebanns dennoch nicht ungültig geschlossene Eheleute seien.

Unterschriften, genehmigt und unterzeichnet

Karl Schmitt
Ludwig Beckmann
Alfred Hartel

Der Standesbeamte.
Timmerlich

Visit the Ancestry.com Learning Center at www.ancestry.com/learn.
For account questions or technical help, call 1-800-262-3787.

Ancestry guide to interpreting German Civil Registrations – page 2 of marriage registration template.

DEATHS

DEATHS

C.

Nr. 1177

Berlin, am 3^{ten} September 1876

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der Vaters-
 beistand nach Leopoldine Wilhelmine Tochter des Herrn
Leopoldine Wilhelmine Tochter des Herrn
Leopoldine Wilhelmine Tochter des Herrn

geborene in Berlin in der Rigaer Straße Nr. 19
 und gelebe an, dass der Herr Johann Wilhelm

alt 30 Jahre, geboren in Berlin in der Rigaer Straße Nr. 19
 geboren in Berlin in der Rigaer Straße Nr. 19
geboren in Berlin in der Rigaer Straße Nr. 19
geboren in Berlin in der Rigaer Straße Nr. 19

in Berlin in der Rigaer Straße
 am 3^{ten} September
 bei Tode nachstehend aufgeführt lebte und lebt.

Abend 8 Uhr im 11^{ten}
 verstorben sei.

Beglaubigt, geschehen mit
Leopoldine Wilhelmine
Albert Berner
 Der Standesbeamte.
L. Berner
Peters

Certificate number

Registration date

Name, occupation/standing and residence of individual reporting the death

Occupation and name of the deceased.
 (Occupation usually precedes the name and is not indexed.)

Age (years/months)

Religion

Residence

Birth information: Generally includes the location, and may also include other details such as parents' names and birthplaces.

Place of death

Date of death

Time of death

Internal office information

Ancestry guide to interpreting German Civil Registrations – death registration template.

Nr. 7

Niederasphe am siebenzehnten
Juni tausend acht hundert achtzig und zwei

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschienen heute zum Zweck der Eheschließung:

1. der Mittelsimts Johannes Junghenn

der Persönlichkeit nach

er kennt,
ev. lutherisch Religion, geboren den zweiten zwanzigsten im
November des Jahres tausend acht hundert
sechzehn und zwanzig zu Mittelsimtshausen,
wohnhaft zu Niederasphe

Sohn des Ackermanns Johannes Junghenn und Elfen
Elisabeth geb. Combacher
wohnhaft

zu Mittelsimtshausen

2. die Alte Anna Gertraud Briel

der Persönlichkeit nach

er kennt,
ev. lutherisch Religion, geboren den vierzehnten
September des Jahres tausend acht hundert
vierundvierzig zu Wollmar,
wohnhaft zu Wollmar

Tochter des Mittelsimts Johannes Briel und
Elfen Anna Gertraud geb. Goos
wohnhaft

zu Wollmar

Als Zeugen waren zugezogen und erschienen:

3. der Ackermann Rulphus Combacher

der Persönlichkeit nach

er kennt,
achtundfünfzig Jahre alt, wohnhaft zu Niederasphe

4. der Ackermann Johannes Michel

der Persönlichkeit nach

er kennt,
fünf und zwanzig Jahre alt, wohnhaft zu Niederasphe

In Gegenwart der Zeugen richtete der Standesbeamte an die Verlobten einzeln und nach einander die Frage: ob sie erklären, daß sie die Ehe mit einander eingehen wollen. Die Verlobten beantworteten diese Frage bejahend und erfolgte hierauf der Ausspruch des Standesbeamten, daß er sie nunmehr kraft des Gesetzes für rechtmäßig verbunden Eheleute erkläre.

Vergleichen, genehmigt und unterschieden
Johannes Junghenn
Anna Gertraud Junghenn geb. Briel
Rulphus Combacher
Johannes Michel

Der Standesbeamte.

Michel

Die Uebereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 17ten Juni 1882

Der Standesbeamte.

Michel

Hesse, Germany, Marriages, 1849-1930 — Marriage record in Niederasphe dated 17 June 1882 for Anna Gertraud Briel born 14 Sept 1844 (Father Johannes Briel and Anna Gertraud Briel) from Wollmar and Heinrich Junghenn born 22 Nov 1827 (Father Johannes Junghenn and Elisabeth Combacher from Mittelsimtshausen) and living in Niederasphe. Chronicle of Houses and Families in Niederasphe dated 2007, says she died in 1914. Child is Margarita registered 12 June and born 9 June 1883 in Niederasphe living at House No. 56. See the following birth record for Margarita.

Nr. 17

Niederasphe am 12ten Juni 1883

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der
Verheiratete nach

\ da kommt,

Der Altkmann Junius Junghenn

wohnt in Niederasphe in Straße Nummer 16.

an lutherischer Religion, und zeigte an, daß von der

Anna Gertraud Junghenn geb. Briel

geb. 09ten Juni 1883

an lutherischer Religion,

wohnt in Straße Nummer 16.

in Niederasphe in der Wohnung ist öffentlich

am 09ten Juni 1883 des Jahres

tausend acht hundert achtzig und neunzig

ein Kind geboren worden sei, welches

Margareta

heißt

erhalten habe

Befolgen, genehmigt und unterschrieben

Junius Junghenn

Der Standesbeamte.

Michel

Die Uebereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 12ten Juni 1883

Der Standesbeamte.

Michel

Hesse, Germany, Births, 1851-1901 – Birth record in Niederasphe dated 12 June 1883 for
Margareta Junghenn born 09 June 1883. Born in Niederasphe. Father Heinrich Junghenn and
Mother Anna Gertraud (Briel) Junghenn. Religion is Lutheran.

Niederasphe am 25^{ten} Januar 1886

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der
 Persönlichkeit nach _____

_____ kannt,

Leo Hermann Heinrich Junghenn

wohnhaft zu Niederasphe in Haus Nummer 56

erklärt, und zeigte an, daß von der
 Anna Gertraud Junghenn geb. Briel
 seiner Ehefrau

erklärt, Religion,
 wohnhaft bei ihm in Haus Nummer 56

zu Niederasphe in der Wohnung seiner Ehefrau

am 25^{ten} Januar des Jahres

tausend acht hundert achtzig und fünfzig

Uhr ein Kind männlichen
 Geschlechts geboren worden sei, welches

den Vornamen
 Heinrich
 erhalten habe

Vorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschrieben

Heinrich Junghenn

Der Standesbeamte.

Michel

Die Uebereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 25^{ten} Januar 1886

Der Standesbeamte.

Michel

Hesse, Germany, Births, 1851-1901 – Niederasphe birth record dated 25 January 1886 for Heinrich Junghenn who lived in Niederasphe in House No. 56, from registrar Michel. His mother is Anna Gertraud (Briel) Junghenn. Religion is Lutheran.

Nr. 6.

Niederasphe am 18^{ten} April 18 97Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der
Persönlichkeit nach _____

Es kamt,

der Herrmann Johann Jungheimwohnhaft zu Mittelsimtshausen im Land-Kreise 27und zeigte an, daß sein Vater der Herrmann
Heinrich Jungheim69 Jahre alt evangelisch-lutherischer Religion,wohnhaft zu Niederasphe im Land-Kreise 56geboren zu Mittelsimtshausen evangelisch-luth.Heinrich Johann geborene LischVater der verlebte Herrmann Johann
Jungheim im Land-Kreise 27
geborene Combächer zu Mittelsimtshausen
zu Niederaspheam 18ten im Aprildes Jahres tausend acht hundert Neunzig und siebenVormittag um sieben Uhrverstorben sei der Einzige und alleinige Sohnseiner Mutter geborene LischVorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschiedenHerrmann Jungheim

Der Standesbeamte.

Spurner

Die Uebereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 18. April 18 97

Der Standesbeamte.

Spurner

Hesse, Germany, Deaths, 1851-1958 – Niederasphe death record in dated 18 April 1897 for Heinrich Jungheim, age 69, born about 1828. His Father was Johannes Jungheim, and his Mother was Elisabeth (Combächer) Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen. He lived in House No. 56. His religion is shown as Evangelical. He was born in Mittelsimtshausen.

Nr. 3.

Niederasphe am 19. Januar 1900.

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der Persönlichkeit nach _____

bekannt,
Frau Elisabeth Jungheim Brielwohnhaft in Niederasphe im hies. Hause: 56
und zeigte an, daß die ledige Ehefrau Jungheim42 Jahre alt, evangelisch-lutherischer Religion,
wohnhaft in Niederasphe im hies. Hause: 56
geboren zu NiederaspheVater als verstorbenen Oldemann
Heinrich Jungheim und Mutter als verstorbenen
Katharina Jungheim geborene Kombächer(in)
zu Niederaspheam 24. oder 27. November
des Jahres tausend neunhundert
Mittags um vier halb drei Uhr
verstorben sei.Bezeugt, genehmigt und unterschrieben
Johannes Briel

Der Standesbeamte.

Spanner

Die Uebereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 19. Januar 1900.

Der Standesbeamte.

Spanner

Hesse, Germany, Deaths, 1851-1958 – Niederasphe death record by registrar Johannes Briel dated 19 January 1900 for Elisabeth Jungheim, age 42 born about 1858. Her Father was Heinrich Jungheim, and her Mother was Katharina Kombächer(in). Born in Niederasphe and lived in House No. 56. This appears to be Elisabeth baptized on 24 or 27 November 1858 in Niederasphe Church with confirmation record in 1873. In 1900, she would be living with Anna Gertraud (Briel) Junghenn in House No. 56. Religion is Evangelical.

Nr. 6

Niederasphe am 22^{ten} April 1901.

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der Persönlichkeit nach _____

_____ be kannt,
der Herrmann Johannes Briel.wohnhaft in Niederasphe im Land Hesse St.
und zeigte an, daß der ledige Herrmann Johannes
Jungheim45 Jahre alt, evangelischer Religion,
wohnhaft in Niederasphe im Land Hesse St.
geboren zu NiederaspheSohn des verstorbenen Herrn Hermann Jungheim
Jungheim und dessen verstorbenen Ehefrau
Katharina geborene Kombächer zu Niederasphe
zu Niederaspheam 16^{ten} und genauzigsten des April
des Jahres tausend neunhundert und neun
Mittags um 12^{Uhr} verstorben sei.Vorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschrieben
Johannes Briel

Der Standesbeamte.

Jungheim

Die Uebereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 22^{ten} April 1901.

Der Standesbeamte.

Jungheim

Hesse, Germany, Deaths, 1851-1958 – Niederasphe death record dated 22 April 1901 for Johannes Jungheim, age 45, born about 1855-56. His Father Heinrich Jungheim, and his Mother was Katharina (Kombächer) Jungheim. He occupied House No. 56. This appears to be the first child baptized 16 September 1855. The name of the Registrar is Johannes Briel.

Blatt 7

Nr. 2

Niederasphe am Sonntag
 19. Juni tausend neunhundert und drei

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschienen heute zum Zwecke der
 Eheverlobung:

1. der Herrmann Johann Dersch

der Persönlichkeit nach

er kennt,

evangelischer Religion, geboren am Sonntag
 14. Dezember des Jahres tausend acht
 hundert sieben und sieben in Niederasphe
 wohnhaft in Niederasphe

Sohn des Hermann Wiegand Dersch und dessen
 Katharina geborene Junghenn
 wohnhaft
 in Niederasphe

2. die Frau Margaretha Jungheim geborene
 Gertraud

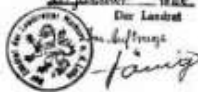
der Persönlichkeit nach

er kennt,

evangelischer Religion, geboren am Sonntag
 9. Juni des Jahres tausend acht
 hundert und drei in Niederasphe
 wohnhaft in Niederasphe

Tochter des Kaufmanns Hermann Jungheim
 Jungheim und dessen Katharina geborene
 Gertraud
 wohnhaft
 in Niederasphe

Niederasphe am
 19. Juni 1903
 Der Herrmann
 Johann Dersch
 Dersch
 in am 19. Juni
 1903 in
 Niederasphe
 Standesbeamte
 Herrmann
 Nr. 1 1903
 Der Standesbeamte
 Herrmann
 Die Eheverlobung mit dem
 Hauptregister wird beglaubigt
 Montag in der Lokale des
 21. Juni 1903
 Der Landrat
 Herrmann
 Herrmann



Als Zeugen waren zugezogen und erschienen:

3. der Herrmann Johann Dersch

der Persönlichkeit nach

er kennt,

25 Jahre alt, wohnhaft in Niederasphe

4. der Herrmann Johann Dersch

der Persönlichkeit nach

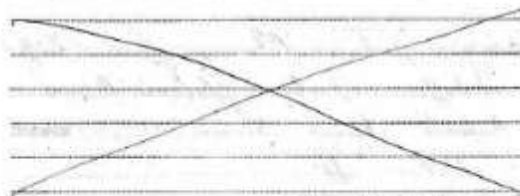
er kennt,

25 Jahre alt, wohnhaft in Niederasphe

Der Standesbeamte richtete an die Verlobten einzeln und nach
 einander die Frage:

ob sie die Ehe mit einander eingehen wollen.

Die Verlobten bejahten diese Frage und der Standesbeamte
 sprach hierauf aus,
 daß sie kraft des bürgerlichen Gesetzbuchs nunmehr rechtmäßig
 verlobte Eheleute seien.



Vorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschrieben
 Johann Dersch
 Margaretha Dersch geborene Jungheim
 Herrmann Dersch
 Herrmann Dersch

Der Standesbeamte.

Herrmann

Die Hebereinschreibung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 19. Juni 1903

Der Standesbeamte.

Herrmann

Hesse, Germany, Marriages, 1849-1930 – Marriage record dated 19 June 1903 in Niederasphe of Margaretha Jungheim (whose birth record is spelled Junghenn) from Hesse, Germany, Marriages, 1849-1930. Margaretha is 20 years old and was born on 09 June 1883 in Niederasphe. Her parents are Heinrich and Anna Gertraud Jungheim. She married Johann Heinrich Dersch, age 25, born 14 December 1877, parents are Wiegand Dersch and Katharina Hartmann. They had a child Katharina Dersch born 23 July 1907. Katharina Dersch died, aged 40, in Niederasphe on 19 June 1948, living in House No. 9. No spouse listed on Katharina death record.

Nr. 17

Niederasphe am 4^{ten} December 1905.

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der Persönlichkeit nach _____

bekannt,

der Herrmann Johannes Briel

wohnhaft in Niederasphe in Kreis Krumm. St.
und zeigte an, daß Dorothea Jungheim ledig44 Jahre alt, evangelischer Religion,
wohnhaft in Niederasphe in Kreis Krumm. St.
geboren zu NiederaspheTochter des verstorbenen Hermann Jungheim,
Jungheim, und dessen verstorbenen Ehefrau
Katharina geborene Kombächer zu Niederasphe
zu Niederaspheam 2^{ten} December
des Jahres tausend neunhundert und fünf
Abends um fünf Uhr
verstorben sei.Vorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschrieben
Johannes Briel

Der Standesbeamte.

L. J. J. J.

Die Übereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 4^{ten} December 1905.

Der Standesbeamte.

L. J. J. J.

Hesse, Germany, Deaths, 1851-1958 – Niederasphe death record dated 04 December 1905, recorded by Registrar Johannes Briel for deceased Dorothea Jungheim, age 44, born about 1861. Her father was Heinrich Jungheim, and her Mother was Katharina (Kombächer) Jungheim. She died on 2nd of December. Burial certification on 4 December 1905.

Nr. 3^e

Niederasphe am Sonntag
 1914
 tausend neunhundert und vierzig

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschienen heute zum Zwecke
 der Eheschließung:

1. der Johannes Heinrich Junghenn

der Persönlichkeit nach _____

_____ bekannt,
 evangelische Religion, geboren am 29. Januar im
1886 des Jahres tausend acht hundert
achtzig und sechs zu Niederasphe
 _____, wohnhaft in Niederasphe

Sohn des Johannes Heinrich Junghenn
 und Elisabetha Junghenn geb. Gertraud
Junghenn geb. Anna Gertraud
Junghenn wohnhaft in Niederasphe

2. die Katharina Mankel

 der Persönlichkeit nach _____

_____ bekannt,
 evangelische Religion, geboren am 1. April im
1886 des Jahres tausend acht hundert
achtzig und sechs zu Niederasphe
 _____, wohnhaft in Niederasphe

Tochter des Anna Gertraud Junghenn
Mankel geb. Elisabetha Junghenn
Junghenn wohnhaft in Niederasphe

Als Zeugen waren zugezogen und erschienen:

3. der Standesbeamte _____
 der Persönlichkeit nach _____

_____ bekannt,
 26 Jahre alt, wohnhaft in Niederasphe

4. der Standesbeamte _____

der Persönlichkeit nach _____

_____ bekannt,
 25 Jahre alt, wohnhaft in Niederasphe

Der Standesbeamte richtete an die Verlobten einzeln und
 nach einander die Frage:

ob sie die Ehe mit einander eingehen wollen.

Die Verlobten bejahten diese Frage und der Standes-
 beamte sprach hierauf aus,
 daß sie kraft des bürgerlichen Gesetzbuchs nunmehr
 rechtmäßig verbundene Eheleute seien.

Vorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschrieben

Junghenn
Junghenn
Mankel
Junghenn
Junghenn

Der Standesbeamte.

Junghenn

Die Übereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe am 30. Mai 1914.

Der Standesbeamte.

Junghenn

Hesse, Germany, Marriages, 1849-1930 – Marriage record dated 30 May 1914 in Niederasphe for Johannes Heinrich Junghenn (born 29 January 1886) married to Katharina Mankel from Niederasphe. Father of Heinrich is Heinrich Junghenn and mother of Heinrich is Anna Gertraud (Briel) Junghenn. His religion is shown as Evangelical. He may have lived in house no. 10½.

Nr. 3

Niederasphe, am 24 April 1938.

Vor dem unterzeichneten Standesbeamten erschien heute, der
Persönlichkeit nach __________ be kannt,
der Leinwandhändler Heinrich Junghenn

wohnhaft in Niederasphe zum 14 _____

und zeigte an, daß Katharina Junghenn
geborene Mankel __________ 43 Jahre alt,
wohnhaft in Niederasphe _____geboren zu Niederasphe, verheiratet mit
Heinrich Junghenn _____zu Niederasphe in ihrer Wohnung
am 23 April _____ des Jahres
tausend neunhundert achtunddreißig
am 23 April _____ Uhr
verstorben sei. _____Vorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschrieben
Heinrich Junghenn _____

Der Standesbeamte.

Hobgappel _____

Die Übereinstimmung mit dem Hauptregister beglaubigt

Niederasphe, am 24 April 1938.

Der Standesbeamte.

Hobgappel _____

Hesse, Germany, Deaths, 1851-1958 – Niederasphe death record No. 3 recorded on 24 April 1938 for deceased Katharina (Mankel) Junghenn, aged 43, from Niederasphe. She died on 23 April 1938. She was born about 1895. Her husband was Heinrich Junghenn.

Nr. 9 C1

Niederasphe, den 20. Juni 1948

Die Hausbesitzer Katharina Dersch
evangelisch
 wohnhaft in Niederasphe Haus-Nr. 9
 ist am 19. Juni 1948 um 14 Uhr Minuten
 in Niederasphe verstorben.

D. 16 Verstorbenen war geboren am 23. Juli 1907
 in Niederasphe
 (Standesamt Niederasphe Nr. 20/07)
 Vater: Landwirt Johann Heinrich Dersch
 Mutter: Margaretha Dersch geborene Junghenn

D. 16 Verstorbenen war — nicht — verheiratet.

Eingetragen auf mündliche — schriftliche Anzeige des Bruders
Kernann Dersch
 D. 16 Anzeigende ist dem Standesbeamten bekannt.

Vorgelesen, genehmigt und unterschrieben
 Die Übereinstimmung mit dem zur Kernann Dersch
 Urkunde wird hiermit beglaubigt

N. Gasse, den 20. 6. 1948
 Der Standesbeamte Der Standesbeamte

Todesursache: Kreislauferkrankung

Eheschließung d. Verstorbenen am in
 (Standesamt Nr.)

Hesse, Germany, Deaths, 1851-1958 – Niederasphe death record No. 9 recorded on 20 June 1948 for deceased Katharina Dersch, age 41. She died on 19 June 1948. Her Father was Johannes Heinrich Dersch. Her Mother was Margaretha (Junghenn) Dersch. She was born on 23 July 1907.

Excerpts from Chronicle of the Houses and Families

Harald Weber, Librarian at the Kassel University Library, scanned 14 pages with the houses whose owner list holds the name Junghenn in the book titled **Chronicle of the Houses and Families Niederasphe and Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948**, Niederasphe Local History Association, published in Münchhausen 2007. Harald Weber explained "The house numbers have nothing to do with the streets, as the foreword explained to me, but with the introduction of fire insurance in the Landgraviate of Hesse-Kassel." English translations added by Mark T. Youngkin in February 2025. Source: PPN: 194908259, Chronik der Hauser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe-Munchhausen 2007, -319S. Universitätsbibliothek Kassel.

9

Friedhofstraße 3

„Bernerts“



Dieses Anwesen zählte zu dem etwa 11 Hektar umfassenden Viertel eines vom Kloster Caldern herrührenden Gutes der Universität Marburg. Bereits 1570 heißt es, dass der „erste Kaller Hof“ u. a. von „Moighenn vor der Gassen bebaut“ werde. Der Hausname „Bernerts“ („Bernhards“) erinnert an den 1691 im Alter von 80 Jahren verstorbenen Bernhard Moog. Ihm hatten noch vor seiner Verheiratung, „in seinem ledigen Stande Henchen Mohr [!] und dessen Hausfrau Elisabeth ihr Haus, Hof und sämtliche Güter in und vor Niederasphe erblich gegen Verpflegung ihrer blinden Tochter übergeben“. Als Inhaber der Hofreite hat Bernhard Moog spätestens seit 1639 einen jährlichen Zins von 5 Albus an den Kirchenkasten entrichtet. Vom Hausnamen „Bernerts“ leitet sich die Bezeichnung „Bernertsgasse“ für den unteren Teil der heutigen Friedhofstraße ab.

Nach der Einheirat des Johannes Schmidt aus Amönau im Jahr 1675 blieb dessen Familienname fast zwei Jahrhunderte im „Bernerts“ Hof. Nachdem Peter Schmidt kinderlos gestorben war, zog 1863 aus Nr. 10 die Familie Dersch zu und übernahm hier den angestammten Hausnamen, während sich der eigene rasch verloren hat.

Die Eheleute Hermann und Käthe Dersch geb. Bamberger [vgl. Nr. 60] haben ein neues Haus im Garten ihres Hofes erbaut, das die Anschrift „Am Wollmarberg 1“ trägt.

Zur Nr. 9 gehörte über Jahrhunderte die „Aumühle“ vor dem Dorf [vgl. Nr. 72].

English translation for 9 Friedhofstraße 3 “Bernerts”

This property was part of the 11-hectare quarter of an estate belonging to the University of Marburg from the Caldern monastery. As early as 1570 it is said that the "first Kaller yard" was, among other things, of “Moighenn in front of the streets”. The house name "Bernerts" ("Bernhards") commemorates Bernhard Moog, who died in 1691 at the age of 80. Before he got married, "in his single status, Henchen Mohr [!] and his housewife Elisabeth had hereditarily handed over their house, farm and all the goods in and outside Niederasphe to their blind daughter in exchange for food." As the owner of the enclosed estate, Bernhard Moog has paid annual interest of 5 Albus to the church treasury since 1639 at the latest. The name “Bernertsgasse” for the lower part of today’s Friedhofstrasse is derived from the house name “Bernerts”.

After Johannes Schmidt from Amonau married in 1675, his family name remained in the “Bernerts” farm for almost two centuries. After Peter Schmidt died childless, the Dersch family moved in from No. 10 in 1863 and took over the ancestral house name, while their own was quickly lost.

The married couple Herman and Kathe Dersch born Bamberger [see No. 60] have built a new house in the garden of their farm, which has the address "Am Wollmarberg 1".

For centuries, the “Aumuhle” in front of the village belonged to No. 9 [cf. No. 72]

<i>Moog, Bernhard</i> * ca. 1611 + 1691	...	<i>Maria</i> N + 1686
<i>Schmidt, Johannes</i> * Am 1640 + 1718	1675	<i>Anna/Gela Moog</i> * 1648 + 1692
<i>Schmidt, Johannes</i> * 1679 + 1718	1702	<i>Elisabeth Dersch</i> * 1681 [22]
<i>Freiling, Henrich</i> * Wo 1690	1720	
<i>Schmidt, Johannes</i> * 1703 + 1776	1728	<i>Maria Dersch</i> * Am 1710 + 1762
<i>Schmidt, Hermann</i> * 1740 + 1824	1764	<i>A. Gertrud Trusheim</i> * 1742 [7] + 1801
<i>Schmidt, Johannes</i> * 1765 + 1811	1792	<i>Maria Erkel</i> * 1773 [24] + 1811
<i>Schmidt, Hermann</i> * 1792 + 1853	1815	<i>Christine Kahler</i> * 1797 [11] + 1834
<i>Schmidt, Peter</i> * 1822 + 1861	1852	<i>Katharina Jesberg</i> * Tr 1822 + 1880
<i>Besitzerwechsel 1863</i>		
<i>Dersch, Johannes</i> * 1822 [10] + 1877	1845	<i>Elisabeth Lind</i> * 1822 [15] + 1893
<i>Dersch, Wiegand</i> * 1847 + 1917	1872	<i>Katharina Hartmann</i> * Tr 1847 + 1922
<i>Dersch, J. Heinrich</i> * 1877 + 1965	1903	<i>Margarethe Junghenn</i> * 1883 [56] + 1966

+



Um 1780 erbaut der aus Treis (Lumda) stammende Niederaspher Pfarrer Schneider „ein Wohnhaus von zwei Stockwerk, woran ein Stall und Scheuer befindlich, so mit dem Haus unter einem Dach stehet“. Als Pfarrer Schneider schon 1782 starb und seine Familie das Pfarrhaus verlassen musste, war es ihr so möglich, im Ort wohnen zu bleiben. 1797 kam durch Einheirat aus Treisbach der Name Koch in das Anwesen. Kochs verkauften das Anwesen 1932 und zogen nach Lembach bei Homberg/Efze.

Daraufhin kaufte Johannes Müller aus „Flerze“ [26 ½] das Anwesen von Kochs, wodurch der Hausname „Flerze-Kochs“ entstand. Nach dem Tod von Johannes Müller erbte seine zeitweilige Haushälterin Katharina Heiner aus Nr. 7 ½ das Anwesen. Dieses wurde aber in der Folge weiter veräußert und aufgeteilt, wobei 1991 der halbe Hofraum an die Nachbarn „Kahlersch“ abgetreten wurde, die Scheune an „Erngoarde“ fiel und das Wohnhaus in den Besitz von Roland Kämpfer gelangte.

English translation for 10½ Hauptstraße 1” Kochs” / “Flerze-Kochs”

Around 1780, the Niederaspher pastor Schneider, who came from Treis (Lumda), built "a two-story house with a stable and barn, so you are under one roof with the house". When Pastor Schneider died in 1782 and his family had to leave the rectory, they were able to stay in town. In 1797, the name Koch came to the property through marriage from Treisbach. The Kochs sold the property in 1932 and moved to Lembach near Homberg/Efze.

Johannes Muller from “Flerze” [26 1/2] then bought the Kochs property, which gave rise to the house name “Flerze-Kochs”. After Johannes Muller's death, his temporary housekeeper Katharina Heiner from No. 7 1/2 inherited the property. However, this was then sold and divided up, whereby in 1991 half of the courtyard space was given to the neighbors "Kahlersch", the barn fell to "Erngoarde" and the house came into the possession of Roland Kampfer.

Schneider, Friedrich Wilhelm * 1740 + 1782 ...	A. Elisabeth Junghenn
Koch, Johannes * Tr 1773 + 1824	1797 Johanna Christina Schneider * 1768 + 1807 1809 Katharina Klös * US [1] 1779 + 1827
Koch, Herm. Wilhelm * 1804 + 1865	1832 A. Gertrude <i>Trusheim</i> * 1808 [7] + 1839 1840 Elisabeth <i>Faust</i> * 1813 [66] + 1866
Koch, Friedrich Hermann * 1835 + 1903	1863 Elisabeth Lölkes * Td 1842 + 1864 1866 A. Elisabeth Lölkes * Td 1849 + 1900
Koch, Heinrich * 1872 + 1942 (Lembach)	1896 A. Katharina <i>Kranz</i> * 1875 [32] + 1903 1904 Katharina <i>Mankel</i> * 1872 [34] + 1942
Besitzerwechsel 1934	
Müller, Johannes * 1876 + 1963	1904 Margarethe <i>Linne</i> * OA 1877 + 1945

12 neu Friedhofstraße 4

„Koch-Hennersch“



Der aus Nr. 56 stammende Heinrich Junghenn arbeitete bei „Kochs“ [10 ½] als Knecht und heiratete die von der Ehefrau Junghenn geb. Mankel in diesem Hof in ihre Ehe mitgebrachte Tochter Katharina. Im Garten des Hofes 10 ½ erbauten die Eheleute Junghenn 1927 ein Haus, zu dem sie nach dem

Wegzug der Familie Koch auf den Hof Lembach 1932 noch deren an ihr Anwesen Nr. 12 grenzende Scheune erhielten. Heinrich Junghenn junior übte das Schmiedehandwerk aus. Da die Ehe von Heinrich Junghenn und Katharina geb. Jesberg kinderlos geblieben war, nahmen sie den Neffen Werner Jeude aus Oberasphe zu sich. Er ist verheiratet mit der ebenfalls aus Oberasphe stammenden Birgit, geb. Specht.

Junghenn, Heinrich * 1886 + 1968	1914 A. Katharina <i>Mankel</i> * 1895 [34] + 1938
Junghenn, Heinrich * 1920 + 1996	1953 Katharina <i>Jesberg</i> * OA 1921 + 2004

English translation for 12 new Friedhofstraße 4 "Koch-Hennersch"

Heinrich Junghenn, who came from No. 56, worked as a farmhand at "Kochs" [10 1/2] and married his wife Junghenn's daughter Katharina, born Mankel, who brought her into their marriage on this farm. The Junghenn couple built a house in the garden of farm 10 1/2 in 1927, and after the Koch family moved to the Lembach farm in 1932, they also received the barn next to their property No. 12. Heinrich Junghenn junior practiced the blacksmith's craft. Since the marriage of Heinrich Junghenn and Katharina, born Jesberg, remained childless, they took in their nephew Werner Jeude from Oberasphe. He is married to Birgit, born Specht, who also comes from Oberasphe.

23

Hauptstraße 20

„Hensel“



Im Hof: Johannes Linne, davor seine Tochter Maria Linne mit Hermann und Christian Müller aus Kunze

Der Hausname „Hensel“ geht zurück auf den Vornamen Hensel (von Johannes) des Vaters der Eulalia Barth, die 1623 Wilhelm Truß heiratete. Dieser übernahm spätestens 1639 von der Witwe des Klemens Wagner das spätere Anwesen Nr. 23, nachdem er sein bisheriges Haus an „Bex“ [2] überlassen hatte. Für das ehemals Wagnersche Haus zahlte Truß jährlich 3 Albus 4 Heller in den Kirchenkasten. Sein Sohn Johannes Truß und sein Enkel Andreas Truß errichteten angeblich nach Ausweis einer Hausinschrift zusammen mit ihren Ehefrauen im Jahr 1707 (!) „aus Not und nicht aus Pracht“ ein neues Wohnhaus –

wobei die Jahreszahl angezweifelt werden muss, da Johannes Truß bereits 1704 gestorben ist. 1742 kam durch Einheirat der aus Amönau gebürtige junge Witwer Helwig Linne in den „Hensel“ Hof, nachdem er zuvor in erster Ehe in das Anwesen der Familie Schüßler-Faust eingeheiratet hatte, zu dem die etwa 6 Hektar umfassende Hälfte eines Gutes des Deutschen Ordens gehörte. Die Baulichkeiten dieses Anwesens verkaufte Linne anlässlich seiner Neuverheiratung offensichtlich an die Nachbarn „Hehze“ [64], während er die Grundstücke des halben Ordensgutes mit in den „Hensel“ Hof nahm. Hier blieb der Name Linne für zwei Jahrhunderte; erst mit dem im Zweiten Weltkrieg gefallenen Johannes Linne endete die männliche Linie. Mit dessen Schwester Maria Linne und deren Ehemann Andreas Mankel aus „Schmeads“ [64 ½] kam nun der Name Mankel in den „Hensel“ Hof. Bemerkenswert an dem Gehöft sind die beiden Soldatenbilder in Gefachen der Scheune.

1978 wurde das Anwesen Hauptstraße 22 hinzu erworben [vgl. Nr. 25]. Der Sohn von Andreas und Maria Mankel, Hans Mankel, war in Battenberg verheiratet, wo er 1986 verstarb. Seitdem ist sein Sohn Mario Mankel Eigentümer des Anwesens.

English translation of 23 Hauptsraße 20 "Hensel"

The house name "Hensel" goes back to the first name Hensel (von Johannes) of the father of Eulalia Barth, who married Wilhelm Truß in 1623. He took over the later property No. 23 from Klemens Wagner's widow in 1639 at the latest, after he had left his earlier house to "Bex" [2]. For the former Wagner house, Truß paid 3 Albus 4 Heller annually into the church coffers. According to a house inscription, his son Johannes Truß and his grandson Andreas Truß allegedly built a new house together with their wives in 1707 (!) "out of necessity and not out of splendor" - The year must be doubted since Johannes Truß died in 1704. In 1742, the young widower Helwig Linne, who was born in Amonau, came to the "Hensel" farm after he had previously married into the Schußler-Faust family property, which included half of an estate belonging to the Teutonic Order, covering approximately 6 hectares. Linne obviously sold the buildings of this property to the neighbors "Hehze" [64] on the occasion of his new marriage, while he took the properties of half of the order's property with him to the "Hensel" courtyard. Here the name Linne remained for two centuries; The male line only ended with Johannes Linne, who died in the Second World War. With his sister Maria Linne and her husband Andreas Mankel from "Schmeads" [64 1/2], the name Mankel came to the "Hensel" farm. What is remarkable about the farm are the two pictures of so23 on chuiers in the compartments of the barn.

In 1978 the property on Hauptsraße was bought [see. No. 25]. Andreas and Maria Mankel's son, Hans Mankel, was married in Battenberg, where he died in 1986. Since then, his son Mario Mankel has owned the property.

<i>Truß, Wilhelm</i> * ca. 1597 + 1677	1623 <i>Eulalia Barth</i> * 1602
	... <i>Elisabeth N</i> + 1644
	1647 <i>Katharina Wolf</i> * Mü ... + 1669
Truß, Johannes kf. 1652 + 1704	1663 <i>Maria N</i> * <i>Wa</i> ca. 1639 + 1720
Truß, Andreas * 1667 + 1716	1690 <i>Katharina Junghenn</i> * 1669 [58]
Truß, Johannes * 1694 + 1760	... <i>Maria N</i> * <i>Am</i> ...
<i>Linne, Helwig</i> * <i>Am</i> 1713 + 1770	1742 <i>A. Katharina Truß</i> * 1725 + 1766
Linne, Henrich * 1743 + 1795	1763 <i>Elisabeth Berghöfer</i> * US [3] 1746 + 1810
Linne, Johannes * 1778 + 1833	1796 <i>A. Katharina Koch</i> * <i>Tr</i> 1779 + 1814
	1816 <i>Katharina Schneider</i> verw. <i>Dersch</i> aus [22]
Linne, Martin * 1804 + 1838	1833 <i>A. Maria Hallenberger</i> * US [2] 1804 + 1878
Linne, Johann Heinrich * 1834 + 1903	1860 <i>A. Maria Müller</i> * US [4] 1838 + 1916
Linne, Johannes * 1874 + 1953	1905 <i>Maria Müller</i> * 1882 [4] + 1967
Linne, Johannes * 1909	1943 <i>Maria Wilhelm</i> * Gö 1919
<i>Mankel, Andreas</i> * 1908 [64 ½] + 1991	1947 <i>Maria Linne</i> * 1915 + 2005



Johannes Wagner (* 1862) und
Sohn Heinrich Wagner

Nach dem am 20. Januar 1699 zwischen dem Leinweber Johannes Achenbach und seiner Braut Agnes Eich (auch: Euchschulte) abgeschlossenen Ehevertrag waren beide „entschlossen, nach Asphe zu bauen und sich daselbst häuslich niederzulassen“. Der Neubau muss schon bald erfolgt sein, denn bereits 1701 wurde von Johannes Achenbach ein Rauchhuhn entrichtet. Nachdem aus der Ehe Achenbach keine Kinder hervorgegangen waren, fiel das Haus spätestens 1721 an Johannes Schüßler und dessen Ehefrau Katharina geb. Wagner. Nach dem frühen Tod ihres Sohnes Johannes Schüßler heiratete dessen Witwe mit Joel („Juul“) Wagner einen unehelichen Sohn des Pfarrerssohnes Otto Milchsack. Sein ungewöhnlicher, in der Familie Milchsack gebräuchlicher Vorname wurde fortan zum Hausnamen der späteren Nr. 42. Im Jahr 1774 heiratete Henrich Junghenn ein, der sich 1789 in zweite Ehe mit Christine Spenner verheiratete. Diese war 1743 als Tochter des Musketiers Matthias Spenner geboren worden, der möglicherweise aus „Schäffersch“ [66] stammte.

Im Jahr 1806 kam durch Heirat der Witwe Katharina Junghenn mit Heinrich Wagner aus „Seiwerts“ der Träger eines neuen Namens in das Gehöft Nr. 42. 1890 fügte Johannes Wagner dem Wohnhaus einen Anbau hinzu. Sein lediger Sohn Heinrich Wagner (* 1898) starb 1928 als letzter Wagner in „Juuls“. Das Erbe trat der 1914 in „Henjes“ geborene Johannes Trusheim an, dessen Mutter aus „Juuls“ stammte. Im Jahr 1939 wurde das alte Haus abgebrochen und dafür ein neues erbaut. Heutige Bewohner sind Johannes Trusheims Tochter Margarethe und deren Ehemann Heinrich Hallenberger aus „Weawer“ [vgl. 52].

English translation of 42 Hauptstraße 40 "Juuls"

According to the marriage contract concluded on January 20, 1699, between the linen weaver Johannes Achenbach and his bride Agnes Eich (also: Euchschulet), both "decided to build in Asphe and settle there as a home, to build in Asphe and settle in their home there". The new building must have been built soon because Johannes Achenbach paid for the Rauchhuhn as early as 1701. After there were no children from the Achenbach marriage, the house fell to Johannes Schußler and his wife Katharina born Wagner in 1721 at the latest. After the early death of her son Johannes Schußler, his widow married Joel ("Juul") Wagner, an illegitimate son of the pastor's son Otto Milchsack. His unusual first name, which was common in the Milchsack family, became the house name of the latter No. 42. In 1774 Henrich Junghenn married, who married Christine Spenner for the second time in 1789. She was born in 1743 as the daughter of the musketeer Matthias Spenner, who came from "Schaffersch" [66].

In 1806, when the widow Katharina Junghenn married Heinrich Wagner from "Seiwerts", the bearer of a new name came to farm No. 42. In 1860 Johannes Wagner added an extension to the house. His unmarried son Heinrich Wagner (* 1898) was the last Wagner to die in "Juuls" in 1928. Johannes Trusheim, born in "Henjes" in 1914, inherited the inheritance. His mother came from "Juuls". In 1939 the old house was demolished, and a new one was built. Current residents are Johannes Trusheim's daughter Margarethe and her husband Heinrich Hallenberger from "Weaver" [cf. 52].

*Achenbach, Johannes * 1660 [64'] + 1712 1699 Agnes Eich * Am ca. 1659 + 1731*

*Schußler, Johannes * 1687 [64] 1711 Katharina Wagner * 1686 [55]*

Schußler, Johannes * 1712 1739 A. Gertraud Müller * 1715 [27] + 1786
*Wagner, Joel * 1717 [6] + 1785 1750*

*Junghenn, Henrich * 1748 [69] + 1802* 1774 A. Elisabeth **Wagner** * 1754 + 1788
1789 Christine *Spenner* * 1743 + 1797

Junghenn, Henrich * 1775 + 1806 1797 A. Katharina Koch * 1776 [40] + 1842
*Wagner, Henrich * 1780 [1] + 1843 1806*

Wagner, Andreas * 1808 + 1888 1832 A. Maria *Spenner* * 1805 [27] + 1856

Wagner, Henrich * 1838 + 1901 1862 Dorothea *Spenner* * 1841 [18] + 1901

Wagner, Johannes * 1862 + 1949 1888 Katharina *Trusheim* * 1867 [7] + 1935

Trusheim, Johannes * 1914 [61] + 1981 1938 Gertrud Mankel * 1914 [44] + 1987



Bei dem Hof Nr. 55 handelt es sich um den Teil eines ehemaligen Rittergutes, zu dem auch ein größeres Stück Wald in der „Kreise“ gehörte. Der erste nach dem Dreißigjährigen Krieg nachweisbare Besitzer, Henrich Roth, war gleichzeitig Inhaber der späteren Nr. 11. Den einst adligen Hof [55] übernahm seine Tochter Christina mit ihrem aus „Heewersch“ [30] stammenden Ehemann Johann Hermann Wagner. Nach zwei Generationen Johannes Junghenn heiratete 1746 Johannes Hampel aus Amönau ein. Nachdem seine Ehefrau Elisabeth geb. Junghenn bereits 1761 gestorben war, bestand eine Verbindung mit deren gleichnamiger Schwester, die 1771 ledig starb, aber den Sohn und späteren Hoferben Michael hinterließ. Danach verheiratete sich Hampel in zweiter Ehe mit der Witwe des aus Holzhausen (bei Biedenkopf) gebürtigen Schäfers Christian Tränker, der im Juli 1771 vom Blitz erschlagen worden war.

Von den Söhnen des Henrich Hampel übernahm 1855 Michael das elterliche Anwesen, während Johannes mit seiner Ehefrau in die Nr. 15 (seitdem „Klores-Hombels“) zog. Nachdem Michael 1860 unverheiratet verstorben war, erwarben Johannes Dersch und Ehefrau aus „Susonns“ [12 ½] in der Ecke den Hof Nr. 55 und übernahmen gleichzeitig den Familiennamen Hampel als neuen Hausnamen.

Nach dem Tod von Heinrich Dersch leben nun seine zweite Ehefrau Anna Katharina geb. Spenner (aus Nr. 62) und ihr Sohn Manfred Dersch in „Hombels“ Hof.

English translation 55 Hauptstraße 18 "Hombels"

Farm No. 55 is part of a former knight's manor, which also includes a large piece of forest in the "district". The first owner, verifiable after the Thirty Years' War, Henrich Roth, was also the owner of later No. 11. His daughter Christina took over the once noble court [55] with her husband Johann Herman Wagner, who came from "Heewersch" [30]. After two generations, Johannes Junghenn married Johannes Hampel from Amonau in 1746. After his wife Elisabeth born Junghenn died in 1761, there was a relationship with her sister of the same name, who died single in 1771, but left behind her son and later court heir Michael. Hampel then married his second wife, the widow of Christian Tranker, a shepherd from Hozhausen (near Biedenkopf), who was killed by lightning in July 1771.

Michael took over his parents' property from Henrich Hampel's sons in 1855, while Johannes and his wife moved into number 15 (since known as "Klores-Hombels"). After Michael died unmarried in 1860, Johannes Dersch and his wife from "Susonns" [12 1/2] bought farm number 55 in the corner and at the same time adopted the family name Hampel as their new house name.

After Heinrich Dersch's death, his second wife Anna Katharina born Spenner (from No. 62) and her son Manfred Dersch now live in "Hombels" courtyard.

<i>Roth, Henrich</i> * 1624 + 1687	...	<i>Elisabeth N</i> + 1678
<i>Wagner, Hermann</i> kf. 1664 [30] + 1693	1674	<i>Christina Roth</i> * 1655 + 1693
<i>Junghenn, Johannes</i> * 1672 [58]	1694	<i>Elisabeth Wagner</i> * 1677
Junghenn, Kaspar kf. 1710 + 1770	1722	<i>Elisabeth Michel</i> kf. 1710 [52] + 1762
<i>Hampel, Johannes</i> * Am 1717 + 1778	1746	<i>Elisabeth Junghenn</i> * 1724 + 1761 <i>Elisabeth Junghenn</i> * 1727 + 1771
	1773	<i>Elisabeth Klingelhöfer</i> verw. <i>Tränker</i> * US [11] 1742 + 1799
Hampel, Michael * 1769 + 1835	1787	<i>Charlotte Linne</i> * 1767 [23] + 1799
	1799	<i>Elisabeth Pfeifer</i> * Ei 1776 + 1813
Hampel, Henrich * 1790 + 1839	1813	<i>Katharina Otto</i> * Tr 1793 + 1854
Hampel, Michael * 1815 + 1860		
Besitzerwechsel 1860	Change in ownership	
<i>Dersch, Johannes</i> * 1816 [12 ½] + 1883	1841	<i>Katharina Linne</i> * 1816 [22] + 1885
Dersch, Andreas * 1840 [12 ½] + 1915	1865	<i>Elisabeth Spenner</i> * 1844 [3] + 1900
Dersch, Johannes * 1877 + 1963	1906	<i>A. Katharina Müller</i> * 1880 + 1957
Dersch, Heinrich * 1912 + 2004	1938	<i>Katharina Mankel</i> * 1914 [33] + 1957

Dieser Hof lag zwischen Nr. 57 und der Asphe; er bildete ursprünglich einen Teil des Gutes der Universität Marburg bzw. davor des Klosters Caldern – erst 1773 erfolgte die Trennung des Gutes von dieser Hofreite.

Der „Opfermann“ (und Schulmeister) Johannes Fuhr, ein Pfarrerssohn, der um die Mitte des 17. Jahrhunderts Besitzer dieses Teilgutes war, prägte den heute noch in Niederasphe bestehenden Hausnamen „Opper“. Dass das Haus in den erhaltenen Verzeichnissen der Niederaspher Einwohner aus der zweiten Hälfte des 17. Jahrhunderts nicht erwähnt wird, liegt wohl daran, dass in diesen Listen lediglich die dienstpflchtigen Männer erfasst waren, während der Schulmeister in der Regel von den Gemeindediensten befreit war. Erst unter Johannes' Sohn Seibert Fuhr, der selbst kein Schulmeister mehr war, findet dann das „Opper“ Anwesen 1701 erstmals Erwähnung. Seiberts Sohn Johann Henrich Fuhr starb schon früh, woraufhin sich die Witwe mit Hans Klös aus Treisbach verheiratete. Ihre beiden Söhne Johannes Fuhr, dessen Ehe kinderlos blieb, und Kaspar Klös übernahmen nacheinander das Anwesen. Späterhin gelangte es mitsamt dem ihm anhaftenden Hausnamen „Opper“ an Hermann Schüßler, der ihn 1772/73 mit in den von ihm ersteigerten (späteren) Hof Nr. 4 nahm. Sein bisheriges Anwesen erwarben damals der aus „Jobbiks“ stammende Michael Dersch und dessen aus Mittelsimtshausen gebürtige Ehefrau, die 1822 bei ihrem Sohn Hermann in Caldern gestorben ist. Der ältere Sohn Johannes Dersch übernahm zunächst das elterliche Anwesen, veräußerte es aber schließlich an Henrich Combächer und verließ Niederasphe. Zeitweilig war er als Hofpächter in Wolkersdorf ansässig, später lässt er sich in Obersimtshausen nachweisen, wo seine Ehefrau Anna Gertraud 1836 gestorben ist, während sein eigener Verbleib unbekannt ist.

Der neue Besitzer der Nr. 56, Henrich Combächer, brachte aus der Nr. 69 den Hausnamen „Schneirer-Mechels“ mit, der bis zuletzt an dem Höfchen haften geblieben ist. Henrichs Enkelin Katharina Combächer war seit 1854 mit Henrich Junghenn aus Mittelsimtshausen verheiratet. Als sie 1881 starb, ging der Witwer eine zweite Ehe mit Anna Gertraude Briel ein, die aus Wollmar einen unehelichen Sohn Johannes mitbrachte, der letztlich das Anwesen Nr. 56 erben sollte. Nachdem dieser 1929 ein neues Gehöft an der heutigen Friedhofstraße [125] errichtet hatte, erwarb der Nachbar Wiegand Dersch in „Wähnersch“ [57] sein altes Anwesen und ließ es zu Beginn der 1930er Jahre vollständig abreißen.

188

English translation 56 Hauptstraße 16 “Opper” / “Schneirer-Mechels”

This farm was between No. 57 and the Asphe; It originally formed part of the property of the University of Marburg and before that of the Caldern Monastery - it was not until 1773 that the property was separated from this farm. The house is in the surviving lists of Niederasphe residents from the second half of the 17th century.

The "victim" (and teacher) Johannes Fuhr, a pastor's son, who lived around the middle of the 17th century. The owner of this part of the property in the 19th century coined the house name "Opper", which still exists in Niederasphe today. The reason the 19th century is not mentioned is probably because these lists only included men subject to military service, while the teacher was exempt from community service. It was only under Johannes' son Seibert Fuhr, who was no longer a teacher himself, that the "Opper" property was first mentioned in 1701.

Seibert's son Johann Henrich Fuhr died early, whereupon the widow married Hans Klos from Treisbach. Her two sons Johannes Fuhr, whose marriage remained childless, and Kaspar Klos took over the property one after the other. It later came to Hermann Schußler, along with the house name "Opper" attached to it, who took it with him to the (later) courtyard No. 4 that he had bought at auction in 1772/73. His earlier property was bought by Michael Dersch, who came from "Jobbiks", and his wife, who was born in Mittelsimtshausen and who died with their son Hermann in Caldern in 1822. The older son Johannes Dersch initially took over his parents' property but eventually sold it to Henrich Combacher and left Niederasphe. He was temporarily based as a farm tenant in Wolkersdorf, and later he can be found in Obersimtshausen, where his wife Anna Gertraud died in 1836, while his whereabouts are unknown.

The new owner of the no. 56, Henrich Combacher, brought from the no. 69 with the house name "Schneirer-Mechels", which stuck to the farm until the end. Henrich's granddaughter Katharina Combacher had been married to Henrich Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen since 1854. When she died in 1881, the widower entered a second marriage with Anna Gertraude Briel, who brought an illegitimate son Johannes with her from Wollmar, who would inherit property No. 56. After he had built a new farm on today's Friedhofstrasse [125] in 1929, his neighbor Wiegand Dersch in "Wahnersch" [125] bought his old property and had it demolished in the 1930s.

<i>Fuhr, Johannes</i> * ca. 1620 [14] + 1689	1643 <i>Katharina Combächer</i> * ...
Fuhr, Seibert * 1647 + 1708	1671 <i>Maria Michel</i> kf. 1661 [10] + 1710
Fuhr, J. Henrich * 1675 + 1708	1696 <i>Anna Wagner</i> * 1669 [30]
<i>Klös, Hans</i> * Tr 1679 + 1723	1709
Fuhr, Johannes * 1700	1724 <i>Gertraud Doft</i> * 1688 [11]
Klös, Kaspar kf. 1727 + 1756	1738 <i>A. Gertraud Schußler</i> kf. 1728 [42] + 1759
Besitzerwechsel vor 1760	
<i>Schußler, Hermann</i> * 1731 [42] + 1800	1752 <i>Katharina Busch</i> * US [2] 1733 + 1800
Besitzerwechsel 1773	
<i>Dersch, Michael</i> * 1734 [3] + 1791	1769 <i>A. Katharina Mengel</i> * MS 1743 + Ca 1822
Dersch, Johannes kf. 1784	1790 <i>A. Gertraud Koch</i> * Tr 1770 + OS 1836
Besitzerwechsel 1806	
<i>Combächer, Henrich</i> * 1769 [69] + 1830	1790 <i>Elisabeth Spenner</i> * 1771 [48] + 1822
Combächer, Johannes * 1805 + 1854	1834 <i>A. Gertraud Müller</i> * OA 1815 + 1851
<i>Junghenn, Heinrich</i> * MS 1827 + 1897	1854 <i>Katharina Combächer</i> * 1805 + 1854
	1882 <i>A. Gertraude Briel</i> * Wo 1844 + 1914
Briel, Johannes * Wo 1875 + 1953	1901 <i>Elisabeth Trusheim</i> * 1882 [61] + 1959



Der Hausname „Wäits“ geht auf den Vornamen des ersten bekannten Hausbesitzers Wiegand („Wäit“) Junghenn zurück. Durch die Heirat seiner Tochter Eulalia kam der Name Müller, durch die Heiraten der Enkelin Anna Müller 1701 aus Untersimtshausen der Name Klös und 1712 der Name Althaus in den Hof, schließlich 1733 für vier Generationen der

Name Kranz durch Andreas Kranz aus „Sohans“. Sein Sohn Johannes aus zweiter Ehe wird 1806 der „Weiertsmann“ genannt. 1876 heiratete aus Untersimtshausen („Wäißboart“) Johannes Müller ein, in der nächsten Generation Michael Fett aus Amönau. Dessen Tochter Erna Fett heiratete 1968 Heinrich Junghenn aus Mittelsimtshausen, womit der ursprüngliche Familienname gewissermaßen zurückgekehrt ist.

Junghenn , Wiegand + 1676	1659 Agnes <i>N</i> + 1676
<i>Möller</i> , Hans * Me 1664 + 1703	Eulalia Junghenn * 1662 + 1686
<i>Faust</i> , Johannes in [18]	1687 Margarethe <i>Althaus</i> * 1665 [21] 1706
<i>Klös</i> , Antonius * US [1] 1681 + 1711	1701 Anna Möller * 1683
<i>Althaus</i> , J. Henrich * 1686 [12]	1712
<i>Kranz</i> , Andreas * 1710 [24] + 1769	1733 A. Maria Klös * 1703 + v. 1747
	1747 Elisabeth <i>u.d. Weide</i> * Tr 1718 + 1758
Kranz , Johannes * 1747 + 1817	1770 A. Margaretha <i>Amende</i> * 1749 [57] + 1790
Kranz , Jakob * 1784 + 1859	1817 A. Gertraud <i>Wagner</i> * 1788 [30] + 1850
Kranz , Johannes * 1824 + 1880	1847 Katharina <i>Trusheim</i> * 1824 [7] + 1851
	1852 Sophie <i>Koch</i> * 1832 [10 ½] + 1897
<i>Müller</i> , Johannes * US [4] 1850 + 1923	1876 Katharina Kranz * 1855 + 1909
Müller , Johannes * 1878 + 1965	1912 Elisabeth <i>Trusheim</i> * 1882 [21] + 1952
<i>Fett</i> , Michael * Am 1906 + 1982	1941 Elisabeth Müller * 1912

English translation for 58 Hupstraße 14 "Waits"

The house name "Waits" goes back to the first name of the first known homeowner Wiegand ("Wait") Junghenn. Through the marriage of his daughter Eulalia, the name Muller came into the farm, through the marriage of his granddaughter Anna Muller from Untersimtshausen in 1701, the name Klos and in 1712 the name Althaus came into the farm, and finally in 1733 the name Kranz came to the farm for four generations through Andreas Kranz from "Sohans". His son Johannes from his second marriage was called the "Weiertsman" in 1806. In 1876, Johannes Muller from Untersimtshausen ("Waißboart") married, and the next generation married Michael Fett from Amonau. His daughter Erna Fett married Heinrich Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen in 1968, which brought back the original family name to a certain extent.

66 ½ Bachstraße 26

„Beendix“



In den Jahren 1838/39 errichtete Otto Dersch, der frühere Besitzer von „Moogs“ Hof Nr. 65, ein „zweiteiliges Wohnhaus an der Zehntscheuer auf ein von Hermann Schmidt [9] außergerichtlich erworbenes Gärtchen“. Im Herbst 1851 wanderten Dersch und seine Ehefrau nach Amerika aus. Die Nr. 66 ½ hatte schon im Juli des Jahres Johannes Combächer in Nr. 56 erworben. Später wird auch dessen Schwiegersohn Heinrich Junghenn [56] als Besitzer genannt. Beide haben selbst nicht im Haus Nr. 66 ½ gewohnt, auch für Heinrich Schmidt aus Nr. 9 ist dies anzunehmen. Erst mit dem Erwerb durch Johannes Rüger im Jahr 1856 kehrte Beständigkeit in das Haus ein. Dieser brachte auch seine Eltern Benedikt Rüger und Katharina geb. Müller mit; auf den Vater geht dabei der Hausname „Beendix“ zurück. Benedikt Rüger, der in der alten Nr. 34 beheimatet war, hatte seit 1845 mit seiner Familie in der alten Schule [13] gelebt. 1866 erfuhr die Nr. 66 ½ eine bedeutende Vergrößerung durch Johannes Rüger. Dessen 1849 geborener Sohn Hermann Rüger war ebenso wie sein Sohn Johannes Rüger von Beruf Wagner. Dessen Enkel Johannes Rüger (1931-1990) erbaute mit seiner Ehefrau Margarethe geb. Müller (aus „Bex“) zwischen 1962 (Scheune) und 1966 (Wohnhaus) einen neuen Hof in der Raiffeisenstraße 4. Das alte Anwesen mit dem 1952 letztmals erweiterten Wohnhaus wurde nun von der Familie Hallenberger [65] übernommen und steht heute leer.

English translation for 66½ Bachstraße 26 "Beendix"

In 1838/39, Otto Dersch, the former owner of "Moogs" Hof No. 65, built a "two-part house on the tithe barn on a small garden acquired out of court by Hermann Schmidt [9]". In the fall of 1851, Dersch and his wife emigrated to America. Johannes Combacher had already bought No. 66 1/2 in July of that year in No. 56. Later, his son-in-law Heinrich Junghenn [56] was also named as the owner. Neither of them lived in house number 66 1/2; this can also be assumed for Heinrich Schmidt from number 9. It was only when Johannes Ruger bought it in 1856 that the house became permanent. He also brought his father. Benedikt Ruger, who lived in old number 34, had lived in the old school [13] with his family since 1845. In 1866, Johannes Ruger significantly enlarged No. 66 1/2. His son Hermann Ruger, born in 1849, was a Wagner by profession, as was his son Johannes Ruger. His grandson Johannes Ruger (1931-1990) and his wife Margarethe born Muller (from "Bex") built a new farm at Raiffeisenstrasse 4 between 1962 (barn) and 1966 (residential building). The old property with the house that was last expanded in 1952 has now been taken over by the Hallenberger family [65] and is now empty.

*Dersch, Otto * 1793 [8] + 1852*

*1838 A. Elisabeth Vollmar * We 1812*

Besitzerwechsel 1851

Combächer, Johannes [56]

Junghenn, Henrich [56]

Besitzerwechsel 1854

Schmidt, Heinrich [9]

Besitzerwechsel 1855

Junghenn, Heinrich [56]

Besitzerwechsel 1856

*Rüger, Johannes * 1819 [34] + 1886*

*1846 Elisabeth Moog * Fr 1813 + 1894*

*Rüger, Hermann * 1849 [13] + 1916*

*1872 Katharina Freiling * 1851 [5] + 1926*

*Rüger, Johannes * 1873 + 1957*

*1899 Elisabeth Fett * 1872 [1] + 1948*

*Rüger, Hermann * 1900 + 1978*

*1930 Katharina Althaus * 1900 [49] + 1966*



Michael Wagner (* 1907)
Elisabeth Wagner (sp. verh. Müller)
Michael Mankel (* 1870)

Erbauer und erster Besitzer des Anwesens könnte der aus Wollmar gebürtige Schneider Jakob Wagner gewesen sein, der seit 1726 – in kinderloser Ehe – mit Elisabeth Mankel verheiratet war. In Ermangelung leiblicher Erben wurden 1740 die jungen Eheleute Johannes Junghenn und Anna geb. Wagner von Jakob Wagner und seiner Ehefrau „im Haus aufgenommen“. Junghenns Tochter Elisabeth heiratete 1766 Michael Combächer. Aus dessen Vornamen und der Berufsbezeichnung des Erbauers formte sich in der Folge der Hausname „Schneirer-Mechels“, der 1806 durch die Umsiedlung von Michaels Sohn Henrich Combächer in die Nr. 56 gelangte. Im Gegenzug kam mit dem Forstläufer Matthäus Mankel aus Nr. 7 ½ der Hausname „aale Heewersch“ in die Nr. 69. Dieser und seine Familie haben später

Niederasphe in unbekannte Richtung verlassen; ihr Wohnhaus erwarb im April 1831 Johannes Mankel aus „Bach“ [59]. Als dieser in 1842 „Henjes“ [61] Gehöft einschließlich des Hausnamens übernahm, veräußerte er die Nr. 69 an seinen jüngeren Bruder Hermann, wobei nicht sicher ist, ob bereits mit Johannes oder aber erst mit Hermann ihr elterlicher Hausname „Bach“ den seit 1806 geltenden Namen „aale Heewersch“ verdrängt hat. Um die Familie in Nr. 69 von den „Bach“ in Nr. 59 zu unterscheiden, bürgerte sich nach dem markanten „Schuppen“ des Gehöfts der Hausname „Schopp-Bachs“ ein. Der Enkel Hermanns, Michael Mankel, ließ 1899/1900 das 1891 noch einmal erweiterte alte Wohnhaus abbrechen und an dessen Stelle ein neues errichten. Da seine Ehe mit Anna Katharina Dersch kinderlos geblieben war, nahm er Michael Wagner [93 ½], Sohn seiner Schwester Elisabeth verh. Wagner und zugleich sein Patensohn, zu sich. Dieser veräußerte 1936 das Anwesen Nr. 69 an seinen Cousin Johann Jakob gen. Hans Wagner, während er selbst „Josts“ Anwesen Nr. 54 übernahm. Hans Wagner war in Münchhausen geboren, aber im Elternhaus seines Vaters in Niederasphe, „Deckersch“ [93 ½], aufgewachsen. Heute bewohnt Hans-Jürgen Peter, der Enkel des Hans Wagner, mit seiner Familie den mittlerweile noch mehrfach umgebauten „Schopp-Bachs“ Hof.

English translation for 69 Bachstraße 19 “Schneireri-Mechels”/” Aale Heewersch”/ “Schopp-Bachs”

The builder and first owner of the property may have been the Wollmar-born tailor Jakob Wagner, who had been married to Elisabeth Mankel since 1726 - in a childless marriage. In the absence of biological heirs, the young couple Johannes Junghenn and Anna born Wagner were "accepted into the house" by Jakob Wagner and his wife in 1740. Junghenn's daughter Elisabeth married Michael Combacher in 1766. From his first name and the job title of the builder, the house name "Schneirer-Mechels" was formed, which came to No. 56 in 1806 when Michael's son Henrich Combacher moved.

In return, the forest runner Matthaues Mankel from No. 7 1/2 brought the house name "aale Heewersch" to No. 69. He and his family later left Niederasphe in an unknown direction; Johannes Mankel from "Bach" [59] bought their house in April 1831. When he took over the "Henjes" [61] farm, including the house name, in 1842, he sold number 69 to his younger brother Hermann, although it is not certain whether with Johannes or only with Hermann, her parents' house name "Bach" replaced the name "aale", which has been in use since 1806 "Heewersch" has suppressed. To distinguish the family in No. 69 from the "Bach" in No. 59, the house name "Schopp-Bachs" was added after the distinctive "shed" of the farm.

Hermann's grandson, Michael Mankel, had the old house, which had been expanded again in 1891, demolished in 1899/1900 and a new one built in its place. Since his marriage to Anna Katharina Dersch remained childless, he married Michael Wagner [93 1/2], son of his sister Elisabeth. Wagner and at the same time his godson. In 1936 he sold property No. 69 to his cousin Johann Jakob called Hans Wagner, while he himself took over "Jost's" property No. 54. Hans Wagner was born in Munchhausen, but grew up in his father's home in Niederasphe, "Deckersch" [93 1/1]. Today Hans-Jurgen Peter, Hans Wagner's grandson, lives with his family in the "Schopp-Bachs Hof", which has now been rebuilt several times.

<i>Wagner, Jakob</i> * Wo 1701	1726 <i>Elisabeth Mankel</i> kf. 1710 [25]
<i>Junghenn, Johannes</i> * 1700 [55] + 1770	1740 <i>Anna Wagner</i> kf. 1727 [6]+ 1768
<i>Combächer, Michael</i> * 1735 [2] + 1789	1766 <i>Elisabeth Junghenn</i> * 1741 + 1783 1784 <i>Katharina Mankel</i> * 1740 [31] + 1805
Combächer, Henrich * 1769 + 1830 [56]	1790 <i>Elisabeth Spenner</i> * 1771 [48] + 1822 [56]
<i>Besitzerwechsel 1806</i>	
<i>Mankel, Matthäus</i> * 1776 [7 ½]	1798 <i>Katharina Dersch</i> * 1774 [65]
<i>Besitzerwechsel 1831</i>	
<i>Mankel, Johannes</i> * 1802 [59] + 1872	1829 <i>Elisabeth Michel</i> * 1798 [28] + 1852 [61]
<i>Besitzerwechsel 1842</i>	
<i>Mankel, Hermann</i> * 1807 [59] + 1870	1834 <i>A. Gertraud Spenner</i> * 1808 [28] + 1858
Mankel, Henrich * 1831 + 1896	1856 <i>A. Katharina Althaus</i> * 1831 [49] + 1859 1861 <i>Elisabeth Wagner</i> * Wa 1837 + 1912
Mankel, Michael * 1870 + 1928	1899 <i>A. Katharina Dersch</i> * 1873 [57] + 1917
<i>Wagner, Michael</i> * 1907 [93 ½] + 1984	1936 <i>Katharina Groß</i> * OA 1911 + 1981
<i>Besitzerwechsel 1936</i>	
<i>Wagner, Hans</i> * Mü 1911 + 2005	1935 <i>Anna Archinal</i> * 1911 [45] + 1995



Etwa im Jahr 1795 erbaute Johannes Junghenn ein neues Wohnhaus „auf dem Gemeindsgänsewasen“ bzw. auf dem „Gemeindsweg“ und musste dafür künftig jährlich 16 Albus „Grundzins“ zahlen. 1807 verkaufte die Witwe des Junghenn ihr eigenes Haus und zog wieder auf Miete; ihre Nachkommen sind die Freilings in Nr. 80.

Das Haus 76 erwarb seinerzeit der Schneidermeister Johannes Moog aus „Josts“ [54], nach ihm wurde die Nr. 76 zeitweise das „Schneiders Haus“ genannt. Unter Moogs Schwiegertochter Anna Gertraud wurde 1844 ein Teil des Gebäudes und Hofraumes als Nr. 76 ½ abgetrennt. 1864 heiratete Johannes Schüßler ein; dieser uneheliche Sohn der Maria Schüßler (1804-1877) war ein Bruder der Ehefrau Maria Engelbach in Nr. 96, die Mutter entstammte der Familie Schüßler („Meistersch“) in Nr. 37. 1899 wurde das alte Wohnhaus abgebrochen und durch einen Neubau ersetzt. 1914 kam die Nr 76 vorübergehend in den Besitz von Angehörigen der Familie Müller („Knäips“) in Nr. 48: nacheinander Hermann, Michael, noch einmal Hermann und dessen Tochter Anna Müller. Die Familie Schüßler blieb jedoch im Haus 76 wohnen, wo nachweislich die erste Ehefrau des Schuhmachers Johannes Schüßler gestorben ist. 1939 erscheint als offizieller Besitzer Michael Wiegand, der im Zweiten Weltkrieg gefallene Sohn der Anna Eulalia Wiegand, die sich 1921 mit dem Witwer Schüßler verheiratet hatte.

Junghenn, Johannes * 1754 [42] + 1801 1784 *A. Gertrud Fritz* * 1757 [12 ½] + 1818 [44]

Besitzerwechsel 1807

<i>Moog, Johannes</i> * 1777 [54] + 1835	1804 <i>Katharina Klös</i> * US [1] 1781 + 1816 1816 <i>Elisabeth Fröhlich</i> * Mü 1780 + 1823
Moog, Jakob * 1804 + 1842	1827 <i>A. Gertraud Dersch</i> * 1802 [64] + 1850
<i>Schüßler, Johannes</i> * 1833 + 1906	1864 <i>Katharina Moog</i> * 1833 + 1898
Schüßler, Johannes * 1871 + 1944	... <i>Katharina Friedrich</i> * Gf 1862 + 1920 1921 <i>A. Eulalia Wiegand</i> * 1893 [92] + 1969
Schüßler, Ludwig * 1922 + 1983	1950 <i>Elisabeth Moog</i> * Tr 1923 + 2005

English translation for 76 Weidenhausen 10 "Schneirersch"

Around 1795, Johannes Junghenn built a new house "on the community gansewasen" and in the future had to pay 16 albus "ground rent" annually for it. In 1807 the Junghenn's widow sold her own house and moved back into renting; their descendants are the Freilings in No. 80. (Freilings = German: from a status name meaning 'free man') House 76 was bought by the expert tailor Johannes Moog from "Josts" [54], after whom number 76 was temporarily called the "Schneider's House". In 1844, under Moog's daughter-in-law Anna Gertraud, part of the building and courtyard were separated as No. 76 1/2. In 1864 Johannes Schußler married; This illegitimate son of Maria Schußler (1804-1877) was a brother of his wife Maria Engelbach in No. 96, the mother came from the Schußler family ("Meistersch") in No. 37. In 1899 the old house was demolished and replaced by a new building. In 1914, No. 76 temporarily came into the possession of members of the Muller family ("Knaips") in No. 48; one after the other Hermann, Michael, Hermann again and his daughter Anna Muller. However, the Schußler family remained in house 76, where it is proven that the first wife of the shoemaker Johannes Schußler died. In 1939, the official owner was Michael Wiegand, the son of Anna Eulalia Wiegand, who died in the Second World War and married the widower Schußler in 1921.



v. l. Katharina Freiling (sp. verh. Mankel),
Anna Katharina Freiling (sp. in Oberasphe),
Johannes Freiling (* 1873), Jakob Freiling
(* 1900)

Im Jahr 1820 erwarb der Mühlenarzt Johannes Schüßler, der bis dahin in Nr. 31 gewohnt hatte, ein Grundstück in der Größe von 5 Quadratruten „auf der Gemeinheit neben der Weigelswiese an der Brücke“ und baute es mit einem „Haus, welches die Gemeinde vorher als Backhaus benutzte“ und das von ihm nun „zur Wohnung eingerichtet“ wurde. Johannes Schüßler war ursprünglich „ein geschickter Mühlenarzt“ gewesen, hatte sich aber „der Völlerei ergeben“ und konnte auch das Wohnhaus „an der Weigelswiesenbrücke“ nicht halten und verlor es infolge einer Zwangsversteigerung im März 1830 an den Obergerichtsprokurator Metz in Marburg. 1843 starb Schüßler schließlich im Haus 7 ½ seines Sohnes Hermann.

Das Haus Nr. 80 erwarb 1831 die aus Nr. 76 gebürtige Elisabeth Junghenn, der es 1832 ihr älterer Bruder Kaspar Junghenn abkaufte. Dessen Erbe wiederum war der Sohn seiner Schwester Elisabeth, der 1824 im Entbindungshaus in Marburg geborene Kaspar Junghenn. Als den Vater ihres Kindes hatte Elisabeth Junghenn seinerzeit Johannes Freiling in Wollmar angegeben, wo sie als Dienstmagd in Stellung gewesen war. Kaspar selbst wurde zunächst Junghenn gen. Freiling und zuletzt nur noch Freiling genannt.

Vorbild für den Hausnamen „Kaspersch“ kann im übrigen sowohl der Pate Junghenn als auch der Patensohn Freiling gewesen sein. Während Kaspar Freiling zeitweilig das Amt eines Ortsdieners bekleidet hat, wirkten sein Sohn Johannes und Enkel Jakob als Zimmerleute. 1923 wurde ein neues Wohnhaus errichtet, das heute von Jakobs Sohn Wilhelm Freiling und dessen Ehefrau Erika geb. Erkel aus „Erkels“ [vgl. Nr. 199 ½] mit Sohn Helmut Freiling bewohnt wird.

English translation for 80 Weidenhausen 3 "Kaspersch"

In 1820, the mill doctor Johannes Schußler, who had previously lived at No. 31, acquired a piece of land measuring 5 square meters "on the common ground next to the Weigelswiese and the bridge" and built a "house that the community had previously owned" on it used as a bakery" and which he now "converted into an apartment". Johannes Schußler was originally "a skillful mill doctor" but had "surrendered to the bully" and was also unable to keep the house "on the Weigelswiesenbrücke" and lost it to the higher court prosecutor Metzz in Marburg because of a compulsory auction in March 1830. In 1843, Schußler finally died in the 7 1/2 house of his son Harmann.

House No. 80 was bought in 1831 by Elisabeth Junghenn, who was born at No. 76, and her older brother Kaspar Junghenn bought it in 1832. His heir, in turn, was his sister Elisabeth's son, Kaspar Junghenn, who was born in the maternity hospital in Marburg in 1824. At the time, Elisabeth Junghenn had said that the father of her child was Johannes Freiling in Wollmar, where she had been employed as a servant. Kaspar himself was initially called Junghenn, then called Junghenn-Freiling, and finally just Freiling. Incidentally, both the godfather Junghenn and the godson Freiling may have been the model for the surname "Kaspersch". While Kaspar Freiling temporarily held the position of local servant, his son Johannes and Enkel Jakob worked as carpenters. In 1923 a new house was built, that of Jakob's son Wilhelm Freiling and his wife Erika maiden name Erkel from "Erkels" [cf. No. 199 1/2] is lived in with his son Helmut Freiling.

*Schußler, Johannes * 1778 [67] + 1843 [7 ¼] 1805 A. Maria Fuchs * Ei 1783 + 1845*

Besitzerwechsel 1832

*Junghenn, Kaspar * 1790 [76] + 1869*

*Elisabeth Junghenn * 1798 [76]
+ 1838*

Freiling, Kaspar * 1824 + 1900

1869 *Katharina Engelbach * 1833 + 1897*

Freiling, Johannes * 1873 + 1947

1898 *Friederike Koch * OA 1875 + 1933*

Freiling, Jakob * 1900 + 1983

1921 *M. Katharina Fett * 1898 [28 ½]
+ 1985*

Erster nachweisbarer Besitzer des alten Anwesens Nr. 6 war Johannes Feisel, der möglicherweise aus Oberasphe stammte. Da seine Heirat Mitte der 1670er Jahre im Kirchenbuch nicht überliefert ist, wissen wir weder sicher, wo er geboren ist, noch irgendetwas über die Familie seiner ersten Ehefrau, in deren Haus er wohl eingeheiratet hat.

Johannes Feisels Tochter heiratete 1708 Johann Kurt Müller, dessen Enkelin Elisabeth Müller 1763 Johann Jost Mengel aus Mittelsimtshausen, dessen Tochter Dorothea Mengel schließlich 1787 Andreas Göbel aus Wollmar. Über alle diese Einheiraten hinweg blieb doch der Hausname „Feisels“ erhalten. Er verlor sich erst mit dem Ende des Anwesens selbst. 1863 heiratete die Witwe des Hermann Göbel, die aus Reddehausen stammende Elisabeth geb. Henkel, den Witwer Johannes Achenbach in Niederasphe [62], während ihr Stiefsohn Michael Göbel und dessen Ehefrau Katharina geb. Fett aus „Stonns“ Hof – den sie für zwei Jahre selbst besessen hatten – im Mai des gleichen Jahres 1863 nach Australien auswanderten. Im gleichen Monat kaufte Heinrich Müller in Nr. 5, später in Nr. 4, das bis dahin „Feiselsche“ Anwesen Nr. 6. Nachdem 1864 sogleich die Scheune abgerissen worden war, ist 1873 auch „das Haus abgebrochen und der Platz zum Garten umgeschaffen worden“.

<i>Feisel, Johannes</i> + 1706	...	Elisabeth N + 1685
	1686	A. Elisabeth <i>Junghenn</i> * MS 1661 + 1687
	1689	Katharina <i>Müller</i> * NA [27] 1656
<i>Müller, Johann Kurt</i> * ca. 1671	1708	Eva Gertraud Feisel kf. 1696
Müller, Johannes * 1713 + 1773	1736	Katharina <i>Mengel</i> * Am 1713 + 1768
<i>Mengel, J. Jost</i> kf. MS 1746 + 1793	1763	Elisabeth Müller * ca. 1743 + 1806
<i>Göbel, Andreas</i> * Wo 1764 + 1831	1787	Dorothea Mengel * 1769 + 1829
Göbel, Hermann * 1793 + 1861	1816	Katharina <i>Müller</i> * 1791 [6] + 1829
<i>Achenbach, Johannes</i> in NA [62]	1832	Elisabeth <i>Henkel</i> * Rd 1810 + 1878
	1863	
Göbel, Michael * 1822	1846	Katharina <i>Fett</i> * NA [53] 1827

English translation 6 old Am Muhlenbach 6 "Feisels"

The first verifiable owner of the old property, No. 6, was Johannes Feisel, who came from Oberasphe. Since his marriage in the mid-1670s is not recorded in the church register, we know for sure where he was born or anything about the family of his first wife, in whose house he married. Elisabeth Muller married Johann Jost Mengel from Mittelsimtshausen in 1763, and his daughter Dorothea Mengel married Andreas Gobel from Wollmar in 1787. Despite all these marriages, the house name "Feisels" lost himself with the end of the property itself. In 1863, Hermann Gobel's widow, Elisabeth born Henkel, who came from Reddehausen, married the widower Johannes Achenbach in Niederasphe [62], while her stepson Michael Gobel and his wife Katharina née Fett from "Stonn's" farm - which she had for two years themselves - emigrated to Australia in May of the same year 1863. In the same month, Heinrich Muller bought the previously "Feiselsche" property at No. 5, and later at No. 4. After the barn was demolished in 1864, in 1873 "the house was demolished, and the space was converted into a garden".



In der Rauchhuhnliste des Amtes Wetter für Untersimtshausen wird für das Jahr 1701 Johannes Freiling als Neuzugang genannt, nachdem er „neu gebauet“ hatte. Sein Herkunftsort wird im Kirchenbuch nicht genannt, er dürfte aber mit dem 1678 konfirmierten Johannes Freiling identisch und ein Stiefsohn des Martin Geitz [3] gewesen sein. Der Hausname „Stofels“ leitet sich vom Vornamen seines Sohnes Christoph(el) Freiling ab. Dessen Tochter Anna Elisabeth heiratete 1752 Johannes Althaus aus Münchhausen. Die Familie Althaus blieb über weit mehr als hundert Jahre im Anwesen Nr. 7, wobei sich zuletzt die Brüder Ludwig und Peter Althaus, Söhne des Kaspar Althaus, in seinem Besitz ablösten. Peter Althaus verkaufte – offenbar gezwungenermaßen – 1856 Haus und Scheuer auf Abbruch nach Ernsthausen und baute eine Stallung zum einstöckigen Wohnhaus um. Von den Erben Althaus, die mündlichen Berichten zufolge in die Wetterau gezogen sind, erwarben 1882 die Eheleute Heinrich Müller und Katharina geb. Hallenberger das Haus, verkauften es aber schon ein Jahr später an den aus „Erngoardes“ in Niederasphe gebürtigen Leinweber Jakob Müller und dessen Ehefrau Margarethe geb. Briel, eine uneheliche Tochter der Elisabeth Briel. Der Hausname „Stofels“ übertrug sich nun auf die Eheleute Müller und deren Nachkommen. Heute wohnen in Anwesen Margarethe Müller geb. Heck und die Familie ihrer Tochter Ursula geb. Müller (* 1953), die seit 1973 mit Dieter Höfer (* 1950) aus Oberrospehe verheiratet ist.

English translation for 7 Blockstraße 14 "Stofels"

In the Rauchhuhn list of the Weather Office for Untersimtshausen, Johannes Freiling is named as a new addition for the year 1701 after he had "rebuilt". His place of origin is not mentioned in the church register, but he may have been identical to Johannes Freiling, who was confirmed in 1678, and a Christoph(el) Freiling. His daughter Anna Elisabeth married Johannes Althaus from Munchhausen in 1752. The Althaus family remained in property No. 7 for well over a hundred years, with the brothers Ludwig and Peter Althaus, son of Kaspar Althaus, most recently taking over in its ownership. Peter Althaus - out of necessity - sold the house and barn to Ernsthausen in 1856 for demolition and converted a stable into a one-story residential building. In 1882, the married couple Heinrich Muller and Katharina née Hallenberger acquired the house from the heir Althaus, who according to oral reports moved to the Wetterau, but sold it a year later to the linen weaver Jakob Muller, who was born in "Erngoardes" in Niederasphe, and his family wife Margarethe née Briel, an illegitimate daughter of Elisabeth Briel. The house name "Stofels" was now transferred to the Muller couple and their descendants. Margarethe Muller was born Heck, and the family of her daughter Ursula was born Muller (* 1953), who has been married to Dieter Hofer (* 1950) from Oberrospe since 1973, live in the property today.

<i>Freiling, Johannes</i> kf. 1678 [3] + 1725	1700 <i>Anna Moog</i> * NA [33] 1676
Freiling , Christoph * 1704 + 1777	1727 <i>Elisabeth Junghenn</i> * NA [55] 1703 + 1768
<i>Althaus, Johannes</i> * Mü 1726 + 1785	1752 <i>A. Elisabeth Freiling</i> * 1731 + 1797
Althaus , Christoph * 1752 + 1800	1786 <i>A. Maria Schumacher</i> * Me 1767 + 1803
Althaus , Kaspar * 1786 + 1852	1807 <i>A. Christina Klingelhöfer</i> * NW 1789 + 1866
Althaus , Ludwig * 1814	
Althaus , Peter * 1809 + 1879	1845 <i>Dorothea Stein</i> * G6 1807 + 1862
Besitzerwechsel 1882	
<i>Müller, Heinrich</i> in Nr. 4	<i>Katharina Hallenberger</i>
Besitzerwechsel 1883/84	
<i>Müller, Jakob</i> * NA [10] 1853 + 1934	1878 <i>Margarethe Briel</i> * NA 1847 + 1915
Müller , Jakob * 1887 + 1957	... <i>A. Elisabeth Wenzel</i> * Hh 1888 + 1915 1916 <i>Luise Wenzel</i> * Hh 1892
Müller , Heinrich * 1922 + 1994	1947 <i>Margareth Heck</i> * Td 1923

This next house was included in the scans received from the Kassel University Library, but Mark Youngkin cannot find a connection to Junghenn family in the ownership history of this house.

6 neu An der Marburger Straße 11 „Stroßes“



Der aus der Mühle Nr. 5 stammende Peter Müller („Meller-Peter“, „Fort-Peter“) errichtete um 1880 ein neues Anwesen an der Landstraße und wurde so zum „Stroße-Peter“. In das Haus Müller heiratete vor dem Zweiten Weltkrieg Wilhelm Wicker aus Niederklein ein. Gleichzeitig lebte dessen Schwager Jakob Müller („Stroße-Jaab“) mit seiner Familie. Im Jahr 2001 ging das Anwesen nach dem Tod von Elsa-Caroline Müller an Markus Schenk über.

Müller, Peter * 1857 [5] + 1919	1879 Elisabeth Wagner * NA [88] 1856 + 1890 Anna Vormann * UR 1863 + 1903
Müller, Heinrich * 1881 + 1954	1906 Margarethe Prinz * Td 1879 + 1954
Müller, Jakob * 1911 + 1988	1934 Elsa-Caroline Behrens * 1913 + 2000
Wicker, Wilhelm * NK 1909 + 1985	1939 A. Gertrude Müller * 1907 + 1977

289

English translation of 6 new An der Marburger Straße 11 “Stroßes”

Peter Muller ("Meller-Peter"), "Fort-Peter"), who came from Muhle No. 5, built a new property on Landstrasse around 1880 and thus became "Stroße-Peter". Wilhelm Wicker from Niederklein married into the Muller house before the Second Weilwar. At the same time, his brother-in-law Jakob Muller ("Stroße-Jaab") lived with his family. In 2001, after the death of Elsa-Caroline Muller, the property passed to Markus Schenk.

Map of Niederasphe Village with House Numbers Shown

This map is included with the book *Chronik der Häuser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948*. The house numbers were assigned for fire insurance purposes in the Landgraviate of Hesse-Kassel and the house numbers do not relate to street addresses.



Source: *Chronik der Häuser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948* / ein Buch des Heimatvereins Niederasphe, Münchhausen 2007, 319 Seiten: Illustrationen + 2 Karten-Beilagen, RVK-Notation: NZ 66100 / RD 50618. Universitätsbibliothek Kassel, Landesbibliothek und Murhardsche Bibliothek der Stadt Kassel, Katalogportal: (<https://karla.hds.hebis.de/Record/HEB194908259>)

Niederasphe Parish Censuses 1580 and 1806

Harald Weber, Librarian at the Kassel University Library, provided the booklet titled Niederasphe: A Historic Village by Andreas Fye, 1987. See the earlier Mark Youngkin Genealogy Bulletin No. 1 dated January 2025 titled Niederasphe: A Historic Village. The Mayor of Niederasphe commissioned the history chronicle for the 700th anniversary of the town in 1987. The booklet holds two census lists derived from the Niederasphe Parish Register. The first list is on page 9.

“Before the Thirty Years' War - around 1580-1610 - Niederasphe had 44 homeowners and in Untersimtshausen there were 6 homeowners (K. A. N.). Untersimtshausen was included in the Niederasphe parish. The total number of souls was 392. It is interesting that certain names or court names have been preserved from that time and are therefore worth mentioning because they are documented.”

- 9 -

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Volpertus Agricola | 23. Jost Debus |
| 2. Christ Henchen | 24. Herrmann Hofmeister |
| 3. Curth in Dersch | 25. Stallhans Clemens |
| 4. Hans Hänkel | 26. Deis in den Erlen |
| 5. Hobe Lenz alias Clauße | 27. Stallhans Michel
alias Höber |
| 6. Michels Henn | 28. Hans Scheffer |
| 7. Curt von Rode | 29. Herrmann von Bring-
hausen |
| 8. Andres Schwarze | 30. Heinrich Stallhans,
Münchhäusers Sohn |
| 9. Weigand Wagner | 31. Hans Markel |
| 10. Nikolaus Kombächer | 32. Johannes Schlöber,
Keßler |
| 11. Christ Hans | 33. Volpert Gneipp |
| 12. Wilhelm Gleeß | 34. Niclas Engelbächer |
| 13. Henchen Clausen | 35. Heinr. Dofts |
| 14. Stallhans | 36. Hans Ludwig |
| 15. Hermann Clausen | 37. Wilhelm Hofmeister |
| 16. Hillen Hans | 38. Gegorius in den Erlen |
| 17. Heinr. Keller | 39. Hans Bernharts auf
der Botten Sohn |
| 18. Heintz Schmidt | 40. Jost Hans, der Schreiner |
| 19. Andreas Vaupel | 41. Johannes Druß |
| 20. Michel Schmidt | 42. Napchen |
| 21. Weigand Junghens | 43. Niclas, der Schweinhirt |
| 22. Cuntz Scheffer | 44. Dilmann Althaus |

- 10 -

The number of residents of the Untersimtshausen branch at that time cannot be stated with certainty. There were only 6 owners of significant assets, namely:

1. Dinges Hofmann
2. Oswald Decksbach
3. Peter Friedrich
4. Merten Staffel
5. Merten Geitz
6. Curth von Dreisbach

(It is not certain whether this last information was recorded after 1660) (K.A.N.).

Note by Mark T. Youngkin: The list above shows the 44 homeowners in Niederasphe in 1580-1610 including House No. 21 owned / occupied by ancestor Wiegand Junghens.

The second census list is on pages 25 to 29 from 1806 as shown below. The list has the house number, homeowners name, and "court" name or house name.

- 24 -

Aus dem K.A.N. erhalten wir aus dem Jahr 1806 weitere Aufschlüsse über die Dorfbewohner. Pastor D. Doepping ist der Chronist. Gegenwärtig zählt Niederasphe 72 Hausbesitzer und mit den Beisitzern, welche keine eigenen Häuser haben, 82 Familien.

Ihre Namen und Haus-Nummern sind (zu beachten ist, daß schon damals sog. "Hofnamen" bestanden):

1. Johannes Wagner vulgo Seibert
2. Michel Kombächer vg. Becks
3. Andreas Spenner vg. Jacobs Haus
4. Heinrich Müller vg. Oppen
5. Johannes Freiling
6. Johannes Müller vg. Häber
7. Herrmann Trusheim v. Sohnsmann
8. Johannes Dersch vg. Dofst
9. Johannes Schmidt vg. Bernert
10. Wilhelm Briel
- Johannes Koch, Schreinermeister
11. Peter Kahler
12. Johannes Dersch in der Ecke wohnend
13. Michel Moog vg. Cles
14. Heinrich Achenbach vg. Conradsmann
15. Heinrich Gnau vg. Buts
16. Johannes Koch vg. Bruchmann

- 25 -

- 25 -

19. Michel Dersch vg. Henkel
20. Tielemann Wagners Witwe vg. Rentheis
21. Johannes Hainer
22. Jost Sause vg. Burgdersch
23. Johannes Hainer jung. vg. Sohans
24. Johannes Linne vg. Henzel
25. Johannes Müller vg. Kunze
26. Johannes Druß
27. Johannes Spenner vg. Deines
28. Johannes Spenner vg. Fritz
29. Johannes Markel vg. Cles
30. Tielemann Wagner
31. Johannes Peucker und Schüßler
32. Casper Gnau
33. Johannes Müller vg. Kneips Witwe
34. Johannes Rieger
35. Herrmann Markel vg. Koch
36. Heinrich Koch
- Heinrich Kochs Witwe am Berge
37. Hermann Wagner
38. Margareta Markelin Keslers Haus
39. Casper Pfingst Christophs Haus
40. Herrmann Koch
41. Heinrich Lettermann vg. Hoppenhaus
42. Heinrich Junkheim
43. Johannes Backes

- 26 -

44. Johannes Koch vg. Gackler
45. Johannes Groß
46. Reinhart Wiegand
47. Matthäus Feisel, Schwiegersohn
Kasper Gnu
48. Peter Spenner
Heinrich Inerlen
49. Andreas Althaus vg. Beckert
50. Jacobs Granzen Witwe
51. Johannes Hopf
52. Johannes Michels Witwe vg. Weber
53. Johannes Müller vg. Staller
54. Jacob Amende
55. Michel Hampel
56. Heinrich Kombächer
57. Heinrich Moog
58. Johannes Granz vg. Weiertsman
59. Johannes Versch vg. Bachmann und
Michel Markel
60. Johannes Briel
61. Johannes Moog vg. Hänchen und
Andreas Versch
62. Christoph Achenbach
63. Johannes Pfingst

1. Johannes Gnu vg. Böber
2. Casper Hallenberger
3. Heinrich Holzapfel
4. Johannes Müller vg. Weisbart
5. Heinrich Müller (der Müller)
6. Andreas Göbel
7. Christoph Althausen Kinder
8. Herrmann Sauer
9. Jost Sauer
10. Herrmann Schübler
11. Johannes Klingelhöfer

Die Bevölkerung von Niederasphe beträgt gegenwärtig 503 Seelen, darunter sind 239 Manns- und 264 Weibspersonen. Die Schule ist stark - 95 Kinder. Untersimtshausen hat 82 Seelen, nämlich 43 Manns- und 39 Weibspersonen; mithin beträgt die Population des ganzen Kirchspiels 585 Seelen. Der gegenwärtige hiesige Schullehrer heißt Ludwig Schnell. Untersimtshausen hat vorjetzt keinen eigenen Schullehrer; sondern schickt seine Kinder dem Schulmeister, welcher die Ober- und Mittelsimtshäuser auf ihre Kosten angenommen haben, zum Unterrichte. Vormalz haben sie ihre Kinder nach Niederasphe in die Schule geschickt, da ihnen aber

64. Johannes Schmidt vg. Henze
65. Johann Nikolaus Freiling
66. Johannes Koch vg. Schustersmann
und Johannes Faust
67. Jost Koch vg. Hillmann
68. Heinrich Engelbach vg. Opfermann
69. Matthäus Markel
Johannes Junkheims Witwe
Jacob Hallenberger
das Pfarrhaus
die Schule

Familien ohne eigene Häuser sind folgende:

1. Johann Otto Fritz
2. Otto Koch
3. Johann Jost Schübler
4. Johannes Schübler
5. Johannes Moog
6. Johannes Verschen Frau und Kinder
7. Elisabeth Michel, Markels Witwe
8. Benedict Freiling

Untersimtshausen hat damals 11 Hausbesitzer und außer dem Viehhirten ebenso viele Familien. Sie sind:

nachgegeben worden, zur Bequemlichkeit ihrer Kinder, sich einen Privatschulmeister zu halten, so haben sie diese Erlaubnis benutzt und ihre Kinder bald durch einen Schulmann, bald durch einen Einwohner des Ortes unterrichten zu lassen. Der Letzte dieser Art war Johannes Klingelhöfer. Nummehr haben sie sich von der hiesigen Schule ganz separiert. Weil der hiesige Schullehrer verlangte, daß sie ihre Kinder hierherschicken, oder ihm, auch ohne das, den Schullohn bezahlen sollten. Nach rechtlicher Verhandlung dieser Sache wurde aber vom Kurfürstlichen Consistorio im Jahre 1804 die Sache dahin entschieden, daß sie nur alsdann Schullohn an den hiesigen Schulmeister zu zahlen schuldig seyen, wenn sie ihre Kinder hierher zur Schule schickten, und die Untersimtshäuser also bei ihrer bisherigen Observanz in Rücksicht der Schule zu lassen seyen.

Niederasphe, den 4ten Januar 1806 D. Doepping p.t. Pastor.

Am Schlusse des Jahre 1853 betrug die Bevölkerung in Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen 418 männliche und 430 weibliche Einwohner; noch im Jahre 1798 wird von einer Seelenzahl von 615 berichtet (K.A.N.)

Eine Reihe interessanter Einblicke in die Ortsgeschichte gewährt uns die vorhandene Kirchenchronik, aus der einige Einzelheiten herausgegriffen werden.

Presented below is the English translation.

From the K.A.N. We get further information about the villagers from 1806. Pastor D. Doepping is the chronicler. Niederasphe currently pays 72 homeowners and, including the assessors who do not have their own houses, 82 families. Their names and house numbers are (it should be noted that so-called "court names" already existed back then):

House Number Homeowner House Court Name

1. Johannes Wagner, commonly known as Seibert
2. Michel Kombacher, commonly known as Becks
3. Andreas Spenner, commonly known as Jacobs Haus
4. Heinrich Muller, commonly known as the Opper
5. Johannes Freiling
6. Johannes Muller, commonly known as Haber
7. Herrmann Trusheim commonly known as Sohnsmann
8. Johannes Dersch, commonly known as Doft
9. Johannes Schmidt, commonly known as Bernert
10. Wilhelm Briel
- Johannes Koch, Master Carpenter
11. Peter Kahler
12. Johannes Dersch living in the corner
13. Michel Moog, commonly known as Cles
14. Heinrich Achenbach, commonly known as Conradsmann
15. Heinrich Gnau, commonly known as Buts
16. Johannes Koch, commonly known as Bruchmann
19. Michel Dersch, commonly known as Henkel
20. Tielemann Wagner's Widow commonly known as Rentheis
21. Johannes Hainer
22. Jost Sause commonly known as Burgdersch
23. Johannes Hainer young commonly known as Sohans
24. Johannes Linne commonly known as Henzel
25. Johannes Muller, commonly known as Kunze
26. Johannes Druß
27. Johannes Spenner commonly known as Deines
28. Johannes Spenner, commonly known as Fritz
29. Johannes Mankel, commonly known as Cles
30. Tielemann Wagner
31. Johannes Peucker and Schußler
32. Casper Gnau
33. Johannes Muller commonly known as Kneips Witwe
34. Johannes Rieger
35. Herrmann Mankel commonly known as Koch

36. Heinrich Koch
Heinrich Kochs Widow on the Mountain
37. Hermann Wagner
38. Margareta Mankelin Kesler's Haus
39. Casper Pfingst Christophs Haus
40. Herrmann Koch
41. Heinrich Lettermann, commonly known as Hoppenhaus
42. **Heinrich Junkheim**
43. Johannes Backes
44. Johannes Koch, commonly known as Gackler
45. Johannes Groß
46. Reinhart Wiegand
47. Matthaus Feisel, son-in-law Kasper Gnau
48. Peter Spenner
Heinrich Inerlen
49. Andreas Althaus, commonly known as Beckert
50. Jacobs Granzen's widow
51. Johannes Hopf
52. Johannes Michel's widow commonly known as Weber
53. Johannes Muller, commonly known as Staller
54. Jacob Amende
55. Michel Hampel
56. Heinrich Kombacher
57. Heinrich Moog
58. Johannes Granz, commonly known as Weiertsman
59. Johannes Dersch, commonly known as Bachmann and Michel Mankel
60. Johannes Briel
61. Johannes Moog commonly known as Hannchen and Andreas Dersch
62. Christoph Achenbach
63. Johannes Pfingst
64. Johannes Schmidt, commonly known as Henze
65. Johann Nikolaus Freiling
66. Johannes Koch, commonly known as Schustersmann and Johannes Faust
67. Jost Koch, commonly known as Hillmann
68. Heinrich Engelbach, commonly known as Opfermann
69. Matthaus Mankel
Johannes Junkheim's widow
Jacob Hallenberger
The Rectory
The School

Families without their own homes are as follows:

1. Johann Otto Fritz
2. Otto Koch
3. Johann Jost Schußler
4. Johannes SchuBler
5. Johannes Moog
6. Johannes Derschen wife and children
7. Elisabeth Michel, Mankels widow
8. Benedict Freiling

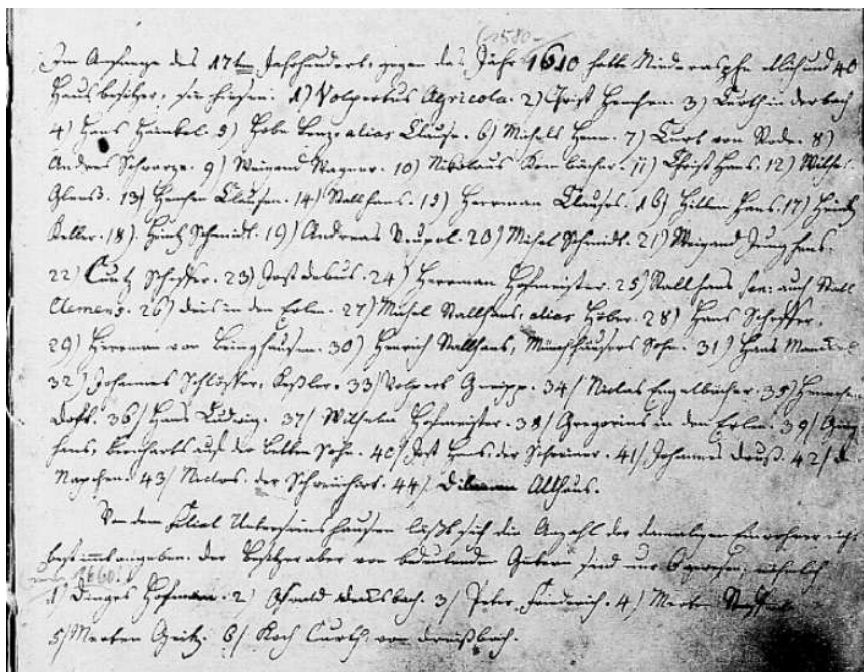
At that time, Untersimtshausen had 11 homeowners and, in addition to the herder, just like many families. They are:

1. Johannes Gnau, commonly known as BoBer
2. Casper Hallenberger
3. Heinrich Holzapfel
4. Johannes Muller, commonly known as Weisbart
5. Heinrich Muller (the Miller)
6. Andreas Gobel
7. Christoph Althausen children
8. Herrmann Sauer
9. Jost Sauer
10. Herrmann SchuBler
11. Johannes Klingelhofer

The population of Niederasphe is currently 503 souls, including 239 men and 264 women. The school is strong - 95 children. Untersimtshausen has 82 souls, namely 43 men and 39 women; The population of the entire parish is therefore 585 souls. The current schoolteacher here is called Ludwig Schnell.

Untersimtshausen currently does not have its own schoolteacher; but sends his children to the teacher, who has accepted the Obersimtshausen and Mittelsimtshausen students at their expense, to teach them.

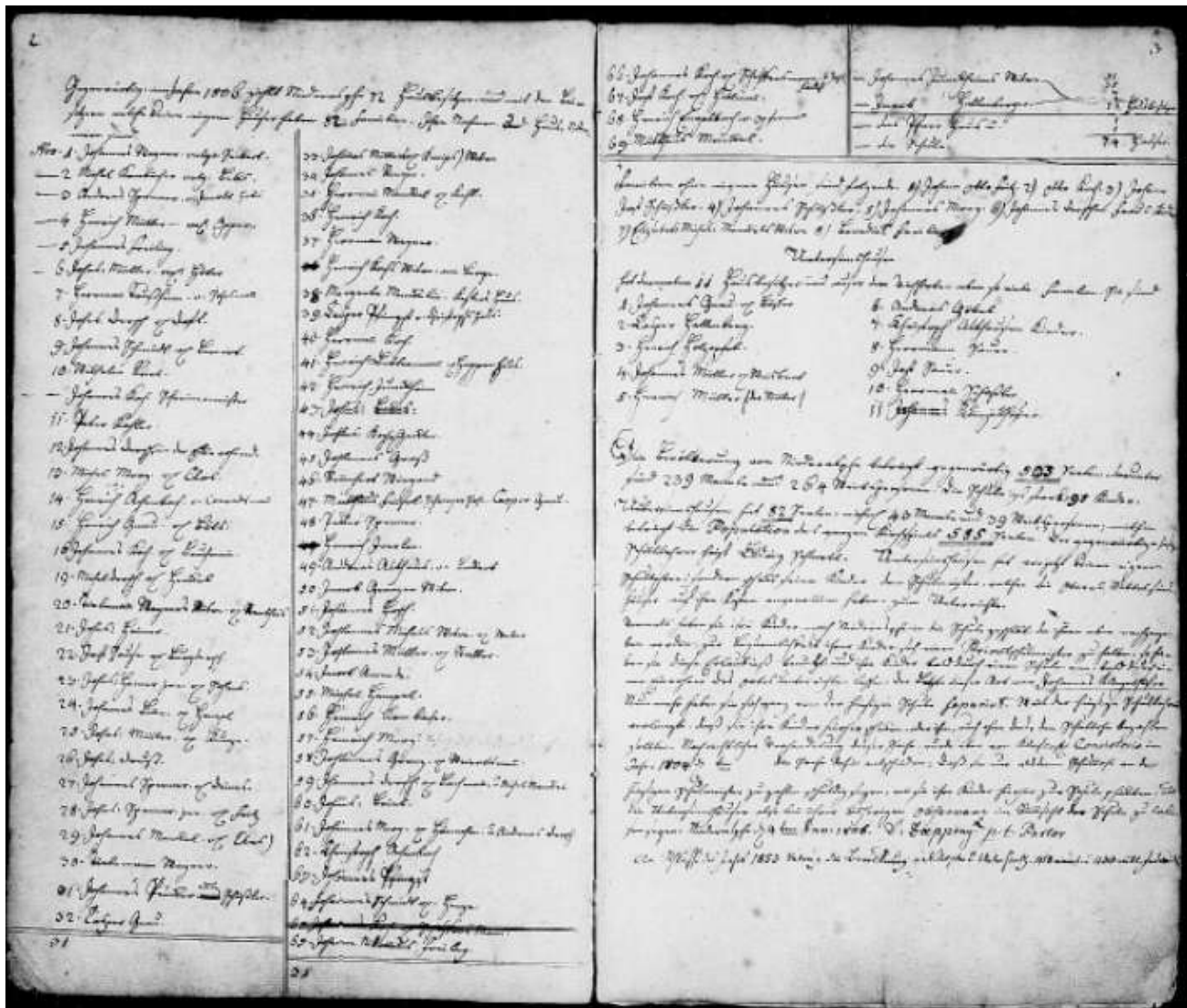
Note by Mark T. Youngkin: An alternate spelling for Junghen(n) occurs in this list with the family surname spelled as Junkheim or Junkheims.



The image above is an excerpt of Image 5 of 195 from the Niedersasphe Parish Register dated 1806-1830. The excerpt shows the original handwritten script for the 1580-1610 Niedersasphe parish census. As shown in the 1580-1610 census, Niedersasphe had 44 houses / homeowners and Untersimtshausen has six listed houses / homeowners. The census lists six families without owning a home. The total population is 392 people. Ancestor Weigand Junghens is listed in House No. 21.

The Niedersasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 holds a parish census in 1806 which supplied a glimpse of what the village was like at that time. The census two-page spread is shown below. The following is a translation by Mark T. Youngkin of the text on the census page.

The population of Niedersasphe, according to the census of March 29 and April 20, 1806, totals 503 individuals. Of these, there are 292 men and 211 women. The census covers 82 households, with 59 men's residences and 23 women's residences. The population is divided into the following classes: 1) Day laborers and craftsmen, 2) Farmers and livestock breeders, 3) Merchants and traders, 4) Clergy and schoolmasters, 5) Widows and orphans, 6) Poor and needy. Among the day laborers and craftsmen, there are 150 individuals, including 82 men and 68 women. Among the farmers and livestock breeders, there are 220 individuals, including 120 men and 100 women. Among the merchants and traders, there are 45 individuals, including 25 men and 20 women. Among the clergy and schoolmasters, there are 8 individuals, including 5 men and 3 women. Among the widows and orphans, there are 60 individuals, including 10 men and 50 women. Among the poor and needy, there are 20 individuals, including 10 men and 10 women. Note: The detailed listing of families is in the possession of the pastor of Niedersasphe, Mr. Michael Stepping, Pastor, and is recorded there. This listing was approved and confirmed by the consistory in Marburg on January 14, 1806. On July 14, 1806, Kingdom of Westphalia, Niedersasphe. Signed: Michael Stepping, Pastor.



In the 1806 census, Niederasphe has 74 houses and homeowners of which Henrich Junghen listed in House No. 42 and Johannes Junghenn widow in House No. 66. Census lists six families without homes. Eleven families listed owning a home in the nearby village of Untersimtshausen.

Records from Marburg Family Book 1500-1850

The Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850 (Marburg Family Book) by Dr. Kurt Stahr is published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck (GFKW) at https://wiki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sippenbuch/.

82.	
<u>Jude, Veit,</u> 5.12.1645: seine Frau soll, solange sie in der Stadt wohnt, vierteljährlich 1/2 Rtlr. entrichten.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>102.</u>
<u>Jude, Kanne,</u> Witwe, treibt 1720 jüdischen Handel, wird auf 100 Rtlr. geschätzt.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>103.</u>
<u>Juchard</u> siehe <u>Juchard.</u>	
<u>Jülich, Jülich</u> siehe <u>Gülich.</u>	
<u>Jumeaux, Francois, ref.</u> Einwohner in der neuen Kolonie Todenhäusen bei Wetter, verh. mit <u>Anne Bonnet,</u> Tochter: Antoinette, geb. 26.7.1722. frz. Gem.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>105.</u>
<u>Junker</u> siehe <u>Junker.</u>	
<u>Jung, Junga, Junk, Junk.</u>	
<u>Jung, Heinz, von Wehrde,</u> ist am 20.3.1558 Zeuge, 76 Jahre alt, hat 100 Gld. Ver- mögen. Also etwa 1482 geboren.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>106.</u>
<u>Junge, Kolehenn</u> vielleicht auch - der junge <u>Henn Kel,</u> wird 1499 als städtischer Söldner genannt.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>107.</u>
<u>Junge, Contzgen,</u> seine Erben zahlen 1520 Auszins.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>108.</u>
<u>Jung, Ludwig,</u> Bäcker und Wirt in Marburg, 1546 als Sgr. genannt. - 6.11.1550: Wirt; sein Haß wird besenatand. - 1561: zahlt Brauzins in der Berder- gasse. - 1568 in der Musterungsliste. - 1570: zahlt Geschoß und Bier-Geld im obersten Breuhaus. gest. nach 1592, Vier, 1561, 1592: Unterbaumeister. Kinder, Altersfolge unsicher: 1. Ludwig, siehe: 2. Johannes, siehe:	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>109.</u>
<u>Jung, Heinrich, Reitz,</u> Garkoch in Hbg. Berfßertor, 1550: erhält Lehnbrief für einen Garten bei Ockershausen. - 1555: verkauft einen Garten im Habichtstiel für 5 Rtlr. - 1555/1556: Prozeß im Namen seiner Frau wegen Erbschaft in Erdhausen mit M... Eyermann in Nach- born. - 1556: verkauft seinen Garten bei Ockershausen 5.12.1560: hat 100 Gld. an den Lehnknecht Hans ausge- liehen. - 1561: zahlt Brau- und Leubenzins in der Berdergasse. - 1568 in der Musterungsliste. - 1570: zahlt Ackerzins hinter der Elvinsmühle, Zins für ein neues Häuschen beim Berfßertor und Geschoß. 1590: die Witwe zahlt Geschoß. verh. mit Fronica M..., gest. nach 1590.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>110.</u>
<u>Junge, Claib,</u> erhält 1561 eine Zuteilung vom Rat, hat zu Lichtmeß Schiffbruch erlitten.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>111.</u>
<u>Jung, Catherine,</u> ist um 1563 verheiratet mit Uhrmacher und Goldschmied Hans Bucher.	Fam. Blatt Nr. <u>112.</u>

Page shows entries for Jung and Junge families in Marburg at the end of the 15th century. Mark Youngkin does not believe the Junghenn family descends from one of the many Jung clans in Germany. But the Junghenn family descends instead from the Junge clan, which existed side by side with the Jung clans. The word jung means "young" and was commonly used to mean the younger of two men. Many Jung lineages started in the Rhine River valley region of Germany.

The word junge is the German word for "boy" and its variations jungen (boys), jungehen (boyhood) were used as words for apprentices in the 13th to 14th century. The word junghen means young hen and was used in religious circles as a word for apprentice clergy. The Junge clan may descend from the ancient Roman Juvenis clan in the Rhine River Valley near Cologne and Mainz.

Marburg Family Book Vol. 13 Page 82 showing entries for Kolehenn Junge dated 1499 and Contzgen Junge dated 1520. Heinz Jung is listed in 1482. The Jung and Junge families were present in Marburg at the end of the 1400s along with the N. Jungehenn family. Mark Youngkin believes the Junghenn clan descends from the earlier Junge clan and not the many and widespread Jung lineages.

Source: Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850 by Dr. Kurt Stahr, Vol. 13 page 98, published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck (GFKW) at https://wiki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sippenbuch/13/082.

- (J u n g e r t, Andress, Mennonit)
 Kinder: 1. Tochter, begr. 7.6.1725 ref.
 2. Johann Conrad, später Leonardus, siehe: 14236.
 3. Maria Francisca geb. 19.9.1727 ref.
 4. Johann Heinrich, geb. 10.4.1729, begr. 28.7.1736 ref.
 5. Eva Francisca, geb. 21.11.1730 ref.
 6. Maria Magdalena, geb. 7.6.1732 ref.
 7. Johannes Franciscus, siehe: 14237.
 8. Elisabeth, gest. 18.1.1755, begr. in Bauerbach. kath.
- J u n g e r t, Johann Conrad, später Leonardus, kath.
 Kanzlei-Assessor beim Deutschen Orden,
 immstr. 22.6.1740 abg. - 29.12.1787: unterschreibt den
 Dank an den Landgrafen für die Einsetzung des ersten
 kath. Geistlichen. - 30.6.1803: hat der Armenkasse
 5 fl. vermacht. 14236.
 S.d.Andr. J.u.d. Eve Elis. N...
 get. 17.8.1725 Elis. Kirche, gest. 27.9.1802 kath. begr.
 in Bauerbach. 14235.
- J u n g e r t, Johannes Franciscus, kath.
 Geheimer Rat der Fürsten zu Solms-Solms,
 immstr. 19.4.1754 Warburg. -
 S.d.Andr. J.u.d. Eve Elis. N...
 get. 12.8.1738 ref. gest. 22.5.1799 kath. "Welcher we-
 gen der französischen Revolution hierher geflüchtet
 und bey seinem Bruder, dem Rathsassessor Leonhard Jan
 Jungert sich nebst seiner Ehegattin Margarethe gebo-
 rene Thibous hier aufgehalten."
 verh. mit Margarethe Thibous.
- J u n g f e r, Johannes, luth.
 Salpeterminer in Abg.
 verh. mit Catharina N...
 Sohn: Nicolaus, get. 15.4.1660.
- J u n g h a n n s, J u n g h e n n, J u n g e h e n n,
 Junghentsch, Junkheim, Jungheim u. ähnl.
- J u n g e h e n n, N...
 Ist März 1493 verh. mit Bechta Romer, T.d.verst. Heyne-
 mann R.u.d. Else Scherer. 239.
- J u n g h e n n, N...
 in der Untergasse, verrechnet sich ums 1530 mit Lud-
 wig von Sachsen über gelieferten Hafer. 240.
- J u n g h e n n, N...., Witwe,
 1570: wohnt im 1. Quartier, zahlt Geschoß. - 1578: be-
 sitzt laut Leihbrief von 1494: 10 Morgen Land im Cap-
 peler Feld an der Lahn und 7 Morgen Land unterhalb d.
 der Straße nach Cappel. 241.
- J u n g h e n t s c h, Jörg, Schneider in Warburg,
 gest. vor 1608,
 verh. mit Margareta N..., gest. 1610/1612.
 sie wird 10.12.1608 als Hausbesitzerin in der Anger-
 gasse und 1620 als Ackerbesitzerin am Ortenberg ge-
 nannt.
 Die Zusammenhänge sind nur vermutet. 242.

Marburg Family Book Vol. 13 Page 98 showing entries for N. Jungehenn:

Family No. 239 - Jungehenn, N... "1st March 1493 with Bechta Romer, witnesses Heynemann R and Else Scherer".

Family No. 240 - Junghen, N.... "in the Untergasse, settled accounts with Ludwig of Saxony about delivered oats around 1530" or "in the Untergasse, around 1530, Louis of Saxony made a miscalculation over oats delivered".

Family No. 241 - Junghenn, N.... "Widow, 1570: lives in the 1st quarter, pays rent".

1578: "According to the loan letter of 1494, owns 10 acres of land in the Cappeler Field in the Lahn and 7 acres of land below the road to Cappel".

Source: Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850 by Dr. Kurt Stahr, Vol. 13 page 98, published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck (GFKW) at https://wiki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sippenbuch/13/098.

Junghenn, Heinrich
eine Tochter starb zw. 1610/1613, eine weitere 1614.

Junghenn, N....
Witwe im Deutsch-Ordens-Spital,
starb 1610/1613.

Junghenn, Peter, luth.
gest. 1610 - 1613,
xxx aufg. 18.6.1608 mit Gertrud Keyser, T.d. Sebastian
K. in Dautphe. gest. vor 1629,
Sohn: lebt 1620, 1629 im addl. Stadtteil, ist nicht zGef-
tig, zahlt Feuerschilling.

Junghenn, Johann Jacob, luth. in Marbach,
verh. mit Marie N...
Sohn: Dietrich, get. 24.9.1721.

Junghenn, Johann Jost, luth.
xxx Tochter: Anna Catharina, geb. etwa 1715, kf. 1728.

Junghen, Johann, luth.
Sohn: Nicolaus, geb. etwa 1722, konf. 1736.

Junckhagen, Nicolaus, Soldat in Mbg.
Kinder: 1. Christian, get. 20.1.1726 Garn.
2. Philipp, get. 18.11.1728 Garn.

Junghenn, N...., luth. Löber in Mbg.
verh. mit Anne N...
Sohn: Johann Georg, get. 22.10.1729.

Junckhenn, N...., Dragoner in Mbg.
verh. 6.4.1731 Garnison mit Anne Margarethe Faust.

Junghenn, Johann August, luth.
Subdiakon, Ecclesiast, Superintendent an der luth.
Pfarrkirche, Konsistorialrat in Marburg,
Schule in Gemünden, Gymnasium in Soest, stud. Ainteln,
1739: Adjunkt in Wetter. - 1741: Adjunkt in Marburg
13.4.1756: Testamentszeuge.

1764: Vormund der minderjährigen Kinder erwähnt; Gär-
ten am Ockershäuser und Schwener Weg sollen ver-
kauft werden.

S.d. Bäckers Joh. Henr. J. in Gemünden u.d. Anne Cath.
Schreiber,

get. 26.4.1711 Gemünden, Wöhre, gest. 4.10.1759,
verh. 28.10.1742 mit Anne Adelheid Breidenbach, luth.

T.d. Joh. Nic. B. u.d. Anne Cath. Henke; sie war in 1. Ehe
verh. 5.12.1729 mit Mich. Wilh. Fennel. 4335 13922

geb. 7.4.1705, konf. 1718, gest. 15.10.1761.
Kinder: 1. Johann Nicolaus Emanuel, siehe: 14453

2. Marie Catharina, get. 11.8.1745, konf. 1759.

3. Johann Engelhard Friedrich, get. 17.11.1746, kf. 1761

am 12.4.1760 ins Gymn. Mbg. aufgen.

4. Marie Sybille Christiane, geb. 30.6.1749, konf. 1763,

gest. 5.4.1776, verh. 25.6.1775 mit Joh. Geor. Heil

Junghenn, Johann Nicolaus Emanuel, luth. 14077

Steuerkontrollleur in Mbg. 253

20.4.1754 ins Gymn. Mbg. aufgen. im gleichen Jahre wegen

Krankheit entlassen, am 6.4.1758 wieder aufgen.

S.d. Joh. Aug. J. u.d. Anne Adelh. Breidenbach, 14252

get. 24.5.1743, konf. 1759, gest. vor 2.12.1812.

verh. siehe nächste Seite!

Fam. Blatt Nr.

14 243

Fam. Blatt Nr.

244

Fam. Blatt Nr.

245

Fam. Blatt Nr.

246

Fam. Blatt Nr.

247

Fam. Blatt Nr.

248

Fam. Blatt Nr.

249

Fam. Blatt Nr.

250

Fam. Blatt Nr.

251

Fam. Blatt Nr.

252

Fam. Blatt Nr.

Fam. Blatt Nr.

253

Marburg Family Book Vol. 13 Page 98 showing entries for Junghenn and Jungheim clan in Marburg during the 1700s with prominent Ecclesiast (cleric who administers a church (ecclesia) Johann August Junghenn, Lutheran. He was also Superintendent at the Lutheran Parish Church, Consistorial Councilor in Marburg, School in Gemunden, Gymnasium in Soest, Adjunct in Wetter, and Adjunct in Marburg. Johann Nicolaus Junghenn, Lutheran, was the tax controller in Marburg.

Source: Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850 by Dr. Kurt Stahr, Vol. 13 page 98, published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck (GFKW) at https://wiki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sippenbuch/13/099.

(Junghe n, Johann Nicolaus Emanuel, luth.)

verh. nicht in Marburg, mit Luise Stuckard, luth.

geb. etwa 1749, gest. 2.12.1812, 67 J.

Kinder: 1. Wilhelm, siehe: 19 255, 19 256, 19 257

2. Catharina Maria Sophie Charlotte, geb. etwa 1755,
gest. 29.6.1787, 4 Jahre.

3. Conrad Friedrich Engelhard, siehe: 19 258

Junghe i m, Jeremias, luth.

Musketier im Bgt. Kurfürst,

geb. etwa 1796, gest. 2.6.1819, 23 Jahre.

Junghe n, Wilhelm, luth.

siehe die Ehe mit Maria Singer,

Bäckerbursche in Marburg,

illeg. Verbdg. mit Catharina Salpach aus Ronshausen,

Sohn: Johannes, geb. 23.1.1800 unehelich, gest. 30.1.1800

Junghe n, Wilhelm, luth.

Bäckermeister in Hbg. Elisabetherstr. 550,

am 14.12.1815 mit Tochter Luise als Bgr. aufgenommen,

er hatte 1800 eine illeg. Verbdg. mit Cath. Salpach u.

heiratete in 2. Ehe 31.3.1816 Elis. Ernst, 19 255, 19 257

S.d. Eman. J. u. d. Luise Stuckard,

geb. 13.3.1781 nicht in Hbg. gest. 16.3.1838 Passers.

verh. i. vielleicht in Hamburg mit Maria Singer aus

Hamburg, gest. vor 14.12.1815.

Tochter: Luise, geb. vor 1815 (Hamburg?)

Junghe n, Wilhelm, luth.

siehe die Ehe mit Maria Singer,

verh. 2. 31.3.1816 mit Elisabeth Ernst, luth. 19 256, 19 257

Joh. B. u. d. Martha Josbächer,

geb. 20.1.1780, gest. 22.7.1843 in Weidenhausen 721

an Auszehrung.

Tochter: Barbara, geb. 11.2.1817, gest. 20.4.1817.

Junghe n, Conrad Friedrich Engelhard, luth.

Steuerinspektor in Hbg. luth. Kirchplatz 119,

er war 1815 - 1824 Eigentümer des Hauses Ritterstr. 10.

S.d. Eman. J. u. d. Luise Stuckard, beide verst. 19 253

geb. 29.5.1787, gest. 12.9.1811 Brustwassersucht,

verh. 5.5.1816 mit Catharina Dorothea Margaretha Gey-

mann, luth. T.d. Heinr. B. u. d. Maria Klein, 4081

geb. 6.6.1776, konf. 1791.

Kinder: Heinrich Gottlieb, geb. 9.1.1813, gest. 3.11.

1852 an Gehirnschlag.

2. Luise Eleonore, geb. 31.5.1820, gest. 19.1.1825.

Junghe i m, Elisabeth, aus Niederasphe,

Sohn: Casper, geb. 23.8.1824 unehelich, Subb. Hs.

Jungklaus siehe Junglo s.

Jungling, Bernhard, luth.

Einwohner in Hbg. auf dem Eisenstein,

1590: nicht zünftig, zahlt Geschoß und Feuerschilling,

"neu hinzugekommen". - 1601 im Einwohnerverz. -

1620: zahlt "Grgerschilling und Geschoß; bringt

Schreiben des Rats nach Breidenstein und Frankenberg,

erhält 3 Alb. 6 s "Stillagegeld", zahlt der Stadt

2 Fl. für 40 Fl. Kapitalschuld.

siehe nächste Seite!

Marburg Family Book Vol. 13 Page 100 showing birth entry for Caspar Jungheim geb. (born) 23 August 1824, unehelich (illegitimate). His mother is shown as Elisabeth Jungheim of Niederasphe. Other Junghenn clan members include Jeremias Jungheim - Musketeer, Wilhelm Junghenn - baker boy, Wilhelm Junghenn - Master Baker, and Conrad Friedrich Junghenn - tax inspector.

Source: Marburger Sippenbuch 1500-1850 by Dr. Kurt Stahr, Vol. 13 page 98, published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Kurhessen and Waldeck (GFKW) at https://wiki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sippenbuch/13/100.

History Timeline of Niederasphe

Compiled by Mark Terry Youngkin 2024

The **History Timeline of Niederasphe** is a compilation of historical information on Niederasphe village along the Asphe River. Most of the information comes from the **Landesgeschichtliches Information System Hessen – Historical Gazetteer** and **Wikipedia**. Information from other nearby villages is included: Oberasphe is 1 mile north of Niederasphe, Amönau is 2 miles south of Niederasphe, Wollmar is 2 miles northeast of Niederasphe, Wetter is 4 miles southeast of Niederasphe, Treisbach is 2 miles south of Niederasphe, Engelbach is 3 miles southwest of Niederasphe, Frohnhausen is 2.5 miles northwest of Niederasphe, and Brexbach is 3 miles west of Niederasphe. These villages appear to have originally been associated villa-estates (farms and castles) for the families of the local ruling lower nobility. Each villa and village had a manor or castle, parish church and school, church lands, monastery lands, lands of the Order of Teutonic Knights, and various farms, woodlands, and pastureland.

Traces of prehistoric Iron Age occupation occur throughout the Hessi region. The area of the upper Lahn River basin includes the Asphe-Engelbach-Wetshaft River valleys and Niederasphe is prime land for agriculture with fertile land along a flowing stream. This area has been farmed for thousands of years by native Germanic people in tribal communities. The Chatti (also Chatthi or Catti) were an ancient Germanic tribe whose homeland was in central and northern Hesse and southern Lower Saxony. The Chatti tribe was the last Germanic tribe to settle and farm along the Asphe River in Niederasphe prior to Roman invasion and displacement in the 1st century CE.

In the 1st century AD, the Roman Empire under Emperor Domitian expanded its territory in Germania at the expense of the local Chatti tribe. During the 1st and 2nd centuries CE, the Roman Limes Germanicus was extended to the northeast to include most of the area now known as Wetterau, a fertile area north of Frankfort on the Wetter stream. Roman forts, settlements, and roads occupied the Chatti tribal homeland for over two centuries around the present-day cities of Mainz, Frankfort, and Friedberg. The Romans built a castrum that with a cohort of 500 soldiers with a surrounding wall, 14 towers and four gates. Along with the rest of Germania across the Rhine River, the Romans left from 250-260 CE.

The Chatti eventually join with the neighboring Ripuarian Franks and the Upper Hessian region of the Asphe River was incorporated into the kingdom of Clovis I at the beginning of the sixth century CE. The Upper Hessian area experiences colonization by three groups from the west: Holy Roman Empire/Archbishops of Mainz, Order of Teutonic Knights, and Franconian Empire (German Kingdom) rulers. The Saxons to the north and Thuringian Franks to the east also want territory to counter the colonization by others. Colonization is big business and highly profitable in the Holy Roman Empire following the Roman model of conquering native tribes for the slave economy, confiscating the land, settling the land with new colonists-soldiers, and charging tithes and taxes to the new nobility and rural population of serfs and peasants farming the land.

700: Hesse was swallowed up into the Frankish domains from the 5th to 7th centuries. Early medieval fortification of the Kesterburg (Christenberg mountain fortress 4 miles east of Niederasphe) from around 700 to 9th century, which was related to the beginning of Franconian imperial power and the time of the Saxon Wars. The abandonment of the Kesterburg (Christenberg) fortification may date to the first half of the 9th century and can be explained by the final incorporation of the Saxon tribal area into the Frankish Empire. The Kesterburg (Christenberg) castle complex served as the church center (deanery seat) until the Reformation period as the Munchhausen parish.

In 723, the Anglo-Saxon missionary Winfrid—later called St. Boniface, Apostle of the Germans—proselytized among the Hessians (Hessorum) and felled the Chatti's sacred tree Thor's Oak, near Fritzlar, as part of his efforts to convert them and other Germanic tribes to Christianity.

710-777: Saint Walburga, daughter of Richard the Pilgrim born 710 in England, and missionary for St. Boniface to Thuringia, travels to Hesse Germany to Christianize the pagans while the Franks and Saxons expropriate tribal land. She ruled the Heidenheim monastery of monks and nuns in the 8th century until her death in 777.

750/779: The earliest mention of village of Wollmar (2 miles northeast of Niederasphe) is 750/779 when Bidanc donated half of his property with 20 mancipias (freeman slaves) and their children to Fulda Monastery. Around 800, Lorsch Monastery was reported as wealthy in Wollmar. Christian missionaries spread throughout Franconia destroying the pagan tribal culture of the native tribes and building parish churches and monasteries. Surrounding the churches and monasteries, the native people become serfs and peasants to build and tend the churches, monasteries, and villas-estates-castles (farms and ranches) for income to support the Holy Roman Empire and new noble aristocracy.

850: Wetter (4 miles southeast of Niederasphe) was first mentioned in 850 as a monastery.

955-1100: Marburg (10 miles south of Niederasphe) had a small castle built by the Counts of Giso from their seat at Hollende Castle in Treisbach (2 miles south of Niederasphe). The Counts of Giso appropriated the land, estates, villas, and farms along the upper Lahn River valley and build castles with bailiffs to protect their new property and income. The former Niederasphe Castle may date from this time as a Giso villa/estate-farm.

955-1073: The area of the upper Lahn River basin including Niederasphe has a long history of new Frankish settlement starting with the Counts of Giso from Saxony after 955. The introduction of the Saxon Giso into Frankish Hessen was justified by their descent from a sister of King Konrad I. Giso I is recorded as count in the Lahn River valley in 1008. Giso II appears as count of western Hessen in 1049, and his death may be documented in the annals of Prüm in 1062. Giso III was murdered in 1073 at his Hollende Castle in Treisbach. Giso IV was the son of Countess Matilda and Giso II or III and married a daughter of Count Werner III of Gudensberg.

962: Hesse became part of the Holy Roman Empire in 962. In the 10th and 11th centuries it was mostly the Western or Rhenish part of the stem duchy of Franconia.

1000: A parish church may have existed in Niederasphe from the 11th century consecrated to Holy Saint Walburga, daughter of Richard the Pilgrim born 710 in England, and missionary for St. Boniface to Hesse and Thuringia in Germany to Christianize pagans. Her canonization on 01 May 870 was celebrated in the 11th century under Anno II, Archbishop of Cologne.

1008: Emperor Heinrich II donated the farm and property in Amönau, found in the county of Gisos, to the St. Stephanusstift (St. Stephan abbey) in Mainz. Amönau is a village with large meadows two (2) miles south of Niederasphe where the Asphe River joins the Engelbach River. Amönau shares a similar history to Niederasphe under the Counts of Giso and the later noble family von Hohenfels.

1050: A royal court at St. Mary's Cannon Monastery is founded in Wetter (4 miles southeast of Niederasphe).

1108: Archbishop Ruthard of Mainz donated goods to the Disibodenberg Canons' Monastery, including in Asphe.

1108: Wetter was mentioned as a village in 1108. Wetter displayed town rights as early as 1239. Archbishop Ruthard of Mainz donated goods to the Disibodenberg Canons' Monastery, including property in Frohnhausen.

1115-1122: During his lifetime, Giso IV and the Gisonen dynasty reached its peak of power, its largest territorial expanse included the upper Lahn River Valley, and the largest number of bailiff positions. Between 1115 and 1118, Counts Giso IV and Werner III recognized the Archbishop Adalbert of Mainz, an avowed opponent of the Emperor in the Investiture Controversy, as liege lord for all their formerly imperial fiefs in Upper and Lower Hesse, including Hollende Castle, the ancestral seat of the Gisonen. This brought Mainz closer to its aim of dominating a large, contiguous territory in Hesse. Werner IV died without a male heir on 22 February 1121. Giso IV inherited his possessions, based on his marriage to Kunigunde of Bilstein. Later that year, Giso IV is first mentioned as Comes de Udenesberc ("Count of Gudensberg"). Giso IV died on 12 March 1122. His son, Giso V, inherited his possessions.

1110: Early in the twelfth century, Mathilde widow of Count Adalbert of Saffenberg, retired to Hollende Castle after he died in 1109. Mathilde died in 1110. Last of the line was Giso V who died in 1137. Much of his inheritance passed via his sister Hadewig by marriage to the landgrave of Thuringia.

1122: Frankenberg village (10 miles northeast of Niederasphe) became a Landgrave of Thuringia possession in 1122 due to the marriage of Hedwig, daughter of Giso IV, to Count Louis III of Thuringia uniting Hesse and Thuringia from 1130 to 1247.

1130-1180: The Landgrave of Thuringia founded formal towns in Hesse between 1130 and 1180 CE. Like many Franconian settlements, Niederasphe developed at the crossroads of two medieval trade routes. Present-day streets from Obersimtshausen and Treisbach to Oberasphe meet in the village. The old official road Wetter - Battenberg led east past Niederasphe, where at the same time the old Sälzerweg (field name Kölnische Wege), which approached from the Mellnau and led into the Lützer Mountains, crossed the road.

1130: Louis is raised to rank of landgrave and after death of Giso V in 1137, Louis is overlord of Hesse.

Around 1130: half of Wollmar (2 miles northeast of Niederasphe), including tithes, was part of the Ebsdorf vilification of the St. Stephans Abbey in Mainz.

1130: Town of Munchhausen (3 miles northeast of Niederasphe) first mentioned. These towns are typical of settlements founded during the Frankish expansion to counter the expansion of the Archbishops of Mainz from the west and Saxon colonization from the north.

1130: Marburg (meaning Frontier Fortress) was first mentioned in 1130; Marburg was a town of the Landgraves of Thuringia in 1140.

1130: Around 1130, Niederasphe or Asfo was included in the tithes of the Ebsdorf vilification of the St. Stephen's Abbey in Mainz. St. Stephan Abbey in Mainz was originally built in 990 at the order of Archbishop Willigis, who also started the building of Mainz Cathedral. Archbishop Willigis was buried in the Mainz church in 1011. In 1270, the von Hohenfels family received half of the tithes as a hereditary lease. The interest adding from the abbey's property has been leased to the Landgraves since 1249.

1140: A market settlement is built on the monastery grounds in Wetter.

1171: Friedberg was founded between 1171 and 1180 on the site of a Roman fort abandoned in 260 CE. The town of Friedberg is first mentioned in 1219. Friedberg had a large population of Junghenn families since the 1500s.

1174: The Lords of Hohenfels were a wealthy Hessian noble family divided into several lines. It belonged to the lower nobility and was first mentioned in 1174, when a Ludwig von Hohenfels (Iodewicus de honsvels) was present together with the knight Conrad of Marburg as a witness to a fief of a Count of Berg. Ludwig von Hohenfels may be seen as the progenitor of the von Hohenfels of the Amönau-Niederasphe lineage. The possessions of the von Hohenfels family included both allodies (private holdings) and fiefs and extended through the whole of Breidenbach, the former Amt of Blankenstein, and the Lahn River basin towards Marburg and on to Kassel.

1180: Historical forms of name: First mention of Niederasphe under the name Asfo from 1180 [Mainz Charter Book 1, No. 436].

1212: Archbishop Gerhard of Mainz also gave the right of patronage of the Amönau Church to St. Stephan Abbey in Mainz.

1222: “Cum burgensibus civitatis” – “with the citizens of the city”. The Reinhardsbrunner Chronicle mentions the visit of the Thuringian Landgrave Ludwig to Marburg in 1222. Landgrave Ludwig stayed in the city of Marburg to clarify city matters with the citizens. Marburg was in the feudalistic rural county of Thuringia which included Hesse and Marburg.

1223: Frankenberg castle and town was built in 1233-1234 by the Thuringian Landgrave at the junction of two trade routes to counter expansion of the Archbishops of Mainz.

1227: Mainz judges awarded the tithe on both Amenowe (Amönau and Oberamönau = Oberndorf) to the heirs of Gumbert, Knight of Hohenfels, to Volpert, his brother's son, and to the St. Stephan Abbey in Mainz.

1233: Wetter expands into a city before 1233.

1234: Castle and town of Battenberg founded as a reaction to the founding of Frankenberg (Eder). Count von Widukind von Wittgenstein transferred half of the castle and town of Battenberg and half of Kellerberg Castle to the Archbishop of Mainz.

1234: Count Wittekind of Naumburg (near Kassel) donates his Amenowe (Amönau) estate to the Teutonic Order (Order of Teutonic Knights) in Marburg.

1238: The Counts sold Siegfried III. von Battenberg and his brothers, Counts Widekind II and Werner II, the Archbishop of Mainz Siegfried III, half of the castle and town of Battenberg and the Kellerberg fortress, the towns in between and the county of Stift (Stiffe), within whose borders the Zent Asphe, which is only mentioned here, lies.

1238: The gothic style parish church is built in Niederasphe (LANDAU p. 211). The existing choir tower may date from this construction.

1247: Destruction of Hollende Castle (Gisonenburg or Castle of the Counts of Giso) by Saint Elisabeth's daughter, Sophie of Brabant, during the War of the Thuringian Succession 1247-1264. The holdings of the Counts of Giso pass to the Counts of Thuringia and the Lords of Hohenfels.

1250: First mention of town of Treisbach next to ruins of Hollende Castle and described in 1259 as a Villa and farm donated by Hedwig von Treisbach to Haina Monastery.

1249: The interest adding from the Mainz St. Steven's Abbey's property in Niederasphe has been leased to the Landgraves since 1249.

1254: Niederasphe Parish - first priest named in 1254 [Schunder, The Upper Hessian Monasteries No. 7]. The Lords of Hohenfels rebuilt the castle near their estates in Niederasphe. Lords of Hohenfels may have rebuilt and occupied the Niederasphe Castle as the seat of their empire.

1254: Historical forms of name Niederasphe: Asfe 1254

1254: Land acquisitions in Niederasphe by the monastery of Caldern in the years 1254, 1283, 1300 and 1308.

1263: A distinction has been made between Upper and Lower Asphe (Oberasphe is one mile north of Niederasphe) since the end of the 13th century because of the division of the Asphe court in the Langsdorf Treaties of 1263. As part of the Langsdorf Treaties of 1263 between the Landgraves of Hesse and the Archbishops of Mainz, the Asphe court was also shared. Its tasks have been carried out by Frohnhausen and Wetter since the 14th century.

1266: Lords of Dersch had a castle mansion in Battenberg from 1266 to 1596.

The interest gaining from the St. Steven abbey's property has been leased to the Landgraves since 1249.

1270: The dean and the chapter of St. Stephanusstift in Mainz entrusted the 3 sons of Volpert Hosekin von Hohenfels, Conrad, Gumpert and Ekehard, with interest, court, and church patronage in Amönau, as a hereditary fief against payment of 5 talents annually.

1283: Historical forms of name Niederasphe: Aspha 1283.

1283: Acquisitions in Niederasphe by the Cistercian monastery of Caldern in the years 1254, 1283, 1300 and 1308. The monastery was first mentioned in a document in 1235 and the nunnery in 1250. The monastery was founded on a mountain peak high above the Lahn River in the village of Caldern in Hesse. In the 13th century, Sophie of Brabant donated the late Romanesque Nikolai Chapel to the Cistercian order and placed the newly founded monastery under her special protection in 1250. The monastery shaped village life until Philip I of Hesse dissolved it in 1527, and the entire property holdings of the Caldern Monastery passed into the ownership of the new Philipps University of Marburg.

1283: Counts of Wittgenstein left some goods in Engelbach (3 miles west of Niederasphe) to the Caldern Monastery.

1287: The von Hohenfels family donated their property under the lime tree in Wollmar to Caldern Monastery.

1287: The Teutonic Order of Marburg bought property in Niederasphe. In 1235, the year Saint Elizabeth was canonized, the knights of the Order of Teutonic Knights started construction on St. Elizabeths Church in Marburg. The church towers were finished in 1340. Until the 16th century, the Landgraves of Hesse were buried in the church. Most of the knights and clerics of the Order who were attached to the church converted to Protestantism in 1527 when the University of Marburg was founded using existing Order buildings. The church was used for Protestant services from that point on.

1287: Historical forms of name Niederasphe: Asphe Inferior 1287.

1287: The settlement of Niederasphe was referred to as a Villa in 1287 (Wyss, Urkundenbuch der Deutschordens-Ballei 1, 1 Nr. 468).

1296-1565: The following Hohenfels descendants resided in Niederasphe as the Lords of Niederasphe: Henry, attested in 1395/98, at Niederasphe; Elsa von Weiterhausen, attested in 1296, Hartmann the Younger, attested in *1507/53-†1556, at Niederasphe, 1514 Burgmann in Rosenthal; *1526/28

Margareta von Fleckenbühl called Bürgel, †October 1565, widow of Johann XII von Hatzfeld zu Wildenburg (Hatzfeld noble family), Eckhard †before 13 April 1362, 1316 pastor in Niederasphe. The Lords of Hohenfels had estates in Niederasphe as early as the 13th century, which they had taken as fiefs from Nassau-Dillenburg. The Niederasphe church once served as a burial place for the Hohenfels noble family of the Amönauer- Niederaspher line.

1300-1400: Burg Niederasphe or Niederasphe Castle: a former lowland castle built by the Lords of Hohenfels in the 14th century (1300-1400) and later came into possession of the Lords of Niederasphe. It is possible that the castle was the castle seat of the von Hatzfeld or Niederasphe family mentioned in 1577. The castle complex was found below the church in Niederasphe at a present-day farm. There is little documentary information about the castle complex, so that the history of the castle is unknown. Knappe assumes that the complex consisted of a kemenate (stone house) secured by moats. No visible surface traces of the castle have been preserved. The castle was built or rebuilt in the 14th century by the Lords of Hohenfels, who owned estates in Niederasphe as Nassau fiefs. Later, it came into the possession of the von Hatzfeld family. During excavations in 1985 on the Müller-Kirmasch (Heawersch) farm property, thick walls and vaults were discovered, as well as part of a circular wall and relics of an octagonal tower.

1300: Niederasphe Land acquisitions of the monastery of Caldern in the years 1254, 1283, 1300 and 1308.

1301: Historical forms of name Niederasphe: Aysphe 1301.

1302: St. Georgenberg Abbey a Cistercian Kloster-monastery in Frankenberg from 1249, buys a farm in Niederasphe; further acquisitions of Niederasphe estates in 1303 and 1307 (Hof).

1308: Werner von Hohenfels sold his Niederasphe property to the monastery of Caldern.

1308: Niederasphe Land acquisitions of the monastery of Caldern in the years 1254, 1283, 1300 and 1308.

1316: Eckhard Hohenfels-Niederasphe, † before 13 April 1362, in 1316 became pastor in Niederasphe church.

1317: Teutonic Order of Marburg bought property in Engelbach from the Marburg citizen Ludwig von Battenfeld.

1331: Pastor Ekehard von Hohenfels, Niederasphe church, declares that the meadows in Amönau should return to his family after his death.

1332: Gottfried von Dexbach and his wife sold their farm and all goods in the community of Dexbach to the Haina monastery, renewal of the donation in 1348.

1355: A quarter of the tithe in Oberasphe was given out as a fief by those of Hohenfels.

1358: Historical forms of name Niederasphe: Walbergasphe 1358.

1361: the brothers Volbracht and Werner von Dersch transferred a property from their estate in Frohnhausen to the Wetter monastery called the estate on the stream (Monastery archives 4: The Upper Hessian monasteries 2 p. 284, no. 611).

1362: Patronage: the patronage was shared by St. Georgenberg Abbey of Frankenberg, the von Fleckenbühl Abbey, the von Erfurtshausen family, in 1288 the pleban Volknand von Erfurtshausen

bequeath 5 acres of land, 1 farm, 1 meadow and his movable belongings to Haina Monastery, which was confiscated by the landgrave in 1526/1527.

1388: Niederasphe Landlords and Landowners: Before 1388, the Counts of Nassau-Dillenburg enfeoffed Ludwig von Hohenfels and his heirs with an estate in Niederasphe.

1388: Hermann Gruossinga, a citizen of the Neustadt Frankenberg, donated his estate in Oberasphe to the Johanniters of Wiesenfeld.

1388: The Hohenfelsers held part of the Oberasphe tithe as a Nassau fiefdom.

1395-1556: Nobility: Branch of the von Hatzfeld family, who later called himself von Niederasphe, was named after Niederasphe (1395-1556). The local church was the burial place of the family.

1430: Oberasphe belonged to the Frohnhausen court, which was granted as a fief by the landgraves to the von Dersch family.

1458: The landgraviate of Hesse was a single, unified, and enlarged state from 1458, following a division of territory within the Holy Roman empire.

1400s: Ecclesiastical Intermediate Authorities: 15th century: Archdiocese of Mainz, Archdeaconry of St. Stephan, Deanery of Christenberg, District of Christenberg.

1491: Sacrament in choir tower donated by Ludwig von Hohenfels, who was buried under the church. The tabernacle bears the inscription "Ludwig von Hohenfels anno Domini 1491, gracious and merciful to God."

1492: Niederasphe Patronage: 1492 St. Georgenberg Abbey in Frankenberg.

1502: Niederasphe Administrative district: 1502 and later – Amt Wetter.

1502: Census - Amönau has 26 households.

1514: Historical forms of name Niederasphe: Niddernailßphe 1514.

Before 1522: The Niederasphe church, like all other churches in the area, was under the deanery of Kesterburg (Christenberg) from the 11th century to 1522.

1524-1525: Peasant Rebellion in Hesse.

1526: Introduction of the Reformation in the Landgraviate of Hesse from 1526.

1528: Hessian War - campaign by Landgrave Philip I of Hesse, supported by Prince-Elector John of Saxony against the two Franconian prince-bishoprics of Würzburg and Bamberg in 1528.

1528: Landgrave Philipp sold property in Engelbach to Hans in the Schafstall in Engelbach, which the buyer had previously owned as a rural settlement from the Caldern Monastery. In the same year, the landgrave sold a former monastery property to Paul Bungern and his family. In 1577 the University of Marburg received income from the former property of the Caldern Monastery in Engelbach.

1530: Change of confession at Niederasphe church: First Protestant pastor: Johannes Wagner ca. 1530-1554. Note that father of immigrant ancestor Johannes Junghen married Elizabeth Wagner in late 1600s.

1537: Landlords and Landowners: Niederasphe mentioned in 1537 as a fief of Nassau-Dillenburg.

1551: Patronage: in 1551 Hartmann von Hohenfels appointed his stepsons Curt Daniel and Wilhelm von Hatzfeld as heirs of his court.

Until 1554: The Lords of Hohenfels owned the Amenowa Manor in Amönau. In 1555 the von Rehen family takes over the farm.

1556: Outside at the south end of the nave is the gravestone of the last member of the von Hohenfels family – Hartmann (+1556) and with him the family died out in Niederasphe.

1564: Beams in the gallery of the Niederasphe church hall nave are engraved with date 1564 showing expansion of the church.

Before 1567: Niederasphe Administrative history: Before 1567: Holy Roman Empire, Landgraviate of Hesse, Amt Wetter.

1567: Death of last Landgrave of all Hesse - Phillip I

After 1567: Niederasphe Administrative history: Holy Roman Empire, Landgraviate of Hesse-Marburg, Amt Wetter.

1567-1648: Hessian Wars - between branches of the royal House of Hesse, particularly between the Landgraviate of Hesse-Cassel and the Landgraviate of Hesse-Darmstadt. It was triggered by a division of inheritance following the death of the last landgrave of all Hesse, Philip I in 1567.

1570: Landlords and Landowners: Among the 16 farms mentioned in Niederasphe in 1570 are the so-called abbess's courtyard (Wetter Abbey), 3 former farms of Caldern Abbey, the Hohenfelsgut, 2 former farms of the St. Georgenberg Monastery in Frankenberg (owned by the Landgrave since the Reformation). Note that Wetter Abbey may refer to the Cistercian abbey in Wetter built in 1197-1246. The abbey originally was awarded the property of the Benedictine house: land and farms (Hofgüter) in various locations including Arnsburg, near Frankfurt and near Mainz; as well as fishing rights and the tithing rights for two villages. Estimates put the total property of the young abbey at around 175 hectares. By the late 14th century, the abbey owned property in (or rights to income from) 270 locations between Fulda, Wetzlar, Gelnhausen and Mainz. It also had houses in Frankfurt, Friedberg, Gelnhausen, Gießen, Wetzlar and other towns.

1577: Niederasphe Castle - seat of the von Hatzfeld family in 1577 was mentioned.

1577: Niederasphe Patronage: 1577 Landgrave, von Dersch, von Fleckenbühl.

1577: Historical forms of name Niederasphe: Niddern-Asphe (1577).

1577: Niederasphe Name of the settlement: Burgksitz 1577

1577: Niederasphe Parish affiliation: In 1577 Untersimtshausen was incorporated into the parish; before 1780 and later: branch of Niederasphe parish.

1577: Niederasphe Population statistics: 1577 - 78 residents.

Administrative history: Holy Roman Empire, disputed between the Landgraviate of Hesse-Damstadt and the Landgraviate of Hesse-Kasel (Hessian War), Office of Wetter.

1580: The landgrave's mill at Obersimtshausen was owned by Möllerhenn. When Mellnau Castle was still inhabited by a bailiff, the miller at Hellwigsmühle (Obersimtshausen) had to bring water up to the castle kitchen. The mill (later known as Hellwigs Mill) had one grinding process.

1580: Niederasphe Population statistics: 1580 - 29 farmers, 34 newcomers.

1606: Niederasphe Reformed change of confession: 1606, Lutheran again in 1624.

1618-1648: Thirty Years War was one of the longest and most destructive conflicts in European history, lasting from 1618 to 1648. Fought primarily in Central Europe, an estimated 4.5 to 8 million soldiers and civilians died because of battle, famine, and disease, while areas of Hesse experienced population decline of over 50%. During the war, the Sexton of the Niederasphe Church was murdered by Swedish soldiers in the church. Church bells ring at 10 am to always remember the devastation wrought by the long war.

1623: The plague raged from 1623 to 1624 in Niederasphe.

1629: Patronage: 1629: Landgrave and von Fleckenbühl each a quarter, von Dersch half.

1630: Population statistics: 1630 - 3 three-in-hand, 8 two-in-hand, 15 double-horse farmers, 27 single-horse farmers. Population statistics: 1630 - 53 Households.

1635: Plague strikes parish of Amönau with 202 people killed by 1636 in 75 households.

1645-1648: Hessian Wars - open warfare began with the Siege of Marburg in 1645 and ended in April 1648 (but before the Treaty of Westphalia which was concluded later that year and ended the Thirty Years' War) with victory going to Hesse-Cassel. In the aftermath, Upper Hesse was divided, and parts of its territory went to the now stronger Hesse-Cassel.

1681: Population statistics: 1681 - 44 home-based teams.

Administrative history: Holy Roman Empire, Landgraviate of Hesse-Kassel, Amt Wetter.

1717: the royal von Dersch family died out and there was a change in the right of patronage.

1717: Oldest Niederasphe municipal map: 1717

1747: Population statistics: 1747 – 80 households.

1789: Population statistics: 1789 - 2 blacksmiths, 4 carpenters, 1 innkeeper, 2 millers employed abroad, 29 linen weavers, 1 day laborer. Population statistics: 1789 – 463 inhabitants.

1807: Administrative district: 1807-1813: Kingdom of Westphalia, Department of the Werra, District of Marburg, Canton of Wetter.

1821: Administrative district: 1821: Electorate of Hesse, Province of Upper Hesse, District of Marburg, Old Circle: Marburg.

ATTACHMENTS

Inventory of Records

Junghen Family in Niederasphe

Niederasphe, Hessen, Germany / Rhineland

29 May 2025

Number of Junghenn Records by Century:

1400 = 1

1500 = 8

1600 = 31

1700 = 86

1800 = 60

1900 = 14

Total Records = 200

Records Search and Inventory by Mark Terry Youngkin

Date: January to April 2025

Year	Month	Day	Surname	Name on Record Given Name	Maiden Name	Birth-Death	Surname	Secondary Name Given Name	Maiden Name	Birth-Death	Reference # Image Number	Reference	Notes
1493	March	01	Jungehen	N. (Nikolaus)		unknown	Jungehen	Bechta	Romer	unknown		Marburger Sippenbuch (Marburg Family Book) 1500-1850	N. Jungehen marriage to Bechta Romer dated 01 March 1493 in Marburg
1530			Jungehen	N. (Nikolaus)		unknown						Marburger Sippenbuch (Marburg Family Book) 1500-1850	In the Untergasse, around 1530, Louis of Saxony made a miscalculation over oats delivered.
1530			Wagner	Johannes								Landesgeschichtliches - Hessian Information System (LAGIS)	Local lexicon-Lower asphe, Change of confession: 1st Protestant pastor: Johannes Wagner 1530-1554
1570			Jungehen	N. (Nikolaus)		deceased	Jungehen	Bechta	Romer	Widow		Marburger Sippenbuch (Marburg Family Book) 1500-1850	1570 - N. Jungehen widow lived in the 1st quarter, pays rent.
1578			Jungehen	N. (Nikolaus)		deceased	Jungehen	Bechta	Romer	Widow		Marburger Sippenbuch (Marburg Family Book) 1500-1850	1578 - According to the loan letter of 1494, owns 10 acres in Cappeler Field and 7 acres on Cappel road.
1580			Junghens	Weigand							House No. 21	Niederasphe: A Historic Village by Andreas Fye 1987	Census 1580-1610 in Niederasphe Parish Register
1580			Jungenhen(s)	Eyla		*1580	Jungenhen(s)	Weygand		Father	578 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for children of Weygand Jungenhen(s) dated 1580-1605
1592			Jungenhen(s)	Krein		*1592	Jungenhen(s)	Weygand		Father	578 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for children of Weygand Jungenhen(s) dated 1580-1605
1598			Jungenhen(s)	Gela		*1598	Jungenhen(s)	Weygand		Father	578 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for children of Weygand Jungenhen(s) dated 1580-1605
1600	October	28	Jungenhen(s)	Andreas		*1600	Jungenhen(s)	Weygand		Father	578 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for children of Weygand Jungenhen(s) dated 1580-1605
1605	September	08	Jungenhen(s)	Chreta		*1605	Jungenhen(s)	Weygand		Father	578 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for children of Weygand Jungenhen(s) dated 1580-1605
1610			Junghen	Wiegand							5 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	1610 Census shows Wiegand Junghen in house no. 21
1627	July	12	Junghen	Andreas		*28 Oct 1600	Junghen	Elisabeth	Henson	Munchhausen	604 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Andreas Junghen and Elisabeth Henson from Munchhausen
1628	August	03	Junghen	Weygant		*03 Aug 1628					705 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Weygant Junghen
1629	October	18	Junghen	Krein		*18 Oct 1629					706 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Krein Junghen
1629	October	19	Junghen	Eyland Weigandt							635 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Eylad Junghen, wife of Weigandt
1629	October	29	Junghen	Krein							635 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Krein Junghen
1640			Junghen	Andreas							599 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Annual church tax record for Andreas Junghen
1659			Junghenn	Wiegand		†1676	Junghenn	Agnes		† 1676	House No. 58	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Book published by Niederasphe Local History Association in 2007
1659	October	28	Junghen	Weigandt			Junghen	Agnes			616 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Weigandt Junghen and Agnes
1662	April	01	Junghen	Eulalia							725 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Eulalia Junghen
1665			Junghen	Weigandt							642 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Weigandt Junghen
1666			Junghen	Michel							727 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Michel Junghen
1669	September	19	Junghen	Catarina							730 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Catarina Junghen
1672	February	18	Junghen	Johannes							731 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1674			Junghen	Eulalia		*1660					686 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Eulalia Junghen
1676			Möller	Hans		*1664 †1703	Möller	Eulalia	Junghenn	*1662 †1686	House No. 56	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Parents died 1676 and Eulalia married Hans Moller
1676	October	02	Junghen	Weigandt							646 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Weigandt Junghen
1676	October	12	Junghen	Agnes							646 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Agnes Junghen
1676			Junghen	Elisabeth		*1662					686 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghen
1682			Junghennin	Catarina		*1668					687 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Catarina Junghen
1683			Junghen	Johannes							687 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Johannes Junghen
1686			Feisel	Johannes		†1706	Feisel	A. Elisabeth	Junghenn	*1661 †1687	House No. 6 old	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Book published by Niederasphe Local History Association in 2007
1690			Truß	Andreas		*1667 †1716	Truß	Katharina	Junghenn	*1669	House No. 23	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Katharina born in house no. 58
1690	May	23	Junghen	Catharina Weigand			Truß	Andreas			621 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Catharina Junghen and Andreas Truß
1694			Truß	Johannes		*1694 †1760					House No. 23	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Son of Katharina
1694			Junghenn	Johannes		*1672	Junghenn	Elisabeth	Wagner	*1677	House No. 55	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Johannes born in house no. 58
1694	January	23	Junghen	Johannes			Wagnerin	Elisabeth			622 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Johannes Junghen and Elisabeth Wagnerin
1696	March	25	Junghen	Johannes							653 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1699	April	30	Junghen	Johannes							755 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1700	October	13	Junghen	Johannes							757 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1703	July	15	Junghen	Elisabeth							761 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen
1706	September	09	Junghen	Johann Herman							765 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1708	January	27	Junghen	Johann Henrich							663 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Johan Junghen son of Johannes Henrich
1708	February	28	Junghen	Johannes			Junghen	Johann		Father	663 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Johannes Junghen son of Johan Junghen
1709	June	12	Junghen	Johannes							767 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1710			Junghen	Caspar		*1696-97					689 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Caspar Junghen
1712	September	04	Junghen	Johann Herman							770 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johann Herman Junghen
1713			Junghenn	Johannes							689 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Niederasphe Church confirmation record for Johannes Junghenn dated 1713
1715	July	14	Junghen	Elisabeth							772 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen
1715	November	23	Junghen	Elisabeth							668 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Elisabeth Junghen
1716			Junghen	Elisabeth		*1702-03					690 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghen
1717	January	31	Junghen	Johann Henrich							774 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johann Henrich Junghen
1719			Junghen	Johann Herman							690 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Johann Herman
1719			Junghen	Joh.							690 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Joh.
1722			Junghenn	Kaspar		*1710 †1770	Junghenn	Elisabeth	Michel	*1710 †1762	House No. 55	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Elisabeth born in house no. 52
1722	April	17	Junghen	Caspar			Michel	Elisabeth			627 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Caspar Junghen and Elisabeth Michel
1722	August	30	Junghen	Johann Caspar							779 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Birth record for Johann Caspar Junghen
1722	September	06	Junghen	Caspar							671 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Caspar Junghen
1724	June	18	Junghen	Elisabeth							780 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen

Year	Month	Day	Name on Record				Secondary Name				Reference #	Reference	Notes
			Surname	Given Name	Maiden Name	Birth-Death	Surname	Given Name	Maiden Name	Birth-Death	Image Number		
1726			Junghenn	Joh. Caspar							690 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Niederasphe Church confirmation record for Joh. Caspar Junghenn dated 1726
1727			Freiling	Christoph		*1704 †1777	Freiling	Elisabeth	Junghenn	*1703 †1768	House No. 7	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Elisabeth born in house no. 55
1727	February	01	Junghen	Elisabeth							782 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen
1727	April	16	Freyling	Elisabeth	Junghennin		Freyling	Christoph			883 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Elisabeth Junghenn and Christoph Freyting
1727	May	30	Junghen	Elisabeth			Freiling	Johann Christoph			627 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Elisabeth Junghen and Johann Christoph Freiling
1730			Junghen	Joh. Henrich							691 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Niederasphe Church confirmation record for Joh. Henrich Junghen dated 1730
1730	May	15	Junghen	Johannes							788 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1731	November	11	Junghenn	Elisabeth							790 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen
1732	September	21	Junghen	Anna Margretta							793 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Anna Margretta Junghen
1733	September	21	Junghen	Caspar							798 of 819	Niederasphe Parish Register 1577-1736 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Caspar Junghen, wife Anna Dersch(in)
1740	July	28	Junghen	Johannes			Wagner	Anna			884 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Marriage list with record for Johannes Junghen and Anna Wagner
1733	October	14	Junghen	Caspar							824 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Caspar Junghen
1736	March	31	Junghen	Johannes							824 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1738	August	24	Junghen	Anna Catharina							827 or 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Anna Catharina Junghen
1740	May	20	Junghen	Wilhelm							828 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Wilhelm Junghen, son of Caspar Junghen
1740			Junghenn	Johannes		*1700 †1770	Junghenn	Anna	Wagner	*1727 †1768	House No. 69	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Johannes born in house no. 55, Anna born in house no. 6
1740			Junghen	Johan							829 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Annual church tax record for Johan Junghen
1740			Junghen	Caspar							829 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Annual church tax record for Caspar Junghen
1740	August	8	Junghens	Elisabeth							826 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghens
1740	July	28	Junghen	Johannes			Wagner	Anna			883 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Marriage list with record for Johannes Junghen and Anna Wagner
1741	August	06	Junghen	Elisabeth							825 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	List with baptism record for Elisabeth Junghen
1743	June	23	Junghen	Catharina							825 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	List with baptism record for Catharina Junghen
1745	October	14	Hampel	Johannes							825 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	List with baptism record for Johannes Hampel ??
1746			Hampel	Johannes		*1717 †1778	Hampel	Elisabeth	Junghenn	*1724 †1761	House No. 55	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Daughter marries Joh. Hampel
1748	November	10	Junghen	Henrich							825 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	List with baptism record for Henrich ? Junghen
1751	November	05	Junghen	Margaretha							825 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	List with baptism record for Margaretha Junghen
1752			Althaus	Johannes		*1726 †1785	Althaus	A. Elisabeth	Freiling	*1731 †1797	House No. 7	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Daughter Elisabeth marrieds Joh. Althaus
1754	August	03	Junghen	Johannes							825 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	List with baptism record for Johannes Junghen
1757			Junghenn(in)	Catharina		*1743					871 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Catharina Junghenn(in)
1760	December	02	Junghenn(in)	Margretta		*1732					931 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Margretta Junghenn(in) age 28
1761			Hampel	Elisabeth	Junghenn	*1727 †1771					House No. 55	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Elisabeth dies in 1761 and Joh. Hampel marries sister Elisabeth Junghenn
1761	January	28	Hampels	Johannes							931 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Johannes Hampels, age 36, wife is Elisabeth Junghenn(in)
1762			Junghenn	Henrich		*1748					872 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Henrich Junghenn, born circa 1748
1762	March	07	Junghenn	Elisabeth							932 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Elisabeth Junghenn, husband Caspar
1766			Combächer	Michael		*1735 †1789	Combächer	Elisabeth	Junghenn	*1741 †1783	House No. 69	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Michael born in house no. 2
1766	July	12	Junghenn(in)	Catherina							895 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Catherina Junghenn(in) in Actum Niederasphe
1766	October	21	Junghenn(in)	Anna Elisabeth			Combächer	Michael			895 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Anna Elisabeth Junghenn(in) and Michael Combächer in Actum Niederasphe
1767	July	28	Jesberg	Caspar			Junghenn	Anna Catharina			961 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Actum Niederasphe for marriage record of Caspar Jesberg and Anna Catharina Junghenn
1768	October	03	Combächer	Anna Elisabeth			Combächer	Elisabeth	Junghenn(in)		961 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Anna Elisabeth Junghenn(in) ?? Hard to read !!
1768			Junghenn	Johannes		*1754					872 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Johannes Junghenn, born circa 1754
1768	February	02	Junghenn	Joh.			Wagner	Anna			933 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Johannes Junghenn, age 54 years, wife Anna Wagner
1768	February	19	Freylings	Joh. Christoph			Junghenn	Elisabeth			933 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Joh. Christoph Freyling's wife Anna Wagnerin, age 64 years
1769			Junghen	Elisabeth							971:972 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Actum Niederasphe for Elisabeth Junghen, will leaving estate to Joh. Hampel
1769	October	15	Junghenn	Caspar			Junghenn	Elisabeth			973 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Actum Niederasphe for Caspar Junghenn, will of Caspar leaving estate to Elisabeth and Joh. Hampel
1770	April	26	Junghenn	Caspar		*1698					934 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Caspar Junghenn, age 72 years
1771	May	31	Junghenn	Elisabeth		*1727					934 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Elisabeth Junghenn, age 44 years
1773			Hampel	Elisabeth	Klingelhofer	*1742 †1799					House No. 55	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Elisabeth dies in 1771 and Joh. Hampel marries Elisabeth Klingelhofer / Tranker who was born in house no. 11
1774			Junghenn	Henrich		*1748 †1802	Junghenn	A. Elisabeth	Wagner	*1754 †1788	House No. 42	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Henrich born in house no. 69
1774	March	22	Junghen	Joh. Henrich			Wagner(in)	Anna Elisabeth			922 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Joh. Henrich Junghenn and Anna Elisabeth Wagner(in)
1775	December	06	Junghen	Joh. Heinrich							845 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Joh. Heinrich Junghen
1778	January	21	Junghens	Johann Michel			Junghen	Henrich		Father	847 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Joh. Michel of Henrich Junghen
1780			Schneider	Friedrich Wilhelm		*1740 †1782	Junghen	A. Elisabeth	Junghenn	* c. 1750	House No. 10½	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Book published by Niederasphe Local History Association in 2007
1784			Combächer	Katharina	Mankel	*1740 †1805					House No. 69	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Widower Michael marries K. Mankel, who was born in house no. 31
1784			Junghenn	Johannes		*1754 †1801	Junghenn	A. Gertrud	Fritz	*1757 †1818	House No. 76	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Joh. Born in house no. 42, Gertrud born in house 12½ and died in house no. 44
1784	June	29	Junckhen	Johann			Junckhen	Anna Gerdraut	Fritz		923 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Marriage record dated 29 June 1784 for Johann Junckhen & Anna Gerdraut Fritz
1786	April	01	Fritz	Anna Gertrud			Fritz	Otto		Father	853 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Anna Gertrud Fritz of Otto Fritz and Elisabeth Fritz
1787	February	11	Junckhen	Johannes			Junckhen	Henrich		Father	854 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes son of Henrich Junckhen and wife Anne Wagner
1787	March	07	Junkhen	Michel			Junckhen	Johannes		Father	854 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Michel son of Johannes Junkhen and wife Gertrud
1788	July	15	Junkhen	Anna		*c 01 Nov 1754	Junckhen	Heinrich		Father	942 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Anna, age 33 years 8 months 14 days, born circa 1755
1789			Spenner	Christine		*1743 †1797					House No. 42	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Henrich second wife
1796	September	13	Junkhen	Johan		*c 07 Feb 1796	Junkhen	Johannes		Father	945 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Johan, age 7 months 6 days, born circa 7 February 1796
1797			Junghenn	Henrich		*1775 †1806	Junghenn	A. Katharina	Koch	*1776 †1842	House No. 42	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	A. Koch born in house no. 40
1797	July	23	Junkheim	Henrich			Koch	Anna Catharina			989 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Henrich Junkheim and Anna Catharina Koch
1797			Junkheim	Anna Catharina		*08 March 1783	Junkheim	Heinrich		Father	878 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Anna Catharina of Heinrich Junkheim
1797	February	17	Junkheim	Anna Christine		*c 01 Jan 1745	Junkheim	Heinrich		Father	946 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Anna Christine, age 52 years 1 month 16 days, born circa 1 January 1745
1798	December	06	Junkheim	Elisabeth		† 1838	Junkheim	Johannes		Father	907 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth of Johannes Junkheim and wife Anna Gertrud Fritz
1798	August	19	Junkheim	Anna Katharina		† 1806	Junkheim	Heinrich		Father	906 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Anna Katharina of Heinrich Junkheim and wife Katharina
1801	December	28	Junkheim	Johannes		*c 07 Aug 1754					979 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Johannes Junkheim, age 47 years 4 months 21 days, born circa 7 Aug 1754
1801			Junkheim	Michael		*07 March 1787	Junkheim	Johannes		Father	879 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Michael Junkheim, age 14
1801	March	31	Junghen	Elisabeth		*c 12 Jan 1798	Junghen	Johannes		Father	950 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Elisabeth Junghen, age 3 years 4 months 19 days, born circa 12 Jan 1798
1802	March	20	Junkheim	Johannes		*19 March 1802	Junkheim	Joh. Henrich		Father	913 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes of Joh. Henrich Junkheim and Catharina

			Name on Record				Secondary Name				Reference #		
Year	Month	Day	Surname	Given Name	Maiden Name	Birth-Death	Surname	Given Name	Maiden Name	Birth-Death	Image Number	Reference	Notes
1802	July	07	Junkheim	Henrich		*c 13 Nov 1748					979 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Henrich Junkheim, age 53 years 7 months 24 days, born circa 13 Nov 1748
1803	September	23	Junghenn	Elisabeth			Junghenn	Johannes		Father	916 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth of Johannes Junghenn and Anna Catharina Linne
1804	October	17	Junkheim	Johannes		*c 20 March 1802	Junkheim	Henrich		Father	981 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Johannes of Henrich Junkheim, age 2 years 6 months 27 days
1805			Junkheim	Caspar			Junkheim	Johannes		Father	880 of 1014	Niederasphe Parish Register 1716-1805 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Caspar Junkheim, age 14, born 19 Oct 1790
1798	October	06	Junghenn	Elisabeth		*c 1784	Junghenn	Johannes		Father	142 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghenn, age 14, born circa 1784
1806			Wagner	Henrich		*1780 †1843					House No. 42	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Widow A. Junghenn marries Henrich Wagner
1806			Junkheim	Heinrich							House No. 42	Niederasphe: A Historic Village by Andreas Fye 1987	Census 1806 in Niederasphe Parish Register
1806			Junkheims	Widow of Johannes							House No. 69	Niederasphe: A Historic Village by Andreas Fye 1987	Census 1806 in Niederasphe Parish Register
1806	August	08	Junkheim	Katharina		*c 20 Aug 1798	Junkheim	Henrich		Father	163 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Katharina of Henrich Junkheim, age 7 years 11 months 19 days
1806	January	12	Junkheim	Henrich		*c 02 Feb 1775					163 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Henrich Junkheim, age 30 years 11 months 8 days
1806			Junkheim	Henrich							6 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	1806 Census shows Henrich Junkheim in house no. 42 and Johannes Junkheims widow in house no. 66
1806			Junkheims	Johannes widow							6 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	1806 Census shows Johannes Junkheims widow in house no. 66
1809			Junghenn	Margarita		*28 Oct 1794	Junghenn	Henrich		Father	140 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Margarita of Henrich Junghenn, age 14, baptized 28 October 1794
1812			Junghenn	Elisabeth		*06 Oct 1798	Junghenn	Johannes		Father	142 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Elisabeth of Johannes Junghenn, age 14, baptized 06 October 1798
1819	November	07	Junghenn	Gertraud		*c 13 June 1757					175 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Gertraud Junghenn, age 61 years 4 months 24 days, born c. 13 June 1757
1824	August	24	Jungheim	Caspar		*24 Aug. 1824	Jungheim	Elisabeth		Mother	Page 100	Marburger Sippenbuch (Marburg Family Book) 1500-1850	Vol. 13 showing birth record for illegitimate son Caspar Jungheim of mother Elisabeth Jungheim
1824	August	25	Junghen	Kaspar		† 09 May 1900	Frieling	Johannes		Father	37 of 195	Niederasphe Parish Register 1806-1830 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Kaspar Junghen son of Elisabeth Junghenn, illegitimate son of Johannes Frieling
1830	October	18	Combächer	Henrich		*10 Sept 1769	Junghenn	Elisabeth		Mother	286 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Henrich Combächer, mother was Elisabeth Junghenn, baptism on 10 Sept 1769
1831			Junghenn	Elisabeth		*1798 †1838					House No. 80	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Elisabeth born in house no. 76, acquired house no. 80 in 1831
1832			Junghenn	Kaspar		*1790 †1869					House No. 80	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Kaspar born in house no. 76, acquired house no. 80 in 1832
1838			Junghenn	Caspar		*06 Sept 1798					681 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Caspar Junghenn, age 14, baptized 06 Sept 1798
1838	October	18	Junghenn	Elisabeth		*06 Dec 1798	Junghenn	Johannes		Father	301 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Elisabeth of Johannes Junghenn, baptism on 06 Dec 1798
1851			Junghenn	Henrich							House No. 66½	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Henrich Junghenn shown as part house owner
1854			Junghenn	Heinrich		*1827 †1897	Junghenn	Katharina	Combächer	*1805 †1854	House No. 56	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Book published by Niederasphe Local History Association in 2007
1854	April	19	Junghen	Joh. Heinrich		*22 Nov 1827	Combächer	Catharina		*17 May 1835	221 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Joh. Henrich Junghen and Elisabeth Michel
1855	December	05	Junghenn	Kaspar		*23 August 1824	Schmidt	Catharine		*24 Feb 1846	223 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Kaspar Junghenn/Frieling and Catharine Schmidt
1855	September	16	Junkheim	Johannes		† 31 April 1901	Junkheim	Johann Heinrich		Father	541 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Junkheim, father was Johann Heinrich Junkheim
1855			Junghenn	Henrich							House No. 66½	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Henrich Junghenn shown as part house owner
1856	September	07	Junghenn	Elisabeth			Junghenn	Caspar		Father	546 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghenn, father was Caspar Junghenn
1857	June	14	Junghenn	Elisabeth		*22 Jan 1857	Junghenn	Henrich		Father	343 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Elisabeth of Henrich Junghenn, baptism on 22 January 1857
1858	November	27	Junghenn	Elisabeth		† 19 Jan 1900	Junghenn	Johan Henrich		Father	551 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Elisabeth Junghenn, father was Joh. Henrich Junghenn
1860	December	26	Junghenn	Caspar			Junghenn	Johan Henrich		Father	558 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Caspar Junghenn, father was Joh. Henrich Junghenn
1869	September	18	Junghenn	Caspar		*23 August 1824	Engelbart	Catharine		*26 Jan 1833	229 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Caspar Junghenn/Frieling and Catharine Engelbart
1869			Freiling	Kaspar		*1824 †1900	Freiling	Katharina	Engelbach	*1833 †1897	House No. 80	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	son Kaspar Junghenn changes name to Freiling and inherits house no. 80, mariies Katharina Engelbach
1870	April	10	Junghenn	Anna Catharina			Junghenn	Caspar		Father	589 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Anna Catharina Junghenn, father was Caspar Junkheim/Freiling
1870			Junghenn	Elisabeth		*01 Sept 1856	Junghenn	Joh.		Father	700 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghenn, baptized 01 Sept 1856
1870			Junghenn	Joh.		*08 Sept 1855	Junghenn	Joh. Heinr.		Father	700 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Joh. Junghenn, age 15, baptized 08 Sept 1855
1873			Junghenn	Elisabeth		*14 Nov 1858	Junghenn	Johan Henrich		Father	702 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Elisabeth Junghenn, age 14, baptized 14 Nov 1858
1873	May	16	Freiling	Johannes			Freiling	Caspar		Father	599 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Johannes Freiling, father was Caspar Freiling/Junghenn
1874	November	08	Freiling	Catharina			Freiling	Caspar		Father	606 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Catharina Freiling, father was Caspar Freiling/Junghenn
1875			Junghenn	Catharin		*23 Dec 1860	Junghenn	Johan Henrich		Father	704 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Catharin Junghenn, age 14, baptized 23 Dec 1860
1877	March	21	Junghenn	Catharina			Wagner	Johann Heinrich			246 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Catharina Junghenn and Johann Heinrich Wagner
1881	November	24	Junghenn	Katharina	Combächer	*11 May 1835	Junghenn	Johan Henrich		Husband	404 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Burial record for Katharina (Combächer) Junghenn, baptism on 11 May 1835
1882	December	17	Junghenn	Johan Heinrich		*22 Nov 1827	Briel	Ann Gertrude		*14 Sept 1844	252 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Johan Heinrich Junghenn and Ann Gertrude Briel
1882	June	17	Junghenn	Heinrich		*22 Nov 1827	Briel	Anna Gertraud		*14 Sept 1844	No. 7	Marriage Records 1849-1930 Hesse Germany Ancestry.com	Marriage Record, parents are Johannes Junghenn and Elisabeth Combacher
1882			Junghenn	A. Gertraude	Briel	*1844 †1914					House No. 56	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Henrich marries second wife Anna Gertraude Briel
1883	June	17	Junghenn	Margaritha			Junghenn	Heinrich		Father	638 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Margaritha Junghenn, father was Heinrich Junghenn
1883	June	12	Junghenn	Margareta		*09 June 1883	Junghenn	Heinrich		Father	No. 17	Births 1851-1958 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Birth Record, parents are Heinrich and Anna Gertraud
1884			Freiling	Ann Katharin		*04 April 1870	Freiling	Caspar		Father	711 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Ann Katharin Freiling, age 14, baptized 4 April 1870
1886	January	25	Junghenn	Heinrich		*25 Jan 1886	Junghenn	Anna Gertraud	Briel	Mother	No. 2	Births 1851-1958 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Birth Record, lived in house no. 56
1886	January	31	Junghenn	Heinrich			Junghenn	Heinrich		Father	647 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Baptism record for Heinrich Junghenn, father was Heinrich Junghenn
1887			Freiling	Johannes		*10 May 1873	Freiling	Caspar		Father	714 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Johannes Freiling, baptized 10 May 1873
1889			Freiling	Katharina		*28 Oct 1874	Engelbart	Katharine		Mother	716 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Katharina Freiling, baptized 28 Oct 1874
1897			Junghenn	Margaritha		*09 Sept 1883	Junghenn	Henrich		Father	726 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Margaritha Junghenn, baptized 09 Sept 1883
1897	April	18	Jungheim	Heinrich		*1828	Junghenn	Johannes		Father	No. 6	Deaths 1851-1958 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Death Record, lived in house no. 56, mother was Elisabeth
1898			Freiling	Johannes		*1873 †1947	Freiling	Friederike	Koch	*1875 †1933	House No. 80	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Book published by Niederasphe Local History Association in 2007
1898	February	21	Freiling	Johannes		*10 May 1873	Koch	Friederika		*1875	274 of 456	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1900 at www.archion.de	Marriage record for Johannes Freiling and Friederika Koch
1900	January	19	Jungheim	Elisabeth		*1858	Junghenn	Heinrich		Father	No. 3	Deaths 1851-1958 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Death Record, lived in house no. 56, mother was Katharina
1900			Junghenn	Henrich		*21 Jan 1886					729 of 764	Niederasphe Parish Register 1830-1929 at www.archion.de	Confirmation record for Henrich Junghenn, baptized 21 January 1886
1901	April	22	Jungheim	Johannes		*1856	Jungheim	Heinrich		Father	No. 6	Deaths 1851-1958 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Death Record, lived in house no. 56, mother was Katharina
1903	June	19	Jungheim	Margareta		*09 June 1883	Dersch	Johann Heinrich		14 Dec 1877	No. 7	Marriages 1849-1930 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Marriage Record, parents are Heinrich and Anna Gertraud
1903			Dersch	J. Heinrich		*1877 †1965	Junghenn	Margarethe		*1883 †1966	House No. 9	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Margarethe orn in house no. 56
1905	December	04	Jungheim	Dorothea		*1861	Jungheim	Heinrich		Father	No. 17	Deaths 1851-1958 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Death Record, died on the 2nd, mother was Katharina
1914	May	30	Junghenn	Johannes Heinrich		*29 Jan 1886	Mankel	Katharina			No. 5	Marriages 1849-1930 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Marriage Record, parents are Heinrich and Anna Gertraud
1914			Junghenn	Heinrich		*1886 †1968	Junghenn	A. Katharina	Mankel	*1895 †1938	House No. 12	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	A. Mankel born house no. 34
1921			Freiling	Jakob		*1900 †2983	Freiling	M. Katharina	Felt	*1898 †1985	House No. 80	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	M. Katharina born in house no. 28½
1938	April	24	Junghenn	Katharina	Mankel	*1895	Junghenn	Heinrich		Father	No. 3	Deaths 1851-1958 Hesse Germany at Ancestry.com	Death Record, died on the 23
1953			Junghenn	Heinrich		*1920 †1996	Junghenn	Katharina	Jesberg	*1921 †2004	House No. 12	Chronicle of Houses & Families Niederasphe 1648-1948	Book published by Niederasphe Local History Association in 2007
1969	August	01	Freiling	Johannes		*28 June 1892	Freiling	Katharina	Koch	*1904 †1987		Find A Grave at https://www.findagrave.com	Burial in Niederasphe Cemetery
1980	January	19	Freiling	Johannes		*24 Feb. 1905	Freiling	Katharina	Buchenaauer	*1903 †1999		Find A Grave at https://www.findagrave.com	Burial in Niederasphe Cemetery
1983	July	19	Freiling	Jakob		*09 Jan. 1900	Freiling	Maria	Fett	* 1898 †1985		Find A Grave at https://www.findagrave.com	Burial in Niederasphe Cemetery

Junghenn Genealogy Tree in Niederasphe

Niederasphe, Münchhausen am Christenberg,
Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany

Mark Terry Youngkin
July 2025



House No. 66 1/2



House No. 10 1/2



House No. 9



House No. 12



House No. 80

Generation 15
Mittelsimtshausen

Niederasphe

72

In 1980, Emma Felt, daughter of Michael Felt who occupied House No. 58, married Heinrich Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen and they occupied House No. 58

Generation 14
Mittelsimtshausen

Niederasphe

71

Catharina Junghenn Mittelsimtshausen married Johann Heinrich Junghenn from Niederasphe on 21 March 1877. His father was Johan Herman Wagner and his mother was Anna Maria.

Generation 13

Niederasphe

57

58

59

60

Johannes Junghenn 1857-1901
Elisabeth Junghenn 1857-1901
Elisabeth Junghenn 1858-1905
Dorothea Junghenn 1861-1905

Generation 12
Mittelsimtshausen

Niederasphe

56

Johann Heinrich Junghenn from Mittelsimtshausen married Catharina Combacher on 19 April 1854.

Generation 11

Niederasphe

55

Catharina Combacher 1835-1881
Johann married Anna Gertraud Müller (1815-1851) and they occupied House No. 56 in 1854.

Generation 10

Niederasphe

54

Anna Elisabeth Combacher 1768
Henrich Combacher 1769-1830

Generation 9

Niederasphe

38

Anna Elisabeth Junghenn 1741-1783
Anna Elisabeth Junghenn 1743

Generation 9

Niederasphe

29

Johannes Junghenn 1722-1722
Anna Elisabeth Junghenn 1724-1761
Elisabeth Junghenn 1727-1771
Johannes Junghenn 1730

Generation 8

Niederasphe

19

Johann Junghenn 1696-1708
Johann Caspar Junghenn circa 1697-1770
Johannes Junghenn 1699-1708
Johannes Junghenn 1700-1708

Generation 7

Niederasphe

13

Eulalia Junghenn 1652-1689
Elisabeth Junghenn 1651-1687
Weigandt Junghenn
Michel Junghenn 1686

Generation 6

Niederasphe

11

Weigandt Junghenn 1628-1676
Krein Junghenn 1629-1629

Münchhausen-Simtshausen

Undocumented account says Krein Junghenn married and lived in Münchhausen-Simtshausen area.

Generation 5

Niederasphe

6

Elyda Junghenns 1680
Krein Junghenns 1680
Gela Junghenns 1680
Andreas Junghenns 1680
Chreta Junghenns 1680

Generation 4

Niederasphe

5

Vollbrech Junghenn born circa 1555-1560
Weygandt Junghenns born circa 1555

Niederasphe

5

4

Niederasphe

3

1530

Marburg

2

1529

Marburg

1

Junghenn Genealogy Tree in Niederasphe

Niederasphe, Münchhausen am Christenberg,
Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany

Mark Terry Youngkin
July 2025

Mark Terry Youngkin made this Junghenn Family Genealogy Tree in Niederasphe during January to May 2025, using the following information sources:

- 1) Niederasphe: ein historisches Dorf (Niederasphe, A Historic Village), Andreas Frey, dated 1987, 42 pages, published in Niederasphe. In the inventory of Universitätsbibliothek Kassel (RVJ notation: N263500; Bröckel/Grimm/Palitz/Landes- und Museumsbibliothek, Signature: 35 Hess 2009 A 2855, Book number: 2461476). A commemorative booklet commissioned by the Mayor of Niederasphe for the 700th anniversary of the village.
- 2) Research from 1994 to 2003 in Niederasphe, Germany, at Niederasphe Church, into records in the Kirchenbuch Niederasphe (Niederasphe Parish Register) from 1684 to 1750 by Donna Christine (Youngkin) Logan (1951-2000) and Hans Wilhelm Junghenn (1953-2017) as reported by publisher Donna Logan in Youken Family News Bulletin Vol. 7, Nos. 3 & 4, 2004 and 2005, in articles titled a) Junghenn Family History, b) More Church Records, and c) More On Our German Roots.
- 3) Chronik der Häuser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, ein buch des Heimatvereins Christen- und Marburg, Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen, 1648-1948, a book by the local history society, Münchhausen 2007. It is at Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel <34> and Marburg, Hessisches Staatsarchiv Marburg, Dienstbibl. <Mb 29>.
- 4) Research in 2023 into Kirchbuch Niederasphe (Niederasphe Parish Register) 1560 to 1700 by researcher Sabina Funder at Landesarchiv Hess. in Kassel, Germany. Results sent to Mark Youngkin by email and attachment on 18 January 2021.
- 5) Record book entries found by Mark T. Youngkin during 2025, in Kirchenbuch Niederasphe (Niederasphe Parish Register) volumes 1527-1738, 1716-1800, 1800-1830, 1830-1900, and 1830-1929. Kirchenbuch Niederasphe at the Landesarchiv Hess. in Kassel, Germany, with address of Kirchbuchportal, GmbH, Balingen, SW. 361, 72079 Stuttgart, Germany. Landesarchiv Hess. in Kassel, Germany, with address of Kirchbuchportal, GmbH, Balingen, SW. 361, 72079 Stuttgart, Germany. State Church Archive in Kirchbuchen online called the Archion website at www.archion.de. For Niederasphe parish, there are five church record books: 1671-1706, 1716-1800, 1800-1830, 1830-1900, and 1830-1929. Researchers can find the books by searching on the Archion website for "Niederasphe". Online access to the Niederasphe Parish Register is by subscription with the current price of 20 Euro for 30 days.
- 6) Records of Births, Deaths & Marriage in Hesse, Germany 1848-1950. The historical collection holds birth, death, and marriage registers from the German state of Hesse as available on the website Ancestry at <https://www.ancestry.com>. The earliest record for the Junghenn family in Niederasphe is dated 1844.
- 7) Available information found on public trees and collections on the website Ancestry at <https://www.ancestry.com>.
- 8) The Landesgeschichtliche Informations-System – Hessen Regional History Information System (LAGIS) – Historical Local Lexicon and the Historical Gazetteer for the village of Niederasphe, at <https://www.lagis-hessen.de/en/subjects/precommunal> and <https://www.lagis-hessen.de/en/subjects/precommunal>.
- 9) Marburger Sperrbuch (Marburg Family Book) 1500-1850 by Dr. Kurt Stahr and GPKW members. Vol. 13, page 88, published in the Digital Library of the Association for Computer Genealogy by the Society for Family History in Karlsruhe and Wiesbaden (GPKW) at https://nki.genealogy.net/Marburger_Sperrbuch1508.

House photographs from book Chronik der Häuser und Familien Niederasphe und Untersimtshausen: 1648-1948, ein buch des Heimatvereins, dated 2007, book at Kassel, Universitätsbibliothek Kassel <34> and Marburg, Hessisches Staatsarchiv Marburg, Dienstbibl. <Mb 29>, Unterschrift: M 1420/16.

View of Niederasphe Church Tower
Münchhausen am Christenberg, Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany
Image: postcard from collection of Mark A. Miner 2025

View of Niederasphe Church Tower in the Village of Niederasphe
Münchhausen am Christenberg, Marburg-Biedenkopf, Hessen, Germany
Image: postcard from collection of Mark A. Miner 2025